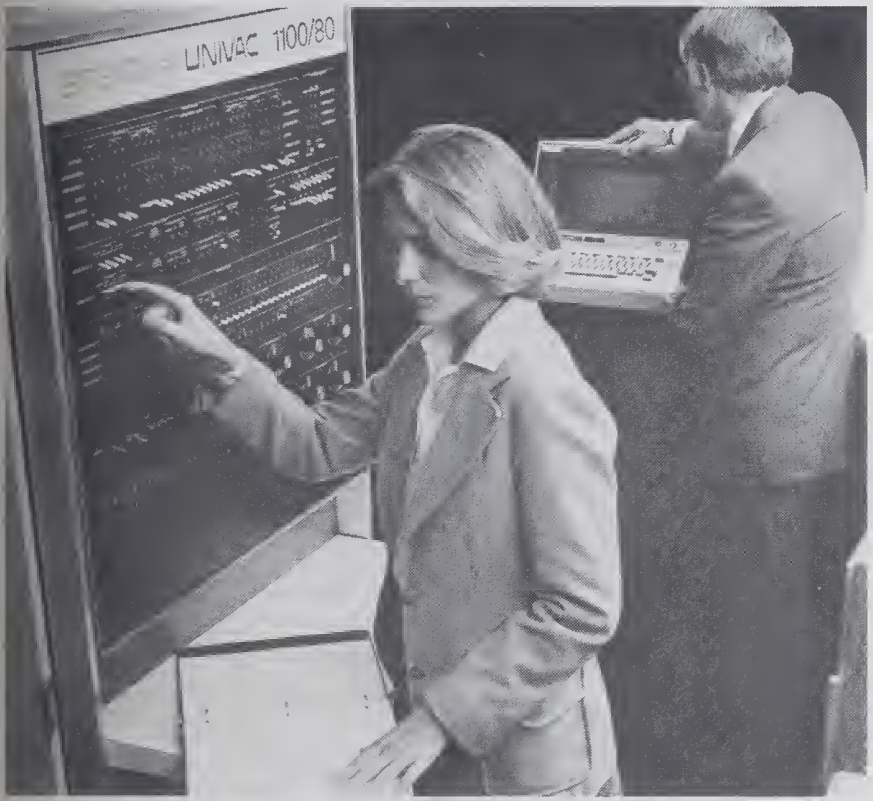
COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Weekly Newspaper Second-class postage paid at Boston, Mass., and additional mailing offices ©1977 by Computerworld, Inc.

Vol. XI, No. 44 October 31, 1977 75¢ a copy;$18/year

NEWSPAPER



Univac introductions included entry-level 1100/80.

Five High-End Systems Swell Univac Offerings

By Don Leavitt
CW Staff

BLUE BELL, Pa. — The parade of new equipment grows longer. In the biggest announcement in its history, Univac last week introduced five systems at the high ends of its product lines.

Two of the systems are in the company's byte-oriented 90/80 "family" while the other three are extensions of the word-based 1100 series. All were described as alternatives to IBM's large 370s or the newer 30 series processors, as well as "natural growth paths" for installations already using Univac gear.

The 1M-byte 90/80-2 with a 130-nsec machine cycle time is said to generate "nearly 50% more central processor power" than the IBM 370/148 while being price-competitive with the IBM equipment.

The 90/80-3, starting at 1M byte of main memory and expandable in 1M-byte increments, has a machine cycle time of 98 nsec and also outperforms the 148, according to Univac. IBM users trying to match the power of the full-blown 4M-byte 90/80-3 would have to move to a 3031 processor, a spokesman claimed.

The 1100/80 extensions cover both ends of that part of the 1100 range. An entry-level 1100/80 system is said to offer users a better price/performance than the IBM 3031 while the three- and four processor systems — the 1100/83 and 1100/84 — "exceed the IBM 3032 and 3033 in performance," in Univac's view.

The "83" and "84" are the largest and most powerful systems currently offered by Univac, the spokesman noted. First deliveries of all models announced last week are scheduled during the second quarter of 1978, he added.

Easy Upgrading

Upgrading to those models should not be difficult for current Univac sites. The 90/80 extensions utilize the same VS/9 operating system as previous 90 series models, and the entire 1100 line runs under the 1100 operating system, so no conversion effort will be required, according to the spokesman.

In all cases, peripherals that can be used with existing models of either series of processors can also be used with the models just introduced, he said.

The latest 90/80 systems are made up of four major components — an in-

(Continued on Page 6)

Users Say Privacy Measures Make Good Business Sense

By Catherine Arnst
CW Staff

NEW YORK — Several users that have voluntarily set up their own fair information practices say protecting the privacy of personnel records "makes good business sense."

It makes good business sense because it improves employee relations, according to Donald Dewey, IBM program manager of personnel information.

Dewey, along with representatives from several other major companies that would be regulated if a privacy law for the private sector were passed, shared their experiences during a panel discussion held as part of a three-day briefing entitled "Privacy Regulation: Implications for the Business Community" conducted here recently by the American Management Associations.

Eliminating unnecessary data collection and restricting who sees sensitive employee information such as performance and medical records, for example, began at IBM in the mid-'60s, Dewey said.

IBM has almost 300,000 employees worldwide and 160,000 in the U.S. alone. In addition to the basic personnel data most employers keep, IBM has several appraisal programs which add to the immensity of its record-keeping system. All these records are completely open to the individual employee, Dewey said.

Coverage of the privacy briefing continues on Pages 12-15.

IBM must balance its requirements for data security with this open records policy. It attempts to separate personnel information from business data and also uses a "two-bucket theory" for collecting data, Dewey said.

One "bucket" of information is that data needed to make a decision on hir-

(Continued on Page 4)

Package Erases Portions of Disk

NASHUA, N.H. — A stand-alone software package that reportedly allows a user to selectively erase portions of data stored on disk has been introduced by Sanders Associates, Inc.

Called the Sanders Associates File Eliminator (Safe), the software runs on IBM 370 mainframes as well as on the newer 3031, 3032 and 3033 processors, according to a spokesman.

Safe operates independently of any mainframe operating system and executes in 256K of memory. The package can work with a variety of IBM disk systems including the 2314, 3330, 3340 and 3350 "or equivalent," Sanders said.

In addition to selectively eliminating data, the package can perform a total overwrite of disk data to eliminate proprietary information at the user's discretion. A triple overwrite of a 3330 double-density disk (808 cylinders) can be accomplished in an average

(Continued on Page 2)

DEC Unwraps 32-Bit Mini As PDP-11 Upgrade Option

By Jeffry Beeler
CW Staff

BOSTON — Users of Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11s can now run programs as large as 32 million bytes without resorting to partitioning or memory overlaps. That word came from DEC here last week as the firm introduced its first 32-bit minicomputer, an upward extension of the PDP-11 line.

VAX-11/780 provides up to 4.3 billion bytes of virtual addressing space, holds a minimum of 128K bytes expandable to 2 million bytes and can perform in one instruction operations that would require multiple instructions with 16-bit machines, DEC spokesmen said.

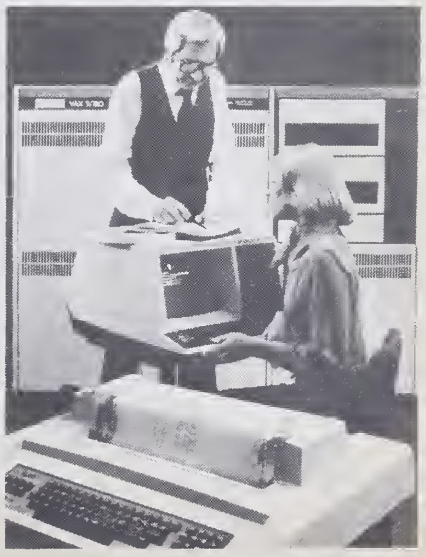
A Fortran DO loop, for example, requires only one instruction, and other functions have combined up to 15 operations in one instruction, the company added.

This increased operating speed suits the VAX-11/780 to time-critical scientific and industrial applications like aircraft simulation, power monitoring, process control and data acquisition, according to the firm.

DEC designed the 32-bit system to provide "a natural upward migration for PDP-11 users whose applications require additional address space and functionality," spokesmen said.

Compatible with all other members of the PDP-11 family, the minicomputer comes with an instruction set that uses microprogrammed logic and

(Continued on Page 6)



DEC VAX-11/780

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
TM reg U.S. Pat Off

EDITORIAL	
Editor	E. Drake Lundell Jr.
Deputy Editor	Ronald A. Frank
Managing Editor	Nancy French
Associate Editor	Donald Leavitt
Associate Editor	Esther Surden
Associate Editor	Molly Upton
Assistant Editor	Frank Vaughan
Computer Industry Editor	Toni Wiseman
Washington Bureau	Edith Holmes
Staff Writers	Catherine Arnst Jeffry Beeler
Chief Copy Editor	Cheryl M. Gelb
Copy Editors	Barbara T. VanScoyoc Susan Gerrard
Photography Editor	Ann Dooley
Editorial Assistant	Denise Petski
Editorial Cartoonist	Jim Orton
Bureaus:	
London	Roger Frampton
Munich	Hans-Jurgen Ballnath
Asia	Hidetsuna Sasaki
Contributors:	
Education	J. Daniel Couger
Legal	Roy N. Freed
Taylor Reports	Alan Taylor
Human Connection	Jack Stone
SALES	
Vice President/ Marketing	Roy Einreinhofer
Advertising Administrator	Terry Williams
Display Advertising	Mary Anne Furlong
Classified Advertising	Frank Collins
Recruitment Advertising	Kathy Steinberg
Sales Promotion Director	Jack Edmonston
Market Research	Kathryn V. Dinneen
CIRCULATION	
Vice-President/ Circulation	Margaret Phelan
Circulation Manager	Barbara Jeannetti
Customer Service Rep	Peggy Kelly
Assistant	Maureen Burke
PRODUCTION	
Manager	Lee Vidmer
Supervisor	Henry Fling
Assistant Manager	Peter Holm
Typesetting Supervisor	Donna Turnbull

Please address all correspondence to the appropriate department at 797 Washington Street, Newton, Mass. 02160. Phone: (617) 965-5800. Telex: USA-92-2529

OTHER EDITORIAL OFFICES: **England:** Computerworld Publishing Ltd., 140-146 Camden Street, London NW1 9PF. Phone: (01) 485-2248/9; Telex: 264737. **W. Germany:** Computerworld, c/o Computerwoche GmbH, 8000 Munchen 40, Tristanstrasse 11. Phone: 36-40-36/37. Telex: 5215350. **Asia:** Computerworld, c/o Dempa/Computerworld Company, Dempa Building, 1-11-15, Higashi Gotanda 1-chome, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141. Phone: (03) 445-6101. Telex: J2424461.

Second-class postage paid at Boston, Mass., and additional mailing offices PN127420. Published weekly (except: a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January) by Computerworld, Inc. Copyright 1977 by Computerworld, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction of material appearing in *Computerworld* is strictly forbidden without written permission. Send all requests to Walter Boyd.

75 cents a copy: U.S.— $18 a year; Canada and PUAS — $28 a year; Europe and Middle East — $50 a year; all other foreign — $65 a year. Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Please allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microform through University Microfilm Int., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Phone: (313) 761-4700. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

COMPUTERWORLD, INC.	
Board Chairman/ Publisher	Patrick J. McGovern
President	W. Walter Boyd
VP-Marketing	Roy Einreinhofer
VP-Finance	William P. Murphy
VP-Circulation	Margaret Phelan

ABP mcc MEDIA DATA FORM

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld Circulation Dept., 797 Washington St., Newton, MA. 02160. ac

New IBM Examiner in the Works

By Catherine Arnst
CW Staff

NEW YORK — The government has asked that the person it recommended as an examiner in the U.S. vs. IBM antitrust trial be removed because "the public may perceive an appearance of conflict of interest."

The conflict of interest lies in the fact that the appointee is also working for Memorex Corp. as a paralegal in its antitrust suit against IBM [CW, Oct. 10].

The argument now revolves around who should replace him.

Herbert H. Isaacs, a director with Arthur Young & Co., was appointed by Judge David N. Edelstein at the request of the government to seach IBM files for statistical information on its installed systems [CW, Sept. 12]. The search was aimed at assuring the court that IBM had complied with Edelstein's orders for information.

Following Isaacs' appointment, IBM filed a writ of mandamus with the Second Circuit Court of Appeals asking that Isaacs be removed because of his Memorex connection.

At a conference Oct. 6 between attorneys for IBM and the government and Frank Scardilli, staff counsel for the Second Circuit, Scardilli advised the government that it should consider removing Isaacs because of the appearance of impropriety in the eyes of the public and the business community in particular.

Accountant or Lawyer?

Government attorneys apparently would be content with an accountant. In their motion, the Justice Department lawyers expressed the belief that "an accountant's professional experience in objectively evaluating machine-readable business record[s] would be useful in the absence of a technically expert lawyer."

IBM disagrees.

IBM attorneys see the issue of whether IBM has complied with "the spirit and intent" of court orders as a legal one. "We submit that neither an accountant, nor an engineer, nor any other nonlawyer can possibly approach the level of legal expertise and experience required to make that determination," an IBM memorandum said.

The defense also opposes the motion because it sees the government's action as an attempt "to retain absolute, unimpaired control over the list of examiner candidates submitted to the court for consideration." IBM wants a list submitted which is agreed upon by both parties, the firm's counsel indicated.

The government's motion said "IBM has made it clear that it opposes any examiner candidate [who is] not a lawyer, and neither party is likely to find a lawyer technically equipped to find information relevant to machine-readable data which is withheld by IBM. Plaintiff will explain IBM's position to prospective candidates."

IBM Offended

IBM took particular offense at the suggestion that the government would explain the firm's position. "We vigorously oppose [the government's] proposal unilaterally to explain IBM's position. Under no circumstances that I can imagine would such an ex parte communication by [the government] be justified or proper. Whatever [the government] thinks needs explaining, it is plainly not [the government's] function to do it," an affadavit by Thomas D. Barr, IBM lead counsel, said.

Most observers expect IBM to withdraw its writ of mandamus if and when an examiner acceptable to both parties is appointed in this case.

No Free Lunch

Someone is apparently using the *Computerworld* name in an unauthorized manner.

In the past week or so, CW has received calls from users who have been contacted by people identifying themselves as members of the "Computerworld Promotion Department — New Subscriptions" and offering "free" subscriptions in exchange for information on the people who work in the DP department.

Unfortunately, there's no free lunch and people who are making such offers are acting without CW's authorization and misrepresenting themselves if they say they work for us.

If you are contacted by such a person, please try to get his name and number and let us know.

'Safe' Erases Selected Data

(Continued from Page 1)

elapsed time of 18 minutes, the firm claimed.

The software can overwrite multiple disk packs "concurrently to the limit of available disk channels," the spokesman added.

To selectively erase a sensitive portion of data stored on a disk pack, the user cites the starting and ending address of the erase operation, he said. The package also serves as a diagnostic aid to certify disk packs and measure timing variations.

Safe is licensed at $1,750 for the first CPU, $1,200 for the second CPU and $900 for successive CPUs. It is available in 30 days from Sanders Associates, Daniel Webster Highway South, Nashua, N.H. 03061.

On the Inside This Week

NEWS

IBM, AT&T Responses Clash in FCC Inquiry 5
Couger Credits Schools for DP-Wise Managers. 7
Large Users Tending to Centralize Mini Policy. 8
Programmer Productivity Lagging, Report Says 9
Canadians Pass Law Protecting Data Banks 10
Voluntary Data Protection Not Enough: ACLU 12
Private-Sector Privacy Act Avoidable; Westin 13
Credit Reporter Warns Against Privacy Laws. 14
Privacy Nothing New, Lawyer Says 15

EDITORIAL

Editorial: The Real World 16
Human Connection: Even DPers Can Be Replaced 17
Taylor Report: Someone's Ethic, Another's Ploy 17
Voyager's Minis Made No 'Decisions' Alone 19

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Very Formal 'Specs' Praised, Panned 21
Audio System, CPU-CPU Tie Control Cash 22
'Itrac' Supports Transactions Run on 32-Bit Minis 24
Remote DBMS Monitors Multisite Cash Flow 25
Unit Moves Gradually to Data Base Integration 26
File System Handles Varied Types of Records 27

COMMUNICATIONS

Linking Packet Nets Next Standards Job 29
Coates: Planning for Future Vital. 30

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Data Entry Conference Draws Over 300 35
Mixed-Breed System Runs Like Thoroughbred 36

MINIWORLD

Pottawattamie Finds Dual Minis Pay Off 39
DG Adds Fixed-Head Drives for Nova, Eclipse. 41
UL-Approved Media Safe Holds Small User's Records . . 42

MICROCOMPUTING

Rockwell Development Systems Bow 43
Board Works With F8 Unit 48
Learner's Lexicon 49

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Lessors Feel 370s Will Be Competitive 51
U.S. Users Spent $38.4 Billion in '76: Afips Study 51
Price Drop Expected 52
Honeywell Buys Incoterm. 53
Wang Introductions Launch Firm Supermini Arena 58
Small Systems Make Debut 61

★ CW Special Report on DBMS Follows Page 42 ★

Urges Halt on Implementation

Brooks Slams Proposed I/O Fips as Inadequate

By Molly Upton
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The revised proposed federal standard for channel-level I/O interfaces is "extremely inadequate" and its implementation should be suspended until it can be redrafted, Rep. Jack Brooks (D-Texas) recently told Commerce Secretary Juanita Kreps.

The chairman of the House Government Operations Committee joined a growing list of standards advocates who are dissatisfied with the "watered down" standard formulated by the National Bureau of Standards (NBS) for use by government agencies [CW, Sept. 12].

The revised proposed standard has elicited so many requests for an extension of the deadline for comments that NBS agreed to accept comments until Oct. 28, a spokesman said. The bureau will then prepare a "justification proposal" based on all comments and the economic impact of the standard which it will submit to Kreps for a decision, he explained.

Original Standard Draft

The original standard, based on the IBM channel interface, was drafted by the American National Standards Institute X3T9 committee and by the NBS as a Federal Information Processing Standard (Fips).

In analyzing the proposed Fips' weaknesses in an Oct. 14 letter to Kreps, Brooks said the apparent limitation of the maximum number of required interfaces to four may make the standard "worthless."

"Under this proposal, one channel of a system may meet the standard and another may not. Nonstandard equipment could be introduced to operate with standard types," he stated.

"Such a hodgepodge could degrade technical efficiency, reduce potential competition (current or subsequent), impact adversely on operational software and greatly increase cost," Brooks said in his letter.

Brooks also objected to the provision that agencies would be authorized to procure systems that do not comply with the standard. Cost evaluation of alternative equipment could be used by an agency to avoid acquiring equipment that meets the standard, he observed.

"Such a result would lead ultimately to increased operating costs, lack of competition, increased sole-source procurements and preclusion of subsequent governmentwide reutilization of equipment," he told Kreps.

Practical Effect

Because agency heads are given total responsibility for waiving the Fips, the practical effect would be that of "emasculating the standard," he added.

Brooks said the standard is "made inapplicable to the entire inventory" of federal DP hardware or to any future modifications of such equipment. "A large part of the current inventory of government systems," he said, "could be retrofitted to accommodate the I/O interface standard."

The standard's exemption of minicomputers, microcomputers and other small-scale systems, which now represent a majority of systems procurements, "could have serious unforeseen consequences," the congressman stated.

"Prior to issuance of the proposed standard, consideration should be given to determining the extent to which such categories of systems can be covered by the standard," he recommended.

IBM Not Guilty In Antitrust Part Of Forro Suit

SAN FRANCISCO — Judge Ray McNichols last week ruled in favor of IBM in the antitrust portion of the suit filed against it by Forro Precision, Inc.

The antitrust issues in the suit were left hanging when the six-person jury could not reach a decision on that aspect of the case, thus leaving unmarred IBM's record of never having antitrust charges decided by a jury [CW, Sept 26].

McNichols' decision granting an IBM motion overruled Forro's request for a new trial on antitrust charges.

Awards Appeal

But the judge let stand the awards assigned by the jury of $2.7 million to Forro for alleged interference with its prospective clients and of $260,777 to IBM for Forro's alleged misappropriation of IBM trade secrets.

IBM indicated it will appeal the $2.7 million award and Joseph M. Alioto, attorney for Forro, said he plans to appeal McNichols' decision on the antitrust charges.

Commenting on the decision, an IBM spokesman said, "We are of course pleased with the court's decision. It supports our strong belief that IBM in the conduct of its business has not violated the country's antitrust laws."

In January, another jury will hear more antitrust charges against IBM as the Memorex case goes to court.

ADR's ROSCOE® Improves Productivity And Reduces Manual Tasks At Hibernia National Bank

ROSCOE Gave Our Programmers Their Own Computer "Our 30 programmers and analysts are very high priced people to be spending time keypunching and running around trying to find program decks. To cut that time and get out of the card business, we needed the ability to interact directly with our computer. The logical solution was ROSCOE," said Don Clark, DP Division Vice President. "Within a week after ROSCOE was installed we could see the change.

The individual who had been in a laborious, archaic card environment had his own online terminal. In effect, he had his own computer. He can submit entries, verify them and have them in the system within seconds. "Everybody wants to use ROSCOE now. For online maintenance. Updating. Development programming. Batch submission of testing. Every programming function."

One Big Difference Between ROSCOE and TSO

"Many of our key people who had come from TSO shops thought ROSCOE would require learning many new procedures. It didn't. They all found ROSCOE easy to use with almost no additional training," added Systems and Programming Manager Reg Campbell. "We did, however, find one big difference between ROSCOE and TSO. ROSCOE requires much less overhead. Nearly 70% less, I'm told. It doesn't interfere with batch jobs and operations functions the way TSO did."

Each ADR product is not just a program but a complete package with full documentation and on-site support. ADR is the only software company with 50 branch offices and representatives in over 30 countries—each staffed with ADR-trained technicians. For more information on what ADR software can do for you, call or write

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH THE ONLINE SOFTWARE BUILDERS™
Route 206 Center, Princeton, N.J. 08540, Phone: 609–924-9100

ADR software products: In use at over 6000 installations worldwide. U.S. offices in Boston (617) 245-9540, Chicago (312) 694-2244, Cleveland (216) 826-0190, Houston (713) 526-3188, Los Angeles (213) 826-5527, New York (212) 986-4050, Princeton (609) 924-9100, San Francisco (415) 391-0690, Washington, D.C. (703) 281-2011. **Foreign offices** in Australia, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, Denmark, England, Finland, France, Germany, Holland, Hong Kong, Israel, Italy, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Mexico, New Zealand, Norway, Philippines, Portugal, Puerto Rico, Republic of South Africa, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Taiwan, Thailand, Venezuela.

Member SIA Software Industry Association

Deregulation Better for Users, Bank Tells FCC

By Molly Upton
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Seattle-First National Bank — a DP and data communications user — has advocated regulation of common carriers only in areas where a natural monopoly is clearly demonstrated to exist — as is the case with transmission facilities.

With this response to the Second Computer Inquiry, the bank aligned itself more closely with IBM than with AT&T.

The bank's comments were among 26 received by the FCC in connection with its inquiry, a study aimed at clarifying the boundary between data communications and data processing.

"There is a world of difference from the user's point of view in approaching a vendor where the service or equipment to be obtained is tariffed," the bank stated. "When dealing with an unregulated service, there is freedom of bargaining. The service or equipment can be tailored to the user's specific needs and special requirements can be met," the bank's filing continued. In addition, the user can contract for performance standards.

But with a regulated service subject to tariff, nothing can be varied by contract and the carrier's obligations and liability are often substantially limited, the bank indicated.

"The bank wants fewer tariffed teleprocessing services on the market, not more,' according to its filing.

Benefit to Vendors

Deregulation would benefit not only users but vendors, the bank believes, for then AT&T could respond more quickly to competition.

"AT&T and the other carriers should be taken out from under their blanket of regulation and allowed to compete to the maximum extent possible in the free market where there is freedom of action unencumbered by the restraints imposed by tariff regulation. They and their customers will be best served by such an occurence," the bank stated.

Seattle-First National Bank said it agrees with AT&T's initial filing that many users want package services rather than one piece of a network and that common carriers should be allowed to enter the teleprocessing services market.

But, contrary to AT&T's position, the bank sees no reason why a package service cannot be offered by unregulated entities.

AT&T's desire to broaden the definition of communications as used in the Communications Act of 1934 could potentially subject many TP services to regulation which are not now regulated, the bank observed.

Modified Consent Decree

The bank suggested a modification of the 1956 Consent Decree, which it said is warranted by the change in technology and the blurring of the line between DP and communications.

The 1956 Consent Decree restricts AT&T to offering only regulated communications services.

If the court that issued the decree does not wish to modify it," Congress could legislatively take action which would result in modification of the decree," the bank stated. Modification of the decree, which is meant to advance the public good, could serve to "protect the DP industry against unfair competition rather than all competition with AT&T in the teleprocessing market," the bank observed.

In the meantime, the bank suggested that the only tenable solution, which it does not advocate for the long-term, would be to allow carriers to offer a broad range of TP services on a regulated basis.

Any reform of the Communications Act should expressly give the FCC the discretion not to regulate when it determines such a position is in the public interest, the bank said.

But the bank took AT&T to task on its statement that teleprocessing services are best provided in a regulated framework or that teleprocessing is "socially too important to be entrusted to purely private decision making," as AT&T had stated in its first filing.

The bank feels the free marketplace "is generally a much better decision maker than governments" in ensuring that services are provided broadly and with socially desirable attributes.

Seattle-First said it recognizes that there will be some instances where some regulation of teleprocessing services is necessary to prevent abuses, but it added that often antitrust laws will be a sufficient deterrent.

"Where a need for limited regulation exists, Seattle-First National Bank would have no objections. However, the need for limited regulation does not justify all encompassing common carrier tariff regulation," the bank said.

Privacy Makes 'Good Business Sense'

(Continued from Page 1)

ing. The second "bucket" is that information gathered after an employee is hired, Dewey explained.

By analyzing the information requested in the two buckets, IBM was able to eliminate a lot of unnecessary data, he said. For example, it no longer requests a spouse's name because there is no need for this information.

There is also an attempt to keep data current, Dewey said. No grades from traning programs are kept and conviction records are destroyed after three years.

Employees may request their files at any time and are provided with a printout six feet long when they do, he said. With medical records, employees have full access to any records kept for government requirements or any voluntarily requested examinations.

However, doctors' notes are only reviewed with the employee by the doctor, Dewey said, noting this same procedure applies to a manager's personnel file.

As for releasing information to persons other than the employee himself, without prior consent, IBM will only verify employment. With the employee's written approval, the firm will release salary and performance information.

IBM makes an individual decision on each request for information from law enforcement agencies, Dewey said.

Medical Records

Medical records must be protected for much the same reasons Dewey gave for protecting other personnel records — it's good employee relations. Without the confidence of the patient, a doctor cannot get the cooperation needed to make a diagnosis, according to Dr. G.H. Collings Jr., general medical director for New York Telephone.

"The ethics of medical confidentiality has different meanings to different people," Collings said. In cases where the doctor is employed by the company, the doctor-patient relationship involves a third party and the patient can no longer be dealt with in complete secrecy.

However, the patient must feel secure that information won't go too far because the doctor needs the patient's cooperation to perform his job, Collings said.

"Employees universally respond favorably to medical records which guard information but judiciously release conclusions," he added. Conclusions, therefore, should not be kept confidential although neither should they be broadcast indiscriminately.

Low-Priority Item

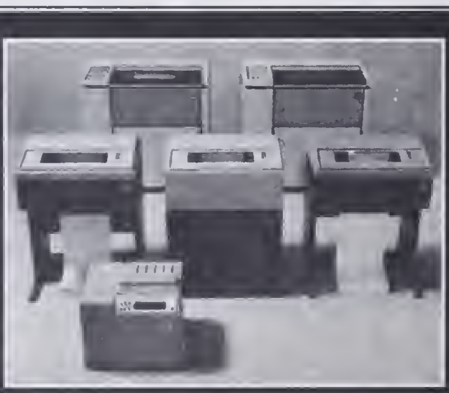
The recommendations of Dewey and Collings exemplified some voluntary efforts businesses are making to meet the recommendations of the Privacy Protection Study Commission's report. It was to foster such voluntary compliance that the commission did not recommend immediate legislation, according to Jane Yurow, project manager for the commission.

The commission took a voluntary approach to compliance in the private sector "because a workable law was unfeasible at this time due to the complexity of recordkeeping," Yurow said.

Record control often tends to be a low-priority item, however. The prevalent attitude seems to be that "only troublemakers and cranks want to see their records," she said.

One weak spot in many corporations is in the area of insurance claim records which are often subjected to only minimal security measures, if at all, Yurow said."Employees should not be required to have company insurance if there are no proper safeguards," she contended, suggesting that information of this type be "walled off" from other employee data.

Yurow also recommended that companies isolate mandatory medical records and pass out only the results and that any records concerning voluntary medical care be treated confidentially, as a private physician would.



WE HAVE A LINE PRINTER FOR YOU.

If you want to save 30 to 50 % of printer costs.

BDS is the world's largest distributor of Dataproducts printers to the end-user and systems house. We specialize in Burroughs, DEC and HP compatibility. We can deliver promptly, usually in 30-45 days, because we are a stocking distributor. We provide service throughout the U.S. in over 50 cities. We offer savings of 30 to 50% off the price of printers supplied by CPU manufacturers.

BDS Computer Corporation, 1149 Chestnut Street, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 326-2115

On DP, Communications Regulation

IBM, AT&T Responses Clash in FCC Inquiry II

By Molly Upton
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — After a 90-day extension, IBM and AT&T, among others, filed reply comments that essentially echoed their original responses to the Second Computer Inquiry being conducted by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) [CW, June 13].

IBM continues to maintain that the FCC should regulate at most those carrier services that perform a pure transmission function.

AT&T, on the other hand, reiterated its desire for a broad definition of communication, under which it sees itself operating in a regulated fashion.

The filings of IBM and AT&T were among 26 received by the FCC from various communications and services firms as well as industry groups. Although the Ad Hoc Telecommunications Users Committee, which filed on the first round last spring, made no reply, the user view was present in position papers from banks.

The Second Computer Inquiry, announced more than a year ago [CW, Aug. 9, 1976], seeks to clarify the boundary between data communications and data processing.

According to the FCC's proposal, data processing would be defined as "the use of a computer for the purpose of processing information wherein (a) the semantic content, or meaning, of input data is in any way transformed, or (b) where the output data constitutes a programmed response to input data."

Under the proposed changes, common carriers would be allowed to use DP for "network control and routing and I/O processing. They could offer "arithmetic processing, word processing or process control" only through separate subsidiaries.

Another part of the FCC proposal calls for the elimination of the hybrid services category, established by the First Computer Inquiry.

Under the hybrid services definition, services that are primarily communications-oriented but include incidental DP would be regulated and those services that are primarily DP-oriented but include incidental communications would be unregulated.

IBM Filing

The IBM filing indicated that carriers should be permitted to offer all services, except those that perform a pure transmission function, subject to certain safeguards to prevent commingling.

If necessary, the 1956 Consent Decree, which restricts AT&T to offering regulated communications services should be modified, IBM said.

The IBM document includes an appendix tracing the history of common carrier regulation on competitive activities. The appendix concluded that it would be a mistake to impose regulation on data processing and/or combined communications/DP services because of the higher cost, higher risk and decreased innovation that would likely result.

Regulation has a history of working when applied to "natural monopoly" industries, but of failing when applied to competitive industries, the IBM appendix said.

AT&T indicated that, when making jurisdictional determinations, the FCC must focus upon the service provided by the carrier and not upon the activity of the customer who is using the service.

IBM and others can interpret the commission's terms unrelated to definitions in the Communications Act to serve their own interests, AT&T said.

"We strongly urge the commission to reject suggestions to incorporate either examples of customer processing applications or detailed listings of functions in its final definition of what constitutes 'data processing' services," AT&T stated.

The AT&T reply brief reiterated the firm's position that the FCC's proposed rule be modifed to affirm that common carriers, "in providing communication services to meet increasingly varied and sophisticated user needs, may furnish data processing where it would enhance the service for the customer.

Assure Modern Technology

"Our recommendation would assure that modern processing technology is utilized in communication common carrier services and thus it is in the public interest," AT&T stated.

In addition, AT&T observed that its recommendation is "consistent with the Communications Act in that it recognizes the dynamic concept of 'communication' and the scope of the commission's regulatory jurisdiction embodied in that law and in judicial and administrative decisions."

AT&T's filing rebuts the stance of IBM, the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturer's Association and others which advocate deregulation of all communication functions except "pure transmission."

Filings by unregulated vendors of data equipment and DP services have gone beyond the scope of Second Computer Inquiry and in some cases are not consonant with the Communications Act, AT&T observed.

You can go on-line with TASK/MASTER for as little as $323 per month.

Now you can have a full-feature communications monitor at a small-monitor price. Lease prices for TASK/MASTER® start at $323 per month.

Easier to install and use.

With TASK/MASTER, ease of use and high performance go hand in hand. Applications can be written in high-level languages like COBOL, FORTRAN and PL/I. Programmers with no on-line experience can begin coding on-line applications with just a few hours of instruction.

Best of all, you'll develop on-line systems with a future. With TASK/MASTER, applications are written to the same standards, from the smallest DOS system to the largest OS/VS configuration.

More features.

There are a lot more reasons why your on-line system should start with TASK/MASTER. A standard interface for all database management systems. Support for over forty different terminal devices. Fully coordinated restart. Multi-tasking and multi-threading. Just to name a few.

Learn more at a free seminar.

The best place to get all the facts on TASK/MASTER is at a TASK/MASTER seminar. The seminars are free of charge and any number of people from your organization may attend. To enroll, just clip the coupon or give us a call.

TASK/MASTER Seminar Schedule

11/9	St. Louis
11/10	Birmingham, AL
11/16	Rochester, NY
11/16	Indianapolis
11/16	Chicago
11/16	Tulsa
11/17	Harrisburg
11/30	New York
11/30	Minneapolis
11/30	Houston
12/1	Greensboro
12/7	Philadelphia
12/7	Detroit
12/7	Omaha
12/7	Los Angeles
12/8	Tampa

turnkey systems inc.
111 east avenue
norwalk, connecticut 06851
(203) 853-2884/telex 964351

☐ Please enroll ______ people in the TASK/MASTER seminar in ______ (City) on ______ (Date)

☐ Send TASK/MASTER information.

Name ______
Title ______
Company ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Phone ______ CPU ______

ABCs of ZBB

FAIRFIELD, N.J. — One-day seminars designed to provide attendees with a working knowledge of zero-base budgeting (ZBB) concepts and applications have been scheduled by Rapidata, Inc. in various cities during the next month and a half.

In Boston on Nov. 10, the seminar will feature an address by Peter Phyrr, who helped implement ZBB in Georgia when Jimmy Carter was governor of that state. Phyrr is generally considered the "father of ZBB," a Rapidata spokeswoman said.

In Chicago on Dec. 1 and in New York on Dec. 7, the featured speaker will be Logan Cheek, author of *Zero-Base Budgeting Comes of Age* and a member of the information sciences group at Xerox Corp.

The registration fee for each session is $175, Rapidata said from 20 New Dutch Lane, Fairfield, N.J. 07006.

High-End Systems Extend Univac Lines

(Continued from Page 1)

struction processor, a peripheral processor, a main storage unit and a system console. They are smaller than earlier systems in the line, partly because of the use of 16K semiconductor chips and partly because the instruction processor and peripheral processor have been consolidated in a single cabinet, he said.

Minimum configuration consists of five I/O channels, including one byte multiplexer and four block multiplexers. This is expandable to a maximum of eight channels, including either six or seven block multiplexers and two or one byte multiplexers.

Conversion from a 90/80-2 to a 90/80-3 can be handled through a field engineering change requiring only a few hours, the spokesman added.

Purchase price for the 90/80-2 central processor complex will range from approximately $720,000 to $878,000; five-year gross lease rates will range from $17,600 to $21,600 monthly.

For the 90/80-3 central processor complex, the cost will range from about $900,000 to $1.2 million with five-year lease rates from $22,500 to $29,500 monthly.

Multiprocessor Power

While the entry-level 1100/80 has less power — and a lower price tag — than the 1100/81 introduced last November, the "high-performance" 1100/83 is said to have almost three times the power and the 1100/84 four times the power of the earlier system.

The range of performance includes a two times price/performance advantage of the year-old, single-processor 1100/81 over the IBM 3031, Univac claimed.

The 1100/80 architecture includes both central processing units and I/O units. The basic configuration includes one of each while the maximum configuration has four of each type of unit.

All the systems in this line have a cache or buffer memory as well as a main or backing storage. The single-processor systems have buffers of 4K words expandable to 16K words, while the multiprocessors start at 8K and go up to 32K words.

The main memory of the 1100/80 systems starts at 524,000 words and can be increased in 524,000 or 1M-word increments to a maximum of just over four million words. This part of the hierarchical memory systems uses a 16K semiconductor storage element.

Average buffer access time to the central processor is 100 nsec, the spokesman noted, adding the central processor has a cycle time of 50 nsec.

Basic Configuration

The basic I/O configuration includes six channels (one byte multiplexer, one block multiplexer and four word channels). The full complement includes eight channel modules per I/O processor or 32 channels selected from all the types available.

The entry-level 1100/80 central processor complex will cost approximately $1.23 million and the five-year lease rate will be about $28,000 monthly, according to Univac.

Purchase prices of typical 1100/83 and 1100/84 central processor configurations will vary from $3.7 million to $4.7 million. Five-year lease rates will range from $84,000 to $105,000 each month, the spokesman estimated.

DEC Offers 32-Bit Mini

(Continued from Page 1)

consists of 243 instructions, nine addressing modes and five data types, DEC officials explained. The instruction set also uses the same mnemonics as other PDP-11s and includes integral floating point, packed-decimal arithmetic, character string manipulation and context switching instructions, the officials added.

System Compatibility Increased

To further increase the system's compatibility with other PDP-11s DEC designed the VAX-11/780 to accommodate both DCL and MCR command languages and to implement Fortran-IV-Plus, Basic-Plus-2 and Cobol, the firm said.

The system also uses a Unibus for connecting to small disks, CRT terminals and printers as well as integrated Massbus adapters for interfacing high-speed peripherals like DEC's RP06 disk units and TE16 magnetic tape units, the company continued.

Users can connect one Unibus adapter and up to four Massbus adapters to the system's backplane, spokesmen explained.

Backplane Interconnect

VAX-11/780's Synchronous Backplane Interconnect (SBI) serves as the system's main control and data-transfer path and permits an aggregate throughput of 13.3 million byte/sec with a 1.5 million byte/sec throughput for the adapter pathway between the Unibus and SBI, according to DEC.

Among its other hardware features, the system provides an 8K-byte write-through memory that permits memory accessing in 290 nsec and an optional floating-point accelerator that performs double-precision, floating-point 64-bit addition in 1.4 microsec, the firm said.

The system also provides 16 32-bit general registers and 32 interrupt priority levels, 16 each for hardware and software, the spokesmen explained. Four hierarchical protection modes, each with read-write access control, support the system's paging memory management, they added.

Supported by DEC's VAX/VMS operating system, the minicomputer serves up to 64 interactive users simultaneously and provides batch capabilities that include job control, spooled input and output, operator control and conditional command branching and accounting, DEC said.

Management Facilities

Record and file management facilities include sequential and relative file organization plus sequential and random access. Program development features include two editors, language processors, a symbolic debugger, librarian and utilities, the firm explained.

A minimum VAX-11/780 configuration consisting of the CPU, 128K bytes of ECC MOS memory, an LA36 Decwriter II console, two RK06 14M-byte disk drives, a VAX/VMS operating system and a multiplexer with eight EIA connections costs $128,000, the company said.

With 256K bytes of memory, one RM03 67M-byte disk unit, a TE16 magnetic tape drive and an eight-line multiplexer, the system costs $153,000, while a configuration incorporating an RP06 176M-byte disk drive unit and a TE15 800/1,600 bit/-in. magnetic tape unit costs $185,000, DEC added.

Deliveries of the VAX-11/780 system will begin early next year, the company said from Maynard, Mass. 01754.

Correction

A recent story indicated that Wang's Manufacturing Management System (MMS) is available for the recently introduced Wang 2200VS processor [CW, Oct. 24]. This is not the case, according to a Wang spokesman.

payroll obsolete january 1, 1978?

The long form W-2 and the new SSA reporting format will obsolete lots of 360/370, Burroughs and Honeywell payroll software in 1978 . . .

If you are not sure that your payroll software is ready for 1978, call Joe Nestor at (617) 851-4111 - Wang Laboratories, Inc., Lowell, MA 01851

You have less than 3 months left . . .

WANG

COMPUTER DISASTER.

95% of the computer contingency/recovery plans surveyed failed to work.

Would yours?

This startling fact has been revealed again and again in our review of the computer emergency recovery plans of many of the nation's top corporations. In our role as an independent computer security consulting firm for over 250 major companies, we have also found that only a few have even undertaken a formal risk analysis survey.

Considering what's at stake, perhaps you'd like to know more about our services. They include risk analysis, data security, physical protection, emergency/recovery plans, theft and fraud control as well as facility design. For more information contact: J. C. Matlock, Jr., Dept. C, 235 Northeast Loop 820, Hurst, Texas 76053, (817) 589-2244.

DATA PROCESSING SECURITY, INC.
Atlanta Chicago Dallas/Fort Worth Los Angeles New York Washington, D.C.

In Accepting DPMA Award

Couger Credits Schools for DP-Wise Managers

By Jeffry Beeler
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Dramatic improvements in undergraduate computer science instruction could someday make computer-shy business managers as much of a rarity as the buggy whip or the windmill.

Each year, the nation's colleges and universities graduate more than 100,000 business administration majors with strong computer science backgrounds. As these computer-literate graduates enter the job market, they take over management positions formerly held by their less technically qualified counterparts.

If this trend continues — and every indication suggests it will — executives who have little or no computer science grounding could find themselves with nothing left to do but "bask in the breeze at their retirement homes," Dr. J. Daniel Couger, professor of computer and management science at the University of Colorado and a *Computerworld* columnist, remarked during a post-luncheon address that marked the final day of Info/Expo '77 here recently.

The luncheon was held to honor Couger's selection as the Data Processing Management Association's (DPMA) Computer Science Man-of-the-Year.

During his address, Couger attributed the recent proliferation of computer-trained executives to a coordinated effort to strengthen computer science instruction at the university level.

This effort is creating a generation of managers for whom computers are a natural part of education and business administration, he said.

On-Line Opposition

Elsewhere in the management world, however, opposition to on-line systems remains as strong as ever, Couger pointed out. He blamed this reluctance to use computers on four factors:

- The widespread belief that use of on-line terminals is somehow beneath the dignity of those in top management.
- A tendency to think the information needs of top executives are less dynamic than those of first-line supervisors.
- Wariness caused by unpleasant experiences with batch systems.
- Skepticism that computers are really necessary for success as an executive.

Couger finds the first argument difficult to accept, he said. By streamlining many time-consuming administrative tasks, computers free managers to spend more of their time on important functions like planning, controlling, organizing and coordinating.

Poor Understanding

The second reason that managers often give for not using computers betrays a poor understanding of the main value of computers, Couger continued. Contrary to what most people think, the primary function of computers is not to speed data processing, but to perform tasks that humans find difficult, he noted.

This capacity for doing tough jobs is perfectly consistent with the needs of top managers, whose analytical powers are tested more and more as they advance up the corporate ladder, Couger explained.

The third obstacle to management acceptance of computers is somewhat easier to understand, he admitted — why should a user who has experienced trouble with batch-oriented applications believe that on-line systems will be any different?

The fourth reason for executive resistance to on-line systems is perhaps the most understandable of all, Couger said. Managers who have advanced to the top of the corporate ranks without the help of a computer frequently ask why they should learn to use a computer now.

CW Photo by J. Beeler
J. Daniel Couger

Guide to Top DPers Updated, Published

PHOENIX — Applied Computer Research has published the latest semiannual issue of the "Directory of Top Computer Executives."

The directory features nearly 400 new entries and over 700 changes. It lists the top decision makers in medium- to large-scale computer installations throughout the country.

Copies of the directory are available for $50 from Applied Computer Research, P.O. Box 9280, Phoenix, Ariz. 85068.

SMALL 370's
CAN HAVE A
MODERN
TP SYSTEM

If you are the proud owner of a 370/115 or 125 or maybe a 360/40, you will have every right to expect your computer to run an efficient and sophisticated on-line system.

SHADOW II is the worlds most Advanced TP Monitor, and runs as happily on a 370/115 as it does on a 370/168.

Our medium and large size users like the enormous range of facilities provided with SHADOW II, and of course the world-renowned performance compared with any other system.

Our smaller users also appreciate these benefits of course. But they also find that their application programmers can write TP programs under SHADOW II as easily as writing in batch. And they get terrific performance without costly upgrades, because SHADOW II requires miserly quantities of Main Memory and CPU time. Just 2K of real storage under DOS VS for instance.

SHADOW II is a true Multi-tasking, Multi-threading system which allows you to grow from your first small TP applications, to your larger systems of a few years hence without a difficult and costly rewrite.

We don't ask the small user to accept an "Entry Version" with limited facilities and poor performance. SHADOW II is BIG on facilities but SMALL on resource requirements.

Get a BIG system without a BIG budget. Return the coupon for a copy of the SHADOW II Concepts and Facilities manual and a User Reference List.

Shadow II
The World's most advanced TP Monitor
altergo

Altergo Software Inc.
Wellesley Office Park
55 William Street
Wellesley
Massachusetts 02181
Telephone: (617) 237-6132

Please send me the Concepts and Facilities Manual right away.

Name ______
Title ______
Organization ______
Address ______
Zip ______ Phone ______
My computer is IBM ______ Op. System ______
Present TP Package ______
Our need is ☐ immediate
☐ 3-6 months
☐ over 6 months

Small Machines, Big Places — Part 1

Large Users Tending to Centralize Mini Policy

By Esther Surden
CW Staff

WALTHAM, Mass. — Very large companies are feeling the impact of minicomputers and are reacting with policy decisions concerning their selection, purchase, implementation and use, according to a report issued by International Data Corp. (IDC).

"Minicomputers: The Impact on Large Organizations" was based on personal interviews with 24 management information systems (MIS) directors of Fortune 1,000 firms, interviews on distributed DP with 30 MIS directors and other supplemental information compiled by the market research firm here.

A definition of "minicomputer" emerged from these interviews: "For the majority of decision makers, a mini is something that can perform in a fashion comparable to a Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-8 or PDP-11," IDC found.

Large organizations are centralizing their control over minicomputer purchase decision, the report indicated.

For 21 of the 24 organizations interviewed, "the central group has veto power over the acquisition and use of minicomputers throughout the organization."

For four of the 21, this veto power extends to business applications and not minis in the manufacturing/industrial environment, although the MIS department works closely with the industrial group in that decision.

The MIS directors justified their centralization of control in several ways. Purchases of minicomputers should be coordinated with the long-term DP goals of the company and the MIS department is the most likely department to provide the overall view, several firms reasoned. Many of the surveyed organizations noted that enough minis will be purchased over the next few years to provide economies of scale in software development areas. In addition, the MIS department could aid future users by passing on the knowledge gained as a benefit of experience, they said.

More than $1 billion in minicomputer equipment was shipped to U.S. users in 1976, bringing major changes in the way these installations — now numbering about 175,000 — manage the economic and organizational aspects of their information processing.

This two-part series looks at the impact of minis on the larger companies that have installed them.

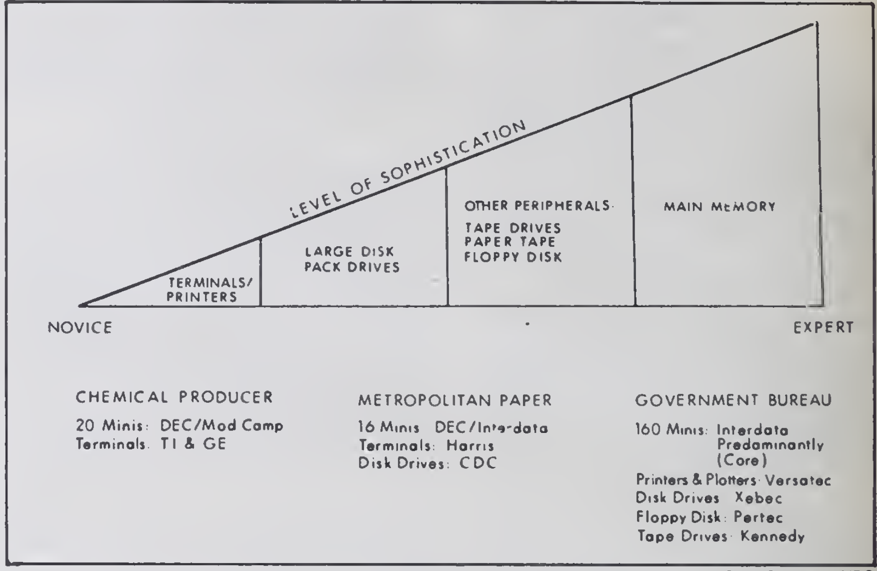


Chart Courtesy of IDC

User Sophistication and Tendency to Buy Independent Peripherals

Other firms rationalized that "quite often, even in the initial use of a minicomputer, some information that would be collected . . . will be useful to the central MIS group, and the only way to determine if that would be the case would be to have the MIS group involved in the selection, specification, application development and installation" of the mini, the report stated.

Also, the companies hoped to prevent history from repeating itself — from adding application after application to the mini while making a corresponding increase in staff to the point that new jobs would be incrementally less efficient.

The companies also thought that having the central group involved would shorten the time needed to acquire and install a mini because the central group would have already reviewed all offerings from various vendors.

Also, the firms said a central group could cut the time needed to develop the software on new minicomputers since it "would already have expertise along the lines of implementing minicomputers . . . This assumes that the central group is responsible to the needs of the organization" and does not put the request in a long waiting queue, the report noted.

The final reason given was that the end-user department was not in the position to evaluate other, non-minicomputer DP solutions to their problems.

Distributed data processing, regardless of the definition used, serves as a focal point around which users can bring the latest technology into the organization and so is an impetus for centralized control, IDC said.

The acquisitions "are under central control, so that potentially all the pieces can function as a network when the time is right," the research organization added.

While the decision-making process was generally controlled by a central department, this did not mean the surveyed companies standardized on particular minis or even on the peripherals

(Continued on Page 10)

You have to be picky when choosing a data communications terminal system. Otherwise, you may just pick up a problem.

That's why Trendata offers a wide selection. From systems for wide flexibility and high production down to a simple reliable machine for limited applications.

When it comes to features, pick them to fit your need—half/full duplex operation, operator switchable ASCII—EBCD—Correspondence code sets, various keyboard legends, variable pitch and line lengths, interchangeable type fonts, switch selectable transmission rates and many more. Then add the options—plot mode, form tractors, additional printer controls, unattended operation along with a range of workstation options.

We also have the pick of the peripherals. Add a flexible disk system, tape reader/punch, card reader or tape cassette recorder. And with no fuss we supply accessories such as certified diskettes, type elements, ribbons, tape cassettes, etc.

What you don't have to pick is other firms to handle financial arrangements and provide service. We're very finicky about doing those in a very first class manner. Which all leads to the suggestion that before you pick a terminal . . . pick up the phone and call us.

Applied Magnetics
Trendata
610 Palomar Avenue, PO Box 5060
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 732-1790

We like customers who are picky, picky, picky

Presenting the most dynamic business Opportunity since the Big Mac.™

A National ComputerLand Retail Franchise

In 1967, you could have made a fortune selling burgers. Now, there are personal computers. Possibly the greatest opportunity since.

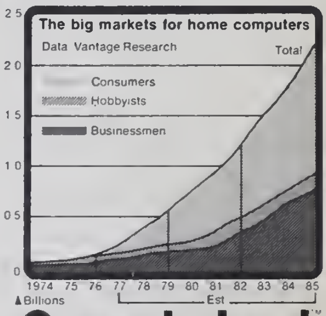
THE MARKET. Today, annual sales of microcomputers are over $100 million. By 1985, that total may top the $2 billion mark.

THE OPPORTUNITY. A ComputerLand retail franchise lets you in on this explosive market. The package includes everything you'll need: turnkey business system, intensive training, central buying and warehousing, national advertising. . . And more.

THE QUALIFICATIONS. Interest in microcomputers comes first. Next, desire to test your management and sales ability. Finally, an investment of about $100,000 for a fully stocked and outfitted store. Bank financing available for qualified applicants.

INTERESTED? Call 415-895-9363 for instant action. Or, send the coupon for a detailed brochure.

Big Mac is a trademark of McDonald's Corp



ComputerLand™

Mail to E. E. Faber, President, ComputerLand Corp., 1922 Republic Avenue, Dept. CW
San Leandro, CA 94577 (415) 895-9363

Name ____________________ Occupation ____________
Address ____________________ City ____________
State ________ Zip ________ Phone ____________

Programmer Productivity Lagging, Report Says

By Edith Holmes
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Programmers productivity, rather than equipment performance and costs will be the industry's chief problem over the next decade, participants in an American Federation of Information Processing Societies (Afips) report concluded here last week.

The cost/performance ratio of DP hardware has improved by a factor of 100 each decade since 1955, according to T.B. Steel Jr., a member of Share, Inc.'s IBM Liaison Team (Silt) committee, writing in the Afips study, entitled "Information Processing in the United States: A Quantitative Study." He added that all indications and available data suggest that this trend will continue for at least the next 10 years.

At the same time, however, programmer productivity — "A primary factor in the cost/performance ratio for computer software" — appears to be improving at a rate of not much over 3% per year, Steel said.

See related story on Page 51.

Unless new software technology, such as programming languages, structural programming and top-down design, can turn the need from programmer training to training users at intelligent terminals or minicomputers, data processing will become the nation's most labor-intensive industry, with the possible exception of agriculture.

In an afterword to the Afips study, Steel, a consultant, called the predictions made by the Afips report "at best conservative."

Steel based his remarks on a 1976 study he did with T.A. Dolotta and several others, entitled "Data Processing in 1980-85: A Study of Potential Limitations To Progress," which was published by Silt.

13% of GNP

The Silt report, as that study has come to be known, suggested that the DP industry, including every factor from supplier activity to user costs, will account for 13% of the nation's gross national product (GNP) by 1990.

Further, between 15% and 20% of the total U.S. labor force will be required to have some knowledge of data processing and about 65% of that labor force will be dependent in some measure on the use of data processing.

Further data from the Silt report suggests that by 1990 there will be approximately 175,000 large-scale general-purpose computer systems installed at various sites in the U.S. and close to one million dedicated systems for such application areas as process control, inventory management and data entry.

Meanwhile, the computer programmer population will grow to approximately one-third of a million by 1985, Steel said. Despite the lack of consistent occupation definitions which makes forecasting for this profession difficult, almost every study suggests that the maximum number of programmers industry can recruit, train and absorb increases by a factor of three every five years.

Programmer training and productivity becomes "the critical path in dealing with data processing in the next decade," Steel concluded. "We can almost forget the hardware situation. It will take care of itself."

Software production is already a major national industry and yet no measures exist for evaluating the product, the manufacturers and the programmers, Frederic G. Withington, senior staff member of Arthur D. Little, Inc., said, echoing Steel's comments.

Asked by Afips to comment on the implications of its report to the federal government, Withington expressed his hope that government will take an active role in fostering the desirable growth of measures for software. He looks specifically for standards, particularly on documentation, and constraints on the ownership and movement of data — in and out of government.

Communications were not a subject of the Afips report but should have been, the Arthur D. Little staff member said.

The report was edited by Philip S. Nyborg, Pender M. McCarter and William Erickson.

Shown above, left to right, are Philip S. Nyborg, Pender M. McCarter and T.B. Steel Jr.

COBOL programmers . . .
Teach yourself structured programming

Everyone talks about structured programming, but nobody seems to do anything about it. From a programmer's point of view, I think that's a big mistake.

In my opinion, an outstanding programmer today must be able to design, document, code, and test programs using structured programming techniques. Although there is still debate about what the best techniques are, there is no doubt that effective use of structured programming can have a major effect on productivity

With this in mind, I'm happy to announce an important book on structured programming. It is called *Structured Programming for the COBOL Programmer*. As I see it, it is the first book or course that presents a method for implementing structured programming that is complete, logical, and practical.

This book is so effective that we sell it with an ironclad guarantee If you can't learn how to design, document, code, and test structured programs from it, you can return it for a full refund . . . no matter how long you've had it.

Once you complete this book, I think you'll enjoy programming more than you ever did before. Because Paul's method is so logical and orderly, you will be more confident and efficient than you were before. And many studies have linked morale with productivity.

What this Book Does

Like other books on structured programming, this book presents the theory behind the structured programming movement. Unlike other books, however, *Structured Programming for the COBOL Programmer* presents a complete system for applying the theory. In just six chapters, you will learn how to design, document, code, and test structured programs in COBOL.

In chapter 2, for example, you'll learn how to design a structured program. You'll learn the four steps for creating structure charts . . . what modules should go at what level . . . why there should only be one read or write module per file . . . the six things to watch for when reviewing a structure chart . . . how to number the modules in a structure chart . . . and much more.

In chapter 3, you'll learn how to document the modules using HIPO documentation. You'll learn the six steps for creating HIPO diagrams . . . what language to use in the process box . . . when and how to use extended descriptions . . . how to keep the modules independent . . . and so on.

In the same way, chapters 4, 5, and 6 cover everything you need to know to use the remaining techniques for improving productivity You'll learn such things as what sequence to code the modules in . . . how to eliminate 77 levels from your Data Divisions . . . the one case in which a GOTO is required . . . how the paragraph names in the COBOL program relate to the HIPO diagrams and to the structure chart . . . when to use top-down testing . . . and how to code three different types of program stubs.

4 Reasons Why this Book is Effective

1. The author, Paul Noll, is a software specialist and COBOL expert. He is also responsible for the training of 250 programmers. As a result, his programming methods are superb, and his teaching methods are effective.

2. Paul never presents theory without showing its application. In contrast to other books and courses, this book is based around the development of four different kinds of business programs. Once you see how Paul's method is applied to these programs, you will forever see the value of structured programming.

3. This book presents structured programming in the context of COBOL. As a result, you will see all of the structured coding techniques in COBOL (and only COBOL). You will also see how design and documentation are related to the programming language used

4. This book contains dozens of illustrations taken from all phases of structured programming. You'll see structure charts and HIPO diagrams for each of the four programs developed in this book; you'll see structured COBOL, program stubs, test plans, and much more. In my experience, these illustrations, more than any other factor, determine whether an EDP course is effective . . and they are the missing ingredient in other structured programming books.

Our Unlimited Guarantee

So there's no risk to you, all our books are sold with an unconditional guarantee. First, you can have 30 days to review them. Second, if they don't prove to be invaluable, you can return them for a full refund . . no matter how long you've had them.

So mail the coupon today For each book ordered, I'll bill you $15 plus freight (plus sales tax in California). If the book works as I've guaranteed, it will repay its purchase price many times over.

Attention: Training Managers

If you are in charge of training for your company, by all means order a copy today Based on our experience so far, our books will outperform any other instructional materials currently available at any price If you prefer to call, our number is 209 229 8111

Mike Murach & Associates, Inc., 4905 North West Avenue, Suite 102, Fresno, Ca. 93705

Gentlemen: Please send me ________ copies of *Structured Programming for the COBOL Programmer* I will take up to 30 days to review them with no obligation After that, if the books don't prove to be invaluable, I will return them for a full refund I understand that I will be billed $15 plus postage (plus sales tax in California) for each book ordered

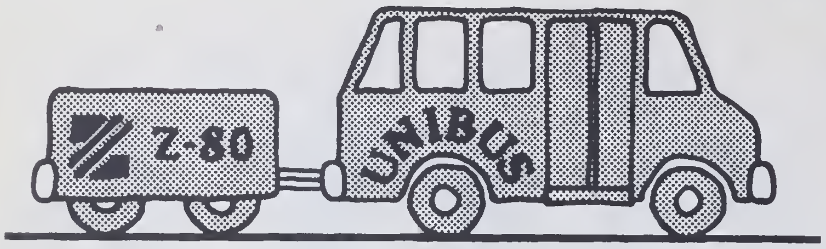
Name and Title ________________________________

Company ________________________________

Address ________________________________

City, State, Zip ________________________________

SAVE $2.50: Send cash with order and your price is $12 50 per book plus 50c for postage and handling (plus 75c sales tax in California) The unlimited guarantee still applies If you return the book, you will receive a prompt refund



NOW THE Z-80 IS CONNECTED TO THE MOST POPULAR BUS IN TOWN

The first member of the **U**nibus **M**icro **C**hannel family is a Zilog* Microprocessor interfaced to the UNIBUS* for custom interfacing applications.

The UMC-Z80/2.5 interface includes the following:
- 400 nsec Z-80* Microprocessor (250 nsec optional)
- 4K bytes of semiconductor RAM memory
- 1K bytes of PROM with diagnostic firmware
- 16x16 bit registers shared by both processors
- DMA access to all 128K words of UNIBUS address space
- Z-80 bus connector for custom interfaces
- Expansion to 64K bytes of RAM and PROM
- Ability to generate interrupts to the PDP-11
- Mounts in one Hex SPC slot

The UMC-Z80/2.5 allows the sophisticated user or OEM to easily build custom interfaces using the speed and power of the Z-80 Microprocessor without the need of detailed knowledge of UNIBUS interfacing. Applications including data acquisition, protocol handling, data formatting and serial line interfacing can be off-loaded into the Z-80 with data transfers to and from the PDP-11 in DMA mode. Custom interfaces and software are also available. Single unit price is $2495 with delivery in 120 days. Call ACC for further information or quantity pricing.

ACC HAS CONNECTIONS

*registered trademark

Associated **C**omputer **C**onsultants, 228 East Cota Street, Dept. C,
Santa Barbara, CA 93101. Phone (805) 963-8801. TWX 910 334-4907

You're in good company with the Johnson Job Accounting Report System used by more than 1,000 D.P. Managers.

SUPPORTS
MVS—SVS—VS1—DOS/VS—POWER/VS—MVT—MFT—CICS/VS—IMS/VS—HASP
Tell us what areas you're interested in!
☐ Job Accounting
☐ Cost Distribution
☐ Software Performance
☐ Budget Control
☐ Thruput
☐ Customer Billing
☐ Resource Utilization
☐ Programmer Efficiency
☐ Job Scheduling
Send for your FREE 30 page System Characteristics Manual
Name
Title
Company
Address City
State Zip Phone ( )
Computer Operating System
C1031

Johnson Systems, Inc.
8400 Westpark Drive
McLean, Virginia 22101
(703) 893-8700

Canadians Pass Law Protecting Data Banks

By Nancy French
CW Staff

OTTAWA — The Canadian government has passed a law to protect personal information in federal data banks — both manual and computerized — from abuse or misuse.

The data protection law is a small part of a general law that extends Canadian human rights and proscribes discrimination on the basis of race, national or ethnic origin, color, religion, age, sex, marital status or previous conviction for which a pardon has been granted.

Although it does not apply to records in the private sector, the act calls for a privacy commissioner whose duties include studying the advisability of applying the provisions of the law to nongovernment data banks.

The law exempts files from the reporting requirement if their publication might endanger international relations, national security and federal-provincial relations.

It also exempts agencies' personal records from access by individuals if those records would be likely to disclose information obtained or prepared by an agency in relation to national security, or in the course of investigations pertaining to the detection or suppression of crime generally or to a particular offense. In addition, the law exempts files whose publication might lead to harm to an individual about whom they have been compiled, reveal personal information concerning another individual, impede the functioning of a court or law established under the Inquiries Act, or disclose legal advice or other privileged communication between lawyer and client in a matter of public business.

Right to Consultation

The law gives each individual the right to be consulted before personal information given to the government for one purpose is used for any "non derivative" purpose unless that use is also authorized by law.

If agencies wish to use personal information for purposes other than those for which it was gathered, they must inform the individual in writing. If he does not respond in writing to the contrary within a prescribed time period, he will be "deemed to have been consulted and to have consented" to that use, the act says.

The law also requires that a designated minister in each department assure that his information banks are maintained in compliance with the law and that he prepare and distribute guidelines concerning that operation to various government institutions.

It also requires the minister to coordinate the collection, retention, use and storage of information in a manner that avoids unnecessary collection of information. He is charged with reviewing use and modification of existing information banks as well as proposals for new ones with an eye toward recommending termination of files that are underutilized or improper.

In addition to studying possible nongovernment applications of the law, the privacy commissioner will be responsible for receiving, investigating and reporting on complaints from individuals whose rights are denied under the law.

If the commissioner finds that an individual's rights have been abridged, he must give the appropriate minister a finding of the investigation with his recommendations, and where appropriate, a specified time period in which to implement his recommendation or to say why no action will be taken.

The commissioner is also charged with communicating his finding to the complainant or to his representative.

The commissioner will also file an annual report to Parliament on his activities.

The law becomes effective on a day to be "fixed by proclamation."

Users Centralizing Policy

(Continued from Page 8)

supplied by their vendors.

The manufacturing sector exhibited less of a commitment to a single vendor than did the commercial environment, because manufacturing's needs called for more single stand-alone processors "whereas the commerical environment often required equipment to be compatible with networks in place or soon to be implemented."

The users surveyed had systems covering the gamut of minicomputers and small business systems. Some of the vendors represented were Digital Equipment Corp, Data General Corp., Texas Instruments, Inc., Hewlett-Packard Co., Systems Engineering Laboratories, Modular Computer Systems Inc., IBM, Interdata, Varian Data Machines (but not Univac,) Honeywell Information Systems, Inc., Wang Laboratories, Inc., Singer and Datapoint Corp.

Large organizations made up of sophisticated users generally use independent peripherals more often than smaller firms, the report noted.

"As users become increasingly sophisticated in their use of minicomputers they depend less on the minicomputer vendors as their source of peripheral equipment," IDC reported.

The companies were most willing to buy independent terminals and printers. Disk pack drives, other peripherals and main memory were the next most likely purchases.

However, one large organization told IDC it used independent peripherals only when they were less expensive than what the vendors offered or when the required equipment couldn't be obtained from the vendor.

A majority of commercial users have made enhancements and adjustments to their installed systems over the last two years, the study showed. System and processor upgrades, increases in main memory, disk storage expansion, changes in storage media, changes in tape drives and the addition of terminals were common among the users.

Next week, one of the best-kept secrets in the computer industry will be revealed on these pages.

PHILIPS

Philips Wordmark and Shield Emblem are trademarks of N.V. Philips of the Netherlands.

Philips Business Systems, Inc., Data Systems Division, a North American Philips Company.

Voluntary Data Protection Not Enough: ACLU

By Ann Dooley
CW Staff

NEW YORK — Information collected about an individual becomes a larger reality than the person himself, according to Aryeh Neier, executive director of the American Civil Liberties Union (ACLU).

Speaking at a panel discussion on personal records and their impact on employment, Neier said that although many companies favor self-regulation rather than privacy laws, individual privacy cannot be guaranteed without new laws.

Collecting information about people is a common practice and so, too, is judging people on the basis of that information, he told attendees at a three-day briefing entitled "Privacy Regulation: Implications for the Business Community," conducted here recently by the American Management Associations.

Neier

CW Photos by A Dooley
Farr

Employers screen out people by looking at their records before even seeing the individual, Neier said. This kind of procedure is necessary because it saves time for the person in charge.

"You people here have achieved a certain amount of success, there either is no damaging information about you or you have been able to conceal that information. But some people can't," Neier told the audience.

For example, although all arrest records become part of an individual's history, an arrest is not the same as a conviction and doesn't prove anything, he pointed out.

The federal government has estimated that 50% of all males have arrest records, he added. The statistics also indicate that 60% of all nonurban males and 90% of all urban males will have arrest records in their lifetimes.

Many of these people will manage to live as ordinary citizens, but some won't be able to escape the information recorded about them, Neier said.

This pariah population can't get useful employment and so becomes a danger to others by preying on them to survive. Neier said, adding that this population seems to be growing.

The FBI circulates 29,000 arrest records daily to government agencies, private investigative agencies and local law enforcement agencies, he said.

If privacy legislation were passed to restrict data collection, the risk for society would decrease even though individual places of employment may run a greater risk of theft or other type of crime, according to Neier. There would be less mugging on the streets, but perhaps more dollars lost by the company, he said.

Relevance is the issue, according to Neier.

As for medical records, the only information an employer should know about an employee's medical history is whether that individual is physically unable to do a particular job, according to Neier.

The Privacy Protection Study Commission should have leaned further toward legislation, Neier said. The commission said businesses haven't had a chance to see if self-regulation will work, but in fact they have had their chance, he added.

Penney's Files Open

Arguing for self-regulation, Charles Farr, personnel manager for J.C. Penney Co., said Penney's has already implemented many of the privacy commission's recommendations in the area of employment.

The company continually reviews its policies to make sure they meet the current legal standards in employment, he said. The company also polled its employees to see what they thought was important on an application form.

In response to their opinions, Penney's eliminated much of the requested health data, he said. Now the application only seeks to find out if there is any physical disability that would impair job performance.

Criminal conviction information is only requested if the job being applied for involves a position of trust.

Penney's also has a policy of personal access to personnel records, he said, explaining it is important for an individual to know where he stands with the company so he can change his behavior if need be.

It also gives him the chance to pick out any errors or make changes in the file, he added.

In 7 months, I placed 5000 foxes and owls in good homes.

—Jim Folts, Vice President, Terminals Division

Seven months ago, Perkin-Elmer introduced two new CRT terminals. The Model 1100, a very simple terminal that's dumb-like-a-fox for $907.* And the Model 1200, a smart editing terminal known as The Owl for $1383.*

Right away, the big wheels in the terminals business gave us plenty of encouragement. "Who needs another inexpensive CRT?" they said.

"Every OEM and system builder who knows true value," we said.

And, sure enough, smart OEMs and system builders ordered 5000 Perkin-Elmer terminals and really started sales rolling.

Now it's Pussycats.

But, that's only the beginning.

This month we're unleashing a new thermal printer called The Pussycat—a 100 cps CRT page printer that should make hard copy a lot more affordable and send our competition running for cover. Especially when they hear we're tooling up for thousands of Pussycats the first year. Turn the page for a closer look. Then call your nearest Perkin-Elmer Data Systems office.

And while you're at it, get more information on the rest of our menagerie. The Model 1100 Terminal that's dumb-like-a-fox and The Owl, our Model 1200 Editing Terminal.

Perkin-Elmer products. You'll become attached to them in no time.

*Quantity 75.

PERKIN-ELMER DATA SYSTEMS | TERMINALS DIVISION

Randolph Park West, Route 10 & Emery Avenue
Randolph, N.J. 07801 (201) 366-5550 TWX: 710-987-7913

Domestic, call:		Overseas, call:	
(617) 890-0557	Boston, MA	887-1000	New South Wales, Australia
(312) 437-3547	Chicago, IL	416-677-8990	Mississauga, Ontario, Canada
(214) 234-8880	Dallas, TX	539-2260	Paris, France
(714) 544-9093	Los Angeles, CA	753-34511	Slough, Berkshire, UK
(201) 229-4040	Oceanport, NJ	089-753081	Germany
(408) 249-5540	San Francisco, CA	2200949	Singapore
		031/450/160	Frolunda, Sweden

AKP
VOLUME
KEY PUNCHING
(402) 592-1686
"QUALITY AT LOWER COST"
AMERICANA
KEY PUNCH
4345 South 89th St.
Omaha, Nebraska 68127

If Businesses Comply Voluntarily

Private-Sector Privacy Act Avoidable: Westin

By Catherine Arnst
CW Staff

NEW YORK — If businesses reexamine their personal recordkeeping practices and correct abuses voluntarily, the call for legislation at both the state and federal level will fade, Dr. Alan Westin, Columbia University professor of public law and government, told attendees at an American Management Associations briefing on privacy regulations and their implications for the business community.

"I'm not sure that legislation is inevitable ... it's not a prime issue at the national congressional level," Westin said. However, companies that voluntarily respond to privacy concerns will benefit in the long run because they will not have to change their systems later if legislation is passed, he added.

Privacy in this country has gone through three phases so far, he said. The years from 1964 to 1969 marked the "period of early alarms," which was "symbolically kicked off" by two books on information abuses — *"The Privacy Invaders"* and *"The Naked Society."*

Although early alarms weren't always focused on recordkeeping, the emphasis shifted to this area with the proliferation and visibility of computers, Westin said. Three assumptions became widespread and generally accepted:

- When an organization got a computer, it automatically started collecting more information.
- As more companies got computers, they would exchange information.
- More secret records would be kept.

Many feared the computer age had its own momentum — the machine was out of control and the capacity to stop it was lost, according to Westin.

Second Phase

The second phase, from 1969 to 1973, was dedicated to empirical research and was "all investigation with no action," Westin said. At that point one of the things learned from these investigations concerned the state of the DP art itself.

Automation was such an expensive process that it created its own safeguards; companies were reluctant to automate any but the most frequently used or critical data.

It was also learned that information tends to be a resource, and the computer only allowed companies to perform the same kind of information exchanges performed before, but more rapidly and efficiently, he said.

As for more secretive recordkeeping, the rules a company followed before it acquired a computer tended to be the same ones it followed afterward, he added.

Nixon: Patron Saint

Richard Nixon then became the "patron saint of privacy legislation" because Watergate caught the attention of the nation and highlighted the potential for information misuse, he said. After Watergate, no one had trouble justifying privacy legislation, he added.

Thus, starting in 1974, the third phase began — the phase of "initial regulation," as Westin called it. The first federal Privacy Act was passed in that year, but this law had been preceded in 1970 by the Fair Credit Reporting Act, which provided a tool for measuring procedural effectiveness and paved the way for the Privacy Act.

The 1974 act was also helped by political considerations — Congress owed retiring Sen. Sam Ervin a large debt for chairing the Watergate hearings and it also knew something relating to privacy protection had to come out of the 1974 elections, but it didn't know how far to go, Westin said.

Most legislative action was deferred until the Privacy Protection Study Commission published its report, he said. That report, issued last summer, did not recommend immediate legislation, but instead advocated that the private sector be given a chance to voluntarily comply with its recommendations.

There are now three positions that can be taken in regard to "what's next," Westin said. "We can stay with the status quo" and not pass any major legislation; "We can have rifle-shot legislation" aimed at specific critical areas; or omnibus legislation can be enacted with a complete code as a model for either the state or federal level.

Westin favors a federal omnibus law, but not until "as much good practice as can be counted on has taken place voluntarily in the private sectors."

YOUR OFFICE IS WAITING!

The solution for a fully staffed, furnished, luxurious office with a prominent address, eliminating capital investment, and long leases. Monthly programs from $150 to $650.

ATLANTA OFFICES: Downtown-Peachtree Center and Suburban-Powers Ferry Landing/ **(404)-955-1040**

CHICAGO OFFICES: on North Michigan Ave. at Ontario St./**(312)751-2700**

HOUSTON OFFICES: Downtown-Allen Center and Suburban-One Woodway Dr./ **(713) 965-0060.**

NEW YORK OFFICES: the Chanin Building at Grand Central Station/**(212) 867-5750**

OR WRITE FOR BROCHURE:
Jewell Taylor, Omni Offices, Inc./10th Floor/
One Allen Center/Houston, Texas/77002

MAIL SERVICES • INDIVIDUAL TELEPHONE COVERAGE • CONFERENCE ROOMS • TELEX • TWX • OFFICE STAFF • RECEPTIONIST • PHOTOCOPIERS • LOBBY DIRECTORY • SECRETARIES

Credit Reporter Warns Against Privacy Laws

By Ann Dooley
CW Staff

NEW YORK — "If it ain't broke, don't fix it" is Jeff White's advice concerning privacy legislation.

Speaking at a recent American Management Associations briefing here on "Privacy Regulation: Implications for the Business Community," the group vice-president of Equifax, Inc. said consumer credit is responsible for the present U.S. standard of living and information is needed to assist in the decision-making process of granting credit.

Credit agencies must coexist with a government which is increasingly involving itself in business, White noted, adding credit companies must also coexist with the trends of inflation and consumerism.

The cry for government intervention to protect privacy is becoming more widespread; while the public guards its privacy, however, it also doesn't want to give up the benefits of living on credit, White said.

But some privacy must be relinquished in order for the businessman to make intelligent decisions, he pointed out. What must be found is a balance between the businessman's right to know and the individual's right to privacy, he said.

An individual can't have it both ways — complete privacy and easy credit — so fair information-gathering procedures must be established, he stated.

Congratulating the Privacy Protection Study Commission on its recent study, White said he agreed with almost everything in the report.

He did, however, object to the recommendation that "government mechanisms" be established to determine what data can be gathered. White warned the credit industry to be cautious before giving up to a government body a right so necessary to its work.

"If you can't see the end result, don't build it," he added.

The privacy commission also recommended that credit grantors utilize only those investigative credit agencies which comply with the commission's recommendations, White said. That seems to indicate the commission expects all its recommendations to become law and that each of its recommendations will be regarded as beneficial by the majority of people, he noted.

The commission made recommendations so an individual could decide logically about the use of his credit files, but failed to consider the dollar cost for the credit companies, he added.

Commission's Job

Since the Fair Credit Reporting Act was implemented, the credit industry has changed. Large companies like Equifax have become a dominant part of the market, and the commission decided to determine whether existing laws were adequate, according to Chris Heller, former privacy commission member.

To begin with, the commission reviewed existing laws to see if they were adequate or if new ones were needed to patch up the problem areas, he said.

The commission found the issues hadn't really been addressed the first time around, when they should have been, Heller said. It discovered consumers were interested in why they were denied credit, but it was difficult for them to find out the reason.

It's a "Catch-22" where an individual is shuffled between credit companies and investigative credit bureaus. Each tells him a little bit, but not what it means when it's all put together, Heller said.

Commercial credit "wasn't a tidy thing for the privacy commission to grapple with because it's a dynamic, changing industry," he said. But even though the issues were difficult to handle, they are fundamental, he added.

DP Curricula Slated As Workshop Subject

ORLANDO, Fla. — The IEEE Computer Society and the Association for Educational Data Systems will hold a workshop on new two- and four-year computer science and engineering curricula at the Sheraton Jetport Inn here. Slated for next February 2-3, the workshop will also deal with business data processing curricula.

Participants will be able to present short papers on topics like information science programs, analysis of curricula material and appraisals of data processing programs at junior and community colleges. Send three copies of contributed papers (double-spaced, two to 15 pages long) by Nov. 15 to Prof. David Rine, Information Science, Illinois University, Macomb, Ill. 61455.

Deadline for preregistration is Jan. 27. For more information, contact Harry Hayman, Executive Secretary, IEEE Computer Society, P.O. Box 639, Silver Spring, Md. 20901.

$1795

The DELTA 4100:

Any way you look at it, *nothing* beats its price, performance and standard features

PRICE: $1795 (quantity 1–99)
For distribution in the U.S. only

PERFORMANCE: proven reliability, with hundreds installed around the world, and backed up by our global customer service network.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Complete text editing
- Unique data transfer mode (character by character, memory and block transmit
- 8 program function keys
- 224 display characters (25 lines x 80 characters)
- Printer output
- Forms fill out (format) mode
- 4-level video control
- Asynchronous/synchronous—110 to 9600 baud
- Scroll up/scroll down
- Remote monitor drive
- Microprogrammed
- 14 inch diagonal screen

CALL NOW FOR FAST DELIVERY

San Francisco, CA	(415) 793-0293
Washington, DC	(301) 622-3535
Atlanta, GA	(404) 636-3304
Boston, MA	(617) 438-2820
Ann Arbor, MI	(313) 464-7466
St. Louis, MO	(314) 394-4171
New York, NY	(212) 986-2772
Cleveland, OH	(216) 333-8376
Philadelphia, PA	(215) 639-9400
Dallas, TX	(214) 234-8072
Milwaukee, WI	(414) 355-6110

Delta Data Systems Corporation

DELTA DATA SYSTEMS Corporation
Woodhaven Industrial Park
Cornwells Heights, PA 19020
Phone: (215) 639-9400

CATALR

DOS Compiler to
RELOcatable Library

$750

Get it ON - Call

Marcus Powell Associates
1736 Franklin Street
Oakland , CA 94612
415 · 893 · 7598

Suggests Corporate Task Force

Privacy Nothing New, Lawyer Says

By Ann Dooley
CW Staff

NEW YORK — Concern over privacy is not a new issue, according to Marilyn Maledon, assistant general counsel for Rockwell International.

Privacy was brought up as a legal issue for the first time in a Michigan state court in 1868, when it was declared a constitutional right by Justice Thomas J. Cooley, she said.

In 1890, Supreme Court Justice Louis Brandeis ruled an individual had the right to be "left alone." The right to privacy was again upheld in the 1965 case of Griswald vs. Connecticut, which stated the right was protected under the first, third, fourth and ninth amendments, Maledon told an American Management associations briefing on privacy here recently.

No Definite Stand

The 1970 Fair Credit Reporting Act was the first time Congress addressed the question of privacy with regard to information, the lawyer noted. In 1976, however, the Supreme Court examined privacy from an information aspect and declared an individual has neither a legitimate expectation of privacy nor a "protectable interest" in his bank records in the case of U.S. vs. Miller, Maledon said.

More and more lawsuits are coming before the courts using an argument of right to privacy, she said. While the courts have no hard and fast viewpoint about what privacy is or isn't, it is generally agreed that individuals do have certain rights and that courts and legislatures will use a balancing approach, Maledon said.

Therefore, companies had better be able to justify the actions they take, she warned.

Self-Regulation Advantages

The advantages of self-regulation from a business standpoint include the fact that a company will be able to tailor its regulations to the organization's own needs, Maledon said. A company knows best how to put its own house in order — certainly more than a government that can only issue broad orders, she noted.

Voluntary cooperation also emphasizes an employer's concern over employee welfare, she said.

One problem with voluntary compliance is that an employer may go beyond the point of what is necessary, according to Maledon. In addition, this approach would leave employees with no place to bring their complaints outside of the company.

It is more difficult for an organization to enforce a rule when there is no legal obligation, she added.

In addition, some organizations would end up doing more than other organizations of the same type, which could end up being disadvantageous, she suggested.

Self-regulation does not mean doing nothing, Maledon said. Corporations should act as concerned citizens and have a firm, long-term commitment of social responsibility, she contended.

Corporate Task Force

Each business should establish a privacy task force tailored to the needs of the organization with top personnel participating, Maledon said. The task force should review existing policies and practices of data collection, maintenance, use and dissemination, she said.

The group should implement the recommendations of the Privacy Protection Study Commission and serve as a focal point for all privacy information matters within the company, the attorney suggested. It should also review external factors which may influence the company's policies and also promote awareness of the confidentiality of information within the company.

Before formulating policy, an organization should understand the difference between privacy, confidentiality and security, Maledon pointed out.

CW Photo by A Dooley

Marilyn Maledon

Policy could follow Department of Health, Education and Welfare (HEW) guidelines or the privacy commission's recommendations.

Smile, when you say pussycat!

Pussycat. Perkin-Elmer's $795,* 100 cps CRT Page Printer.

Pussycat. That's what we call our new 100 cps thermal printer, The Model 650 CRT Page Printer.

Pussycat. People who make 30 cps printers will think it's an incredibly funny name. Until they realize our meek little Model 650 is half the price of their machines, three times faster, and a whole lot quieter and easier to maintain.

In quantity 75, the Model 650 is only $795 each. Which means you can buy a CRT and a Pussycat printer for what you're now paying for a printing terminal alone.

The Model 650 is fast. It prints an entire screen full of characters in 20 seconds. And, because it's the only printer in its class with a full-screen buffer, the Model 650 can free the CRT in 2 seconds or less. So the operator can go back to work while the printer is printing.

The Model 650 connects to any CRT terminal with an RS232 port—a Perkin-Elmer terminal or, perish the thought, someone else's. No need to replace existing hardware or software.

And no need to worry about noise or maintenance. The Model 650 has only one moving part—the platen.

Check out the Pussycat from Perkin-Elmer. It's a great little printer at a very reasonable price.

And, if you're one of our competitors... Smile, when you say pussycat!

*Quantity 75.

PERKIN ELMER DATA SYSTEMS | TERMINALS DIVISION
Randolph Park West, Route 10 & Emery Avenue
Randolph, N.J. 07801 (201) 366-5550 TWX: 710-987-7913

Domestic, call:
(617) 890-0557 Boston, MA
(312) 437-3547 Chicago, IL
(214) 234-8880 Dallas, TX
(714) 544-9093 Los Angeles, CA
(201) 229-4040 Oceanport, NJ
(408) 249-5540 San Francisco, CA
Overseas, call:
887-1000 New South Wales, Australia
416-677-8990 Mississauga, Ontario, Canada
539-2260 Paris, France
753-34511 Slough, Berkshire, UK
089-753081 Germany
2200949 Singapore
031/450/160 Frolunda, Sweden

158
AVAIL. DEC 1
LEASE ONLY
Call: Pat Baker
COMDISCO®
312-698-3000

Editorials

The Real World

While economists and lawyers drone on in New York, attempting to show IBM's power in the computer marketplace, that power can be clearly seen in the real world of systems announcements over the past few weeks.

By its price-cutting action with the announcement of the 3031 and 3032 processors, IBM established a new price/performance curve. Now all the mainframers are rushing to market products that are competitive.

The first reactions, of course, came from the plug-compatible CPU manufacturers, with Itel bringing out a new Advanced System.

But now Burroughs has jumped into the fray with the B6817 to compete against the 3031; Univac, too, has announced three machines to compete in the new marketplace.

All of these reactions are clearly related to the IBM products, and the firms involved admitted as much by making such comparisons in their press releases.

Clearly, this shows IBM's power to sway the market. Few, if any, react when Honeywell, Burroughs, Univac or NCR brings out a new series of mainframes, but all, or at least most, react when IBM does the price juggling.

Of course, this activity gives users more choices and potentially lower prices, but users always seem to have to wait for IBM to make a move before any of the other firms offer those options.

In a truly competitive industry, the other manufacturers would constantly offer product and price improvements and wouldn't wait to play "follow the leader."

Dema's Tough Job

The year-old Data Entry Management Association (Dema) recently held its first conference. The gathering drew over 300 front-line data entry managers and supervisors, the first time such a group has ever gathered under one roof.

Quite a bit of excitement was generated in the sessions and in the workshops, where the managers were able to discuss with each other the common problems and headaches of their profession. Turnover, training, motivation, vendor support and distributed data processing were the key phrases of the day.

Dema wants to assume the role of change-maker in the area of data entry. Its areas of concentration include education, standards, professionalism and attitudes.

Dema's goal is noble, but changing the attitude that data entry consists of "a bunch of girls on keypunches down the hall" will be no simple task. Such attitudes are deep-rooted and change is very slow to come. The same problem will be faced in the areas of certification and professionalism.

Yet, it is refreshing to see a professional group bent on making sweeping changes in its field, and hopefully the changes will come more easily than usual and the results will be satisfying.

It will be interesting to visit next year's conference in San Diego and see what changes Dema has brought about during its sophomore year.

Data Past

Five Years Ago
Nov. 1, 1972

WASHINGTON, D.C. — A study conducted by the Canadian Department of Communications concluded that although most people appreciated the benefits of computers in the economic and scientific areas, there was still a "latent fear" of depersonalization and loss of control over decisions affecting their personal lives.

— — —

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Supreme Court reconvened hearings on the issue of software patents. Officials could not predict when a decision would be forthcoming in the Benson-Tabbott patent case.

Eight Years Ago
Nov. 5, 1969

NEW YORK — The Business Equipment Manufacturers Association's Plan and Policies Committee without warning dissolved the X3.4 Standards Subcommittee on Common Programming Languages.

X3.4 was created to allow users and other technically qualified persons a forum and the authority to exercise competent control over the progress of language standardization.

— — —

HAWTHORNE, Calif. — The Magne-Head Division of General Instrument Co. introduced the Diskstor 505, a fixed-head drive with a removable disk.

The unit used the Diskpac 005, a plated disk with a 5 million-bit capacity, and the Diskstor 500 disk drive. The disk drive could handle 8-, 12-, 16- and 18-bit words in parallel and offered an average access time of 8.7 msec, the company said.

'Warn't 'Nuff to Put a Roof on 'Er — Now They Want Privacy an' Security to Boot!'

Letters to the Editor

With 'Help' Like That . . .

I am a convict in a state penitentiary. This letter is intended to offer some personal input about the government criminal data systems.

My crime was one of unwarranted violence, about six years ago. I am due for release this winter.

About a year ago, I chaired an institution Jaycee chapter committee whose goal was to match individual releasees with an outside Jaycee chapter to ensure the ex-convict's success in resocialization. My work brought me in contact with several chapters, one of which eventually became interested in "helping" me. This chapter is 200 miles from my home town, where I committed "my" crime.

My wife was invited to a community meeting to introduce herself and to discuss the Jaycee program. This "high-rent district" chapter had its quota of doctors and lawyers, one of which worked in the local district attorney's office.

My wife arrived at the meeting to find that the lawyer (in a spirit of helpfulness) had decided to expedit getting to know me by ordering a complete criminal file printout and laying it open to the 50 members of the chapter and their families.

During later discussions with my wife, we determined the record incuded all arrests during my life; several references to incidents of which neither of us was aware; confidential psychological evaluations; and opinions of my character written by a prosecuting attorney preparing to bring me to trial in 1971.

Though the prison experience has helped me to not feel ownership of my body or "private" information, my wife, with a citizen's mentality, refused further contact with the Jaycee program.

As a side note, I became a computer programmer and worked through the mail to finance psychological therapy over the last six years, as well as contribute to my wife's support. I thereby "accidentally" became this state's first convict to get a college degree from inside the pen.

While I agree with the position that criminality does not belong in business data processing, neither does criminality belong in the community. The problem is to differentiate between humanity and criminality and selectively destroy only the latter.

(Name Withheld by Request)

Simple Language, Please

Just read Frank Binder's sophist clap-trap on education ["DP Education Worthless in Everyday Use," CW, Oct. 3]. Please print this letter to him:

Dear Frank:

Just read your dirge on schools. It shows quite well that you are bright, but it does not show that you can write your thoughts so we plain souls can tell what you mean.

Too bad you used our tongue that way. It is rich with phrase, verb and noun which give us all much room to state our thoughts so they are clear to all who read or hear them.

I teach and write in this field, thus make my way by means of speech and prose. I ask you, Frank, please tell me in short words what you have in mind. It might help me be sure I don't cause those who come my way to leave with such a bad taste as you have given me.

By the way, Frank, I tried not to sleep through your "school." I failed.

Nate A. Newkirk
Mt. Kisco, N.Y.

COMPUTERWORLD

. . . the one weekly newspaper that's designed to fulfill your unique "need to know" . . . the one newspaper that can give you all the current information you need to benefit you, your organization and your career progress . . . 52 weeks of incisive news, commentary and special reports . . . subscribe today, use the attached postage paid order form.

☐ ***Please enter my subscription***
(details on back)

☐ ***I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like you to change my:***
- ☐ ***address***
- ☐ ***title***
- ☐ ***industry***
- ☐ ***other***

My current mailing label is attached and I've filled in new information on the other side.

Put old label or label information here

Please send me **COMPUTERWORLD** for one year. RATES: United States – $18 Canada and PUAS – $28
Europe and Middle East – $50 All Other Foreign – $65

☐ Check Enclosed

☐ Charge My American Express Account. If charge we must have cardholder's signature:

Signature: ____________

Expiration Date: ____________

First Initial		Middle Initial		Surname
Your Title				
Company Name				
Mail To:				
City		State		Zip Code

Address shown is:
☐ Business
☐ Home

☐ Check here if you do not wish to receive promotional mail from *Computerworld.*

☐ Check here if you're interested in receiving information on *Computerworld's* Index.

COMPUTERWORLD

CIRCULATION DEPT. 797 Washington Street, Newton, Mass. 02160

Detach here, fold, and place in post-paid envelope attached through binding.

PLEASE CIRCLE 1 NUMBER IN EACH CATEGORY

BUSINESS/INDUSTRY

10 Manufacturer of Computer or DP Hardware/Peripherals
20 Manufacturer (other)
30 DP Service Bureau/Software/Planning/Consulting
40 Public Utility/Communication Systems/Transportation
50 Wholesale/Retail Trade
60 Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
70 Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining
75 Business Service (except DP)
80 Education/Medicine/Law
85 Government - Federal/State/Local
90 Printing/Publishing/Other Communication Service
95 Other: ____________

TITLE/OCCUPATION/FUNCTION

11 President/Owner/Partner/General Manager
12 VP/Assistant VP
13 Treasurer/Controller/Finance Officer
21 Director/Manager of Operation/Planning/Administrative Service
22 Director/Manager/Supervisor DP
23 Systems Manager/Systems Analyst
31 Manager/Supervisor Programming
32 Programmer/Methods Analyst
41 Application Engineer
42 Other Engineering
51 Mfg Sales Representative
52 Other Sales/Marketing
60 Consultant
70 Lawyer/Accountant
80 Librarian/Educator/Student
90 Other: ____________

Even DPers Can Be Replaced by Machines

By Jack Stone
Special to CW

It was at the semiannual conference of the Computer Management Association (CMA), a mid-October affair in Pittsburgh, that I met J. Bert Heuerman. As president of CMA, a Honeywell User's Group, he invited me to the meeting to speak on "Managerial Leadership."

His full-time job is that of administrative services manager for the Questor Corp., headquartered in Toledo, Ohio. As we chatted, we learned of our common interests in DP management development — he held forth with a management workshop as part of his strong commitment to this area.

One of the issues that came up in his workshop was general concern about the growing "impact of automation," (know the phrase?) upon the jobs of, if you can believe it, data processing personnel! Naturally, I pooh-poohed such thoughts, because I fervently believe in the heaven-sent law on the employment of DPers which states that the current universal need for our wonderful people will extend into perpetuity.

But after interviewing Bert, I'm frank to say that I was troubled with some nagging doubts.

Q: Bert, do you really feel that some DP personnel in computer centers will lose jobs over the long haul?

A: I really think it is inevitable that there will be a substantial reduction in these jobs in coming years. But as history has shown in other industries where automation has hit, those affected generally find jobs elsewhere. I believe that affected DPers will move away from the large centers into data processing activities which will undoubtedly grow in the user organizations or in vendor companies. And I can suggest some indicators that tend to justify my projections.

First, a number of my friends in large centers are beginning for the first time to think about broadening their skills and capabilities in anticipation of a future personnel crunch.

Second, the image of the centralized computing facility has been largely tarnished in the eyes of influential users and executive management. For example, I think that one of the major reasons for their mad rush into minis and micros has nothing to do with technical or economic considerations — they simply want their own machines to end the long-term communications problems they have had with the DP departments.

Third, there have been many developments in both the industry and the technology which, when all are viewed together, tell me that head count in a centralized operation simply has to fall.

Q: Would you give me some examples of such developments?

The Human Connection

A: Glad to. Turnkey software packages. The simple fact is that any DP manager worth his salt recognizes that he must seek out packaged software alternatives to counter increasing costs for in-house personnel. When outside software fits and the vendor can properly perform the maintenance function, the cost savings can be enormous. From one perspective at least, packaged software is automating the classical functions of development and maintenance programmers. Surely you can visualize how personnel growth in in-house DP departments will be stunted as the software market burgeons.

Here's another example. Let s examine what data base management systems (DBMS) are doing to the jobs performed by applications programmers. The DBMS makes it possible to vastly reduce the amount of programming effort required to support a major installation.

I recently heard of one very large operation, with hundreds of programmers, that made a study of what the programmers actually did. It turned out that only a small percentage of them used standard programming languages — the vast majority served the users by framing queries against the data base, a task that can be performed by lower skilled personnel.

Q: How do you think machine operations will be affected?

A: Competition is forcing the mainframe vendors to automate the production flow in every way possible. It is clear to everyone that truly low-cost mass storage is just around the corner. Everybody is thinking in terms of permanently mounted direct access facilities. What happens to the need for people to handle tape and disk mounts?

System reliability continues to improve as hardware maintenance becomes automated and as more of the operating system gets converted over to microcode. Shouldn't we expect a reduction in the need for in-house super-expert systems programmers and hardware debuggers?

And distributed processing systems surely will ultimately place job processing responsibility in the hands of the non-DP-oriented terminal user. What happens to the production control function?

Q: I can see some concerns about programmers and operations personnel, but certainly the analyst will always be there to perform his services on his appointed rounds.

A: Not so sure about that. Some day, if top executives have their way, systems development and operations will be performed using a uniquely generalized problem-oriented language — English!

Letters to Stone should be addressed to him at Suite 222, 2233 Wisconsin Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20007.

One Person's Ethic May Be Another's Ploy

The Taylor Report
By Alan Taylor CDP

Bill Getz, the General Services Administration's commissioner for data processing for the western parts of the U.S. and a well-known author, has come up with a reason for the many split answers given to questions on DP ethics in the recent SRI International workshop on ethics. The answer, he tells me, is that "one person's ethic is another person's ploy."

Unfortunately, Getz did not explain in detail why he reached this conclusion, or give any examples. However, listening to the discussion that went on at the Data Processing Management Association (DPMA) conference last month when Donn Parker reported on the SRI workshop, I could fairly clearly see what he meant.

Consider the question of program ownership, for instance. If a programmer personally develops a tool that no one else uses, can he take it to a new employer? Must he leave copies with the old employer if he does so? The workshop split on this problem — as did both the National Computer Conference and DPMA audiences.

It cannot be expected otherwise. Some who know what the law of the land is and how few property rights exist for programs will be inclined to recognize this by considering what legal right the old employer had to complain about the treatment he had received — which amounts to little or none.

Those who see themselves in the employer's position may feel wronged because manpower and machine time went into developing the "tool," and they feel entitled to the fruits of such labor, either exclusively or together with the new employer.

Others, feeling for the employee's position — not being asked to leave his private programs behind and not being offered any compensation for doing so — may feel that the employer's failure to take any action to obtain such programs is enough to put the employee in the clear.

In fact, each participant could come to a black or white conclusion based predominantely upon his particular view as to the rightful place of employer and employee.

Ethics Council

Getz, who is also the Society for Management Information Systems' (SMIS) ethics chairman, has come up with a preliminary proposal that an Ethical Standards Council be formed, consisting of about 25 to 50 representatives who would vote anonymously on selected questions and then have their voting records published. Not all votes would be taken by the full council, with some smaller groups of seven or nine normally being used.

The ethics council is certainly an interesting concept, and readers who are interested in supporting or developing it are invited to contact Getz at 105 Braemar Drive, Hillsborough, Calif. 94010. Personally, I think there is too much anonymity built into it, and while not against such an organization as a long-term solution, I still feel there is too much foot-dragging going on. Such time-consuming solutions are leaving the present generation of DPers without proper guidance.

Point of Agreement

As a test of my concept that we already have quite enough knowledge to start work with, I asked the DPMA audience the same questions from the SRI workshop, but added one significant variation: that the actions were, in fact, illegal, and that dissolved the split.

Whether or not the programmer knew that it was illegal, just about everyone — led by Donn Parker himself — voted that illegal actions were unethical. So our first two ethical and professional principles are already established and waiting to be worked on. As long as they are being ignored while "further research" is being conducted, the blame for prolonging the current ethical situation must, in my view, fall squarely on the proponents of "research first, maybe action later."

It is clear that DP people are simply uninformed as to what the law is — even as it applies to matters with which they work every day. For a professional to be and to remain so uninformed is unethical. It is simply being reckless in an area when others are involved. So, some means is needed to see that professionals know the law and know current ethical questions.

For professional organizations, such as those in the SMIS orbit, it would mean checking that employees are never put unnecessarily into the grey areas described by the SRI workshops' questions. Any DP organization that fails to define its precise rights and those of the professionals and the public with whom it deals should be understood to have protected all legal rights of third parties and surrendered all its own rights not explicitly and properly reserved.

Any DP organization that attempts to indirectly obtain rights not its legal property should be considered unethical and acted against accordingly.

The immediate acceptance and publication of these simple ethical items is the task at hand.

© Copyright 1977 Alan Taylor. Reproduction for commercial purposes requires written permission. Limited numbers of copies for non-commercial purposes may be made provided they carry this copyright notice. The views expressed in this column do not necessarily reflect those of Computerworld

Letters to the Editor

U.S. Didn't 'Win'

I would like to take strong exception to your coverage of the recent transborder data flow and privacy symposium held in Vienna, Austria [CW, Oct. 3].

As a member of the American information industry represented at the symposium, I must say that in no sense did the U.S. "win." Indeed, to broadly characterize the event as a "battle" where the U.S. group "pressured" a member of the Austrian government to "soften" his closing remarks only adds to the perception expressed. by many of the countries' delegates that the U.S. information industry considers Europe a single extension (a 51st state) of the U.S. market with little regard for cultural and social differences.

American presence was certainly felt at the symposium via personal contact and excellent papers presented by our representatives, but papers and viewpoints made by many other of the 250 participants from most of the other 23 Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) member countries — representing views such as ours and those vastly different — also had an impact on the symposium.

As an indication of just how we "won," it is understood that the committee of experts of the Council of Europe met (as scheduled) in late September after the Vienna symposium and has indicated that an international agreement concerning "data protection" will be enacted within two years [CW, Oct. 10].

Many symposium participants from different nations felt that two years was not enough time to properly study the matter so that the interests of personal privacy are kept in proper balance and in harmony with economic and free trade interests.

The OECD background document on the symposium as well as the speeches of various members of the delegations noted that the symposium was expressly intended to offer a forum whereby interested organizations and individuals could listen to diverse viewpoints and plans regarding the subjects of privacy and international data flow. It was my impression from all that was said that no one intended that the symposium would bring forth a firm resolution or action and this was, in fact, what happened.

For example, in the opening statement of G. Eldin, OECD deputy secretary-general, he made it clear that "no one expects this symposium to provide a complete solution ... There is reason to hope that it will constitute an important step toward clarifying those problems ... Members of the data bank panel ... are here to listen to you."

In summary, the sad truth is that U.S. industry has been caught with its pants down in this issue of privacy and the impact on its information sector in the world marketplace, and this symposium was the first time we have really been heard on an organized international basis.

We have many more steps to take to ensure a viable place in the future for our information products and services in other nations. Concerned firms should pressure our government to take a greater interest in this area and they should encourage citizens of other nations to contact their respective government entities in the interest of economical free flow of data across national borders.

Scott I. Brear
Santa Monica, Calif.

What About 'Float'?

Alan Taylor, in his column of Oct. 3, apparently made every effort to demonstrate to the world his lack of even an elementary knowledge of the banking system in the U.S. He questioned the payment to accounts in Chicago from banks in New York, intimating that, somehow, there is a moral/ethical problem with doing so.

Have you ever heard of "float," Alan? Probably three-quarters of the people with checking accounts use it on a regular basis when they make a payment by mail on Wednesday knowing that their account won't have the money in it until Friday.

He also notes that " . . . essentially, the application was inconveniencing some other, outside people to their financial detriment." It escapes me who these "outside people" could possibly be. Take my word for it Alan . . . Feel free to sleep tonight. There may be ethical problems around that are impacted by the DP industry, but this isn't one of them.

Paul J. Wilczynski
Randolph, Mass.

Computerworld welcomes comments from its readers. Letters should be addressed to: Editor, Computerworld, 797 Washington St., Newton, Mass. 02160.

LSI-11
COMPONENTS
All new approx. 15% off list

LSI-11 SYSTEMS

LSI 11 CPU, 56k byte MOS RAM, one serial and one parallel IF H909C and DDV11 with power pac
$3600

PDP11/03 in half-high cabinet, 40k byte MOS RAM memory, DLV11 serial IF & cable, LA36DECwriter
$9600

LSI 11 computer system in desk 56k bytes MOS RAM memory, DLV11 parallel printer interface, all cables, VT52 DECscope LA180 DECprinter RT11 with either Fortran IV or Multiuser Basic
$15,900

LSI-11
PERIPHERALS

300 LPM Printer
LSI 11 controller and cable
$7800

10 Megabyte Disk
LSI 11 controller and cable
$8900

100 PLUS CORP.
701 Trinity Street
So. Plainfield, N.J. 07080
Phone: (201) 753-4460

LSI II, PDP and DEC are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION HARDWARE
+
SYMBOLIC®
SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
= ONE HELLUVA SYSTEM

SYMBOLIC SYSTEMS®

- DEC's *oldest* business OEM in the world
- For 9 years providing *turnkey* systems for business applications, process control and communications for various industries.
- Extensive experience with *RSX-11M,* RT-11, DOS, OS/8
- Experienced in *structured programming* techniques
- Can also provide just software on a *fixed price* basis.

For further information,
call, write or telex:

Frank J. Ponzio Jr.
(201) 277-6100/TELEX No. 13-6476

SYMBOLIC SYSTEMS INC.
25 Chatham Road Summit, NJ 07901

SOFTWARE

We need more pros for our team

Right now. Today. We've got challenging jobs for computer software engineers with experience in:
- **Operating Systems**
- **Utilities**
- **Networks/Data Comm.**
- **Diagnostics**
- **Compilers**
- **Software QA**

We devote more development dollars to software than hardware. Because that's computing's future. Perhaps it's yours. We need creative people who can design Interdata software for use in business, laboratories, government and by OEMS around the world.

Join the team that's growing faster than the industry average of 35 percent . . . Interdata, where you can make it happen.

Call me, Bill Beattie, at (201) 229-4040 or send me your resume in strictest confidence. We are an equal opportunity employer with virtually unlimited opportunities.

INTERDATA®
A UNIT OF
PERKIN-ELMER DATA SYSTEMS
106 Apple Street, Tinton Falls, N.J. 07724 (201) 747-7300

Voyager's Minis Made No 'Decisions' Alone

Reader Commentary

By Terry W. Loar
Special to CW

The article entitled "System On Board Voyager Takes Its Cue From '2001' " [CW, Sept. 5] was replete with erroneous and distorted information. It also conveyed to the reader the impression that the Voyager spacecraft made real-time decisions contrary to the mission design. This is simply false.

We at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory (JPL) use very conservative and reliable design techniques with regard to our computer subsystems and their interaction with other spacecraft subsystems and the ground data system. The computer subsystems on-board Voyager are relatively simple and straightforward in their design and function.

There are no grounds for comparison between these computers and HAL. The Voyager computers are real and they employ accepted computing technology; HAL is fictitious and not feasible, given the current state of the art.

Three Subsystems

There are three subsystems onboard Voyager which use computers, and each consists of two redundant minicomputers. The Flight Data Subsystem (FDS) has the responsibility for collecting and formatting scientific and engineering data from other subsystems and sending that data to Earth. It is also used for controlling the scientific instruments.

The Articulation and Attitude (not altitude, as the article stated) Control Subsystem (AACS) keeps the spacecraft at the correct flight attitude by using celestial (the sun and the star Canopus) and inertial (gyroscope) references.

The Computer Command Subsystem (CCS) is an interrupt-driven minicomputer; it is the main computer and it performs two major functions.

First, it accepts scientific and engineering commands from Earth and stores them for future or immediate issuance to other subsystems. Second, it responds to interrupts from other subsystems which indicate significant events, some of which may be anomalous.

In the case of an anomaly, the CCS uses algorithms (which have been designed by humans and which are very well thought out) to determine the problem and to issue commands to work around the problem, e.g., to use redundant equipment.

The article alludes to the computer deciding that it "knew better than its human operators," that it "refused orders" and that it "took over control." I guess that the main computer (CCS) would be the culprit, if it were indeed possible to do those things.

This computer is identical to the Viking Orbiter computer. It is a 4K machine with 64 interrupt and level lines as input and an 18-bit command register (output unit) as output.

About two-thirds of the 4K is dedicated to flight software which does not change; the remaining third is used to queue up commands for future issuance.

There is no artificial intelligence or robotics involved and the computer does not have the ability to learn, nor does it have access to any auxiliary or mass storage.

The commands stored in memory are issued at precisely the correct time, with millisecond accuracy. These commands are simulated on the ground before they are transmitted to the spacecraft, and the ground controllers can observe differences between the simulated and the actual events, if there are differences.

There was, in fact, a maneuver abort during the first phase of the Voyager II mission, but it in no way can be attributed to a "failure" to follow "directions from the command center" or a "failure" to order a maneuver. In fact, it did precisely what it should have done — it put itself in a posture which precluded damage.

The capstone to the article, which caused many chuckles at JPL, was the statement that, somehow, the size of the spacecraft's antenna is related to the time that it takes a radio signal to reach Earth from Jupiter. Radio frequency energy is transmitted at the speed of light and is independent of antenna size. It is like saying that a smaller antenna at a radio station will cause a delay in the program.

The telemetry is not processed on a Univac 1108 as stated in the article; it is processed on Univac 1530s, 1219s and 1218s.

The U.S. space effort is currently experiencing a dearth of funding. The last thing we needed was an article which implied the incompetence of the designers and emphasized the apparently mysterious aspects of high technology.

Loar is computer command subsystem lead engineer for the Viking mission at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, Calif.

MODEM USERS:

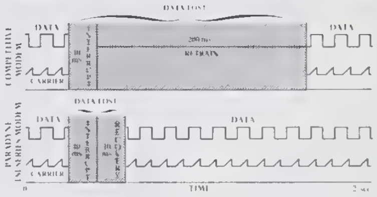
FIND OUT WHY ONLY ONE MODEM CAN OPERATE AT 9600 BPS ON UNCONDITIONED LINES.

It's true. Only Paradyne's LSI Series modems let you operate a high-speed point-to-point network at 9600 bps on Bell 3002 unconditioned lines. The time and money saving features available in Paradyne modems are made possible by the all-digital circuitry, based on LSI technology, that is incorporated in every LSI Series modem.

Consider train time—the time it takes a modem to adjust itself to the condition of a line each time a transmission is initiated.

Paradyne uses a feature called "bridging" to eliminate about 80 per cent of the retrain time that a modem goes through each time a line is interrupted or a high error rate occurs. Instead of retraining, as other modems do, LSI Series modems "bridge" the initial train for up to two seconds—usually long enough for the problem to go away.

Consider dial back-up. Most modem suppliers offer it—but at lower data rates. With LSI Series, you get dial back-up at 9600 bps. Now add a few other features—like field upgradability from 4800 to 7200 to 9600 bps. Or channel subdivide, up to four 2400 bps lines per modem. Or a 15,000-hour MTBF made possible by the reliability of all-digital design.



The "bridging" effect of the Paradyne modem reduces retrain time by approximately 80% when a line interrupt occurs. LSI Series modems "bridge" an initial train for up to two seconds after interrupt, so data keeps transmitting rather than being lost while the modem retrains.

Or options like alternate voice mode and two-call dial back-up. Then add price: $115 a month for an LSI 9600 bps modem. And delivery: within one week. And service: direct from Paradyne.

Now, try to find another high-speed modem that does all that. You can't. So send us the attached coupon, or call our nearest sales office. Paradyne modems let you do it all, right now.

OUR LSI MODEMS LET YOU DO IT RIGHT NOW.

Tell me more about the LSI series.
☐ I have an immediate need for 9600 bps modems.
☐ I have a longer-term need, and would like to speak with a salesman.
☐ Please send me literature.

Name: ____
Title: ____
Company: ____
Street: ____
City: ____ State: ____ Zip: ____
Telephone ____

paradyne

Paradyne Corporation, 8550 Ulmerton Road,
Largo, Florida 33541 (813) 536-4771

TIRED OF WAITING FOR REPORTS?

With EASYTRIEVE, there is no need to wait for reports. In a matter of moments a program can be coded in English and run to provide exactly the information you require in a report you can read. EASYTRIEVE does the formatting, the figuring, the selection of just the data you need. Automatically. Quickly.

You don't have to be a wizard to learn to use EASYTRIEVE. Auditors, financial directors, secretaries, and other non-DP people use it every day. Yet, EASYTRIEVE is powerful enough to do systems housekeeping, create test data, do job accounting and forecasting. The system does multifile processing, print jobs, mailing labels, bar graphs and more. EASYTRIEVE accesses most DBMS files as well. And all without coding forms, extensive training or high overhead.

EASYTRIEVE is one of several valuable software solutions for the IBM 360/370 environment provided by Pansophic, the leading software company dedicated to solving your software problems. Call or write today for further information on our complete line of proven software products.

PANSOPHIC

709 Enterprise Drive • Oak Brook, IL 60521

East (703) 821-8370
Central (312) 986-6070
West (214) 233-0486

Member SIA ADAPSO Software Industry Association

ACM Panelists Disagree

Very Formal 'Specs' Praised, Panned

By Don Leavitt
CW Staff

SEATTLE — Panelists at the recent Association for Computing Machinery conference here disagreed about the amount of formality that should be used in setting the specifications for a software system, but not about the basic need for "specs."

Panel chairman Anthony Wasserman of the University of California at San Francisco opened the session on the evolution of specifications by noting that specs describe what a system is to do, rather than how it is to do it.

They provide a description of a system that fulfills a set of user-defined requirements and set the stage for the detailed design phase, Wasserman explained.

Although specs may be general or detailed, formal or informal, the professor said, recent trends are toward formality of system description and increased user involvement at this part of the software life cycle, apparently to ensure that what is proposed is really what the user wants — in detail.

There are multiple views of the system description, Wasserman noted, including a user view "for the person who needs the system but who isn't interested in algebraic notations," a program structure view which shows how to decompose a large problem into manageable pieces; and a "correctness" view to be sure the end product does what specs said it would.

Wasserman said he feels there is a need for both formal and informal specifications, but John Guttag of the University of Southern California disagreed.

Guttag argued that "informal is inadequate" since designers must know exactly what the specifications define. They must also have some objective measures of the completeness and consistency of the end product, he said.

Overly complete specifications are also dangerous, he noted, since they may include a number of features which designers can implement, but which are not really essential in the view of the people who requested the system in the first place.

Guttag said there are generally two classes of specifications. The models class include program text, mode modules created with unique specification languages and denotational semantics.

The axiomatic class encompasses "Hoare axioms," conditional equations and predicate transformers, he added.

In the future, he suggested, there may be combinations of these two classes such that specification writers might "translate user needs into some model domain and then use axioms within that domain."

For his part on the panel, Larry Robinson of SRI International asserted that design specifications should be associated with a mode of computation, should restrict the system that can be specified and should help to manage the complexity of the development effort.

All specifications should be formal, Robinson said, although informal specs can be used as motivational tools and nonprocedural specifications are helpful, too.

Formal specs lead to better designs, Robinson contended, noting this generally means more time is spent on design and the work is more difficult than the coding and other implementation efforts — but it's worth it, he said.

Stephen N. Zilles of IBM Research, San Jose, attempting to play the part of heretic in the discussion, said, for example, that formalism is not the only answer in specifications and then spelled out various difficulties with formal specs.

The difficulties, he said, are that formal specifications are not always attainable (since few people have the necessary math training), not always necessary (since some errors may be tolerable) and not always desirable.

Informal specs may be stated in terms that are more familiar, more readable and more concise in the view of the end user, he noted.

Users Must Accept Limitation Of Software License: Attorney

By Esther Surden
CW Staff

SEATTLE — Users — and not just their managers — should know the details of any software licensing agreements their organizations have signed, an attorney specializing in the field told a group at the Association for Computing Machinery conference here recently.

Failure to live up to the terms of the agreement could lead to withdrawal of the software by the vendor, Stephen Hollman, general counsel of Optimum Systems, Inc., warned. A license is a right granted to the user and a user who goes beyond the details of that right is using the software illegally, he explained.

Typically, the licenser will send a copy of the software on some medium to the person who is going to use it, regardless of who signed the agreement. The person who receives the software sometimes has never even seen the agreement, but that license can limit the user in such things as taking the software to a backup machine or making more than a set amount of copies.

Most vendors protect their software by treating it as a trade secret, Hollman noted. For example, if XYZ company allows a computer center to use a particular piece of software and that user makes what the vendor feels is an excessive number of copies of it, a court will look at four factors to see if that secondary distribution was illegal.

First, it will ask if the basis of the software is generally known or something only the vendor and the user knows. Next, it will ask what measures the vendor took to guard its secrecy.

Third, the court will want to know the value of the software to both the user and the owner, and finally the court will want to know how much money was spent developing the software.

Coverage Gaps

Some licenses have gaps in coverage for the user between the time that a new version of the system comes out and the time the user can accept the new version, Hollman continued.

There is no "good way" to police software, he added, but "I think there will be more policing."

Software taxation is another area in which users can find themselves in trouble, he noted. "You may find yourself with a large retroactive assessment" if the vendor has inserted a clause in the agreement making the user liable for taxes the vendor felt were illegal and therefore didn't pay over the past several years."

How much time and money can you save with CA-SORT!

CA-SORT users delightedly report remarkable savings! Savings of time and money on actual runs ... not in simulated environments ... not with artificial environments!

Examples of user reports:

A major periodical publisher saves 32 hours a month ... increased overall throughput by 30%!

A pharmaceutical company tells us of 20 to 40% better CPU performance ... slashing of disk work space by 50% ... increased programmer productivity through the use of exclusive SRAM feature of CA-SORT!

With results like these, it is little wonder that CA-SORT is the number one sort software system. More than 2,000 users worldwide. Independent research studies show users rating CA-SORT amongst the highest software systems in use.

CA-SORT takes just 10 minutes to install -- no JCL changes. Available now for OS, DOS and DOS/VS users. Send for FREE Information Kit!

WRITE OR CALL TODAY! TRY CA-SORT FREE FOR 15 DAYS!

U.S. Offices: California, Connecticut, District of Columbia, Georgia, Illinois, New York, Ohio, Texas.

Worldwide Offices: Argentina, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Denmark, France, Germany, Holland, Italy, Japan, Switzerland, United Kingdom.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

Computer Associates
655 Madison Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10021

CW10/31

YES! Rush FREE CA-SORT Information Kit.

Name __________
Title __________
Company __________
Address __________
City______ State______ Zip______
Computer Model______ System______

or telephone COLLECT: (212) 355-3333

Services Also Save Money

Audio System, CPU-CPU Tie Control Cash

LOS ANGELES — Two of the nation's largest title insurers believe they have found a way to gain better control over one of the most important aspects of their business, their cash flow.

A cash reporting system run from within United California Bank (UCB) enables Title Insurance and Trust Co. and Pioneer National Title Insurance Co. — both Ticor, Inc. subsidiaries — to receive information on the financial activities of their 140 branch offices throughout the U.S. the same day they occur.

The results are lower operating costs, increased accuracy and better control of the operation, according to Robert Sena, treasurer of the Ticor title insurers.

The companies use the system — designed by Rapidata, Inc. and run on that network's facilities — to transfer the daily deposits of each branch into concentration accounts at UCB here in Los Angeles. The system also reports disbursements on both a daily and historic basis and keeps track of accounting cycles, allowing Ticor to track the performance of each branch.

Before the system was installed, according to Don Perez, manager of branch accounting for Title Insurance, "each branch phoned this data into the home office, where it was manually transcribed, then keypunched for use by the in-house computer system. Transfer checks and management reports were prepared the next morning."

Now, however, the entire procedure is faster and more simplified," Marty Wool, assistant treasurer of Title Insurance, explained. "Each local office accumulates the required information on specially coded forms as it becomes available. They report this data any time between 7 a.m. and 4 p.m. by calling a local or an '800' number on their own push-button telephone and 'conversing' with Rapidvoice, Rapidata's voice response system."

Two features of the system ease the input of data. First, the spoken messages of both Rapidvoice and the caller are printed on coded forms. Secondly, the caller may choose either a "novice" mode, which repeats each entry, or an expert mode, which acknowledges each entry with a beep. The caller finishes by entering a hash total which is verified by Rapidvoice.

If an office discovers an error or receives additional data, a second phone call allows additions or corrections to the original data. A "back value" feature permits data to be entered for dates up to 30 days prior to the date of the call.

At 4 p.m. each business day, the system automatically stops collecting and starts processing the data. Several minutes later, it is ready to transmit the information directly via Rapidlink, Rapidata's computer-to-computer software line, to the in-house computer systems of Ticor and UCB.

Depository transfer checks are issued by UCB and financial executives of the Ticor Title Insurers can receive and analyze reports on financial activities before the close of that business day.

Dry Run

"Training field personnel unfamiliar with computers to use the system could have been difficult," Perez said, "but a novel approach eliminated many problems before they occurred."

A special training file containing a "dry run" of the input procedure was developed. Each office was then given time to practice dialing into the system and entering data using this substitute file.

The home office monitored this file to measure each office's progress in learning the system before switching the office over to it.

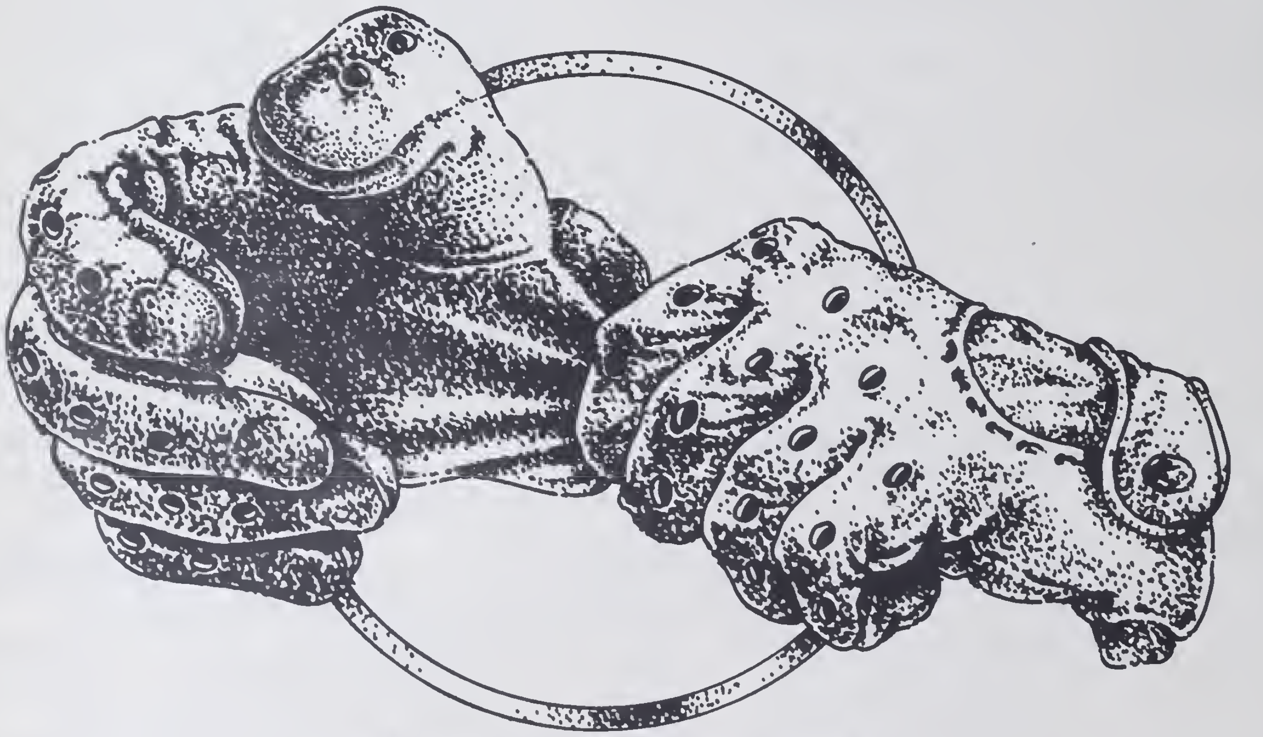
The entire reporting system is programmed in X2C, Rapidata's data management language. Because X2C collects more of the needed information in just one pass of the data, it reportedly results in fewer disk seeks, less processing time and less cost.

The entire system works on a time basis which permits certain operations to be performed only during specific time periods. The transactions are automatically written to two files on different disks. This creates a backup file which ensures that data will never be lost.

As a further safeguard, the main disk is switchable, allowing it to be attached to a second computer system if the first should ever become inoperable.

This combination of accuracy, efficiency and reliability has made this system an important asset to the Ticor insurers and their customers, Perez noted in conclusion.

Data Base/Data Communication



The Perfect Fit
from Cincom Systems

"Data base and data communication software must go 'hand in glove' to realize their maximum contribution to an organization's information system plan."

This statement is heard over and over again from the *successful implementors of complex, on-line systems*. It certainly is logical! Yet... we still see the occasional disappointed user who has violated this principle and attempted to get by with the old interface approach.

Cincom's performance-oriented solution to this DB/DC requirement is to "perfectly fit" the strong "hand" of the *TOTAL Data Base Management System*...serving nearly 2000 customers worldwide ...with its fully integrated "glove," *the Environ/1 Data Communication System*. The on-line results of such meticulous tailoring include:

Optimum Performance and Efficiency
- Self-optimizing core management.
- Fully re-entrant COBOL-XT application code.
- Conversational programming.
- Multi-threaded operation.

Maximum Flexibility
- Operating system independence.
- Terminal device independence.

Comprehensive Integrity and Security
- Automatic logging, backup and recovery capability.
- Concurrent update protection.
- Dynamic task sign-on and dispatching.

Ease of Use
- Batch to on-line programmers in hours.
- Off-line program testing and simulation.
- Debugging aids and statistical analysis.
- On-line data collection and editing options.
- On-line application program maintenance option.

These state of the art capabilities, coupled with Cincom's international support organization, have made TOTAL and ENVIRON/1 the modern DB/DC choice for many of the world's most progressive companies.

If you are evaluating data base, with immediate or future data communications requirements, Cincom would like the opportunity to show you the perfect DB/DC fit for your organization. We have 34 offices in major U.S. cities and worldwide.

Cincom Systems, Inc : We create efficiency.
2300 Montana Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio 45211 513/662-2300

OFF-THE-SHELF
Data General ®
microNOVA
Computers and Systems
Memories and Interface Boards
DASHER Printer and
CRT Terminals

The Computer Store has immediate delivery of entire systems, components and DASHER terminals.

the Computer Store, Inc
120 Cambridge St.
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 272-8770
63 S. Main Street
Windsor Locks, CT 06096
(203) 627-0188

Presenting lunch hour programming.

Programming on other computers can eat up a lot of valuable time. But on Data General commercial ECLIPSE systems you can develop workable screen formats in as little time as an hour. So instead of having to wait for a break in your computer's schedule, you could do a small data entry program on your lunch break. And wrap up entire applications in days rather than months.

A Data General commercial ECLIPSE data processing system can do it because it's a real-time data management system. It uses Idea, our interactive data entry/access software for online screen formatting. Idea also has an online multiterminal monitor and powerful English-like language resulting in faster screen-related programming. Plus applications developed under Idea can automatically access and maintain files built by a highly sophisticated data management system, our INFOS software.

Our commercial ECLIPSE data processing systems also use ANSI '74 COBOL implemented at the highest levels. For fast batch program execution with minimal programmer retraining. Upgrading our system is no big deal either. It can grow right along with your expanding processing appetite.

Commercial ECLIPSE systems. The computer systems that digest programming easily and quickly. Send for our booklet today. Time is nibbling away.

Mail to: Data General, Westboro, MA 01581 CW1031

☐ Send me your commercial ECLIPSE brochure.

☐ Send me your ECLIPSE brochure and have sales representative call.

Name ____________________

Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________ Tel. ____________

City ____________ State ________ Zip ________

ECLIPSE is a registered trademark of Data General Corporation © Data General Corporation, 1977.

Data General, Westboro, MA 01581, (617) 366-8911. Data General (Canada) Ltd., Ontario. Data General, Europe, 15 Rue Le Sueur, Paris 75116, France, 50-006-06. Data General Australia, Melbourne (03) 82-1361.

Data General

It's smart business.

'Itrac' Supports Transactions Run on Interdata 32-Bit Minis

OCEANPORT, N.J. — A software package that brings transaction processing capabilities to the Interdata, Inc. 32-bit mini line has been introduced by that firm.

Dubbed Itrac for Interdata Transaction Controller, the package features Cobol compatibility, interactive screen formatting and on-line screen form testing capabilities.

Designed for use both by OEMs and "IBM mainframe offload sites," Itrac was described as a product that "enables the programmer to focus on the details of his application."

The interactive screen-formatting feature allows Itrac to be "quickly" implemented by new users, the company claimed. A typical screen format takes about 10 minutes to design, Interdata said.

The screen design process starts when a user types a screen on the CRT in the format he wants. Data entry fields and user prompts are "marked" with a special keyboard character.

By hitting a "Send" key, the screen face is then sent to Itrac, which responds with a series of interactive, fill-in-the-blank screen forms. The forms solicit information for input data validation when the system is put in service, the spokesman explained.

An on-line testing feature enables the screen form to be tested before use. A utility called Modify allows specific changes to be made without affecting the entire screen.

The monitor works with any Interdata 32-bit processor that can accommodate 192K bytes of memory, a 10M-byte disk and one or more Model 1200 CRTs.

Minimum software includes the OS/32 MT operating system, Interdata's telecommunications access method and Cobol with Isam.

Itrac costs $6,500 from Interdata at 2 Crescent Place, Oceanport, N.J. 07757.

DEC CPUs Back Word Processing With 'ADMS'

SAN FRANCISCO — Word processing as well as DP capabilities are available to users of Digital Equipment Corp. Decsystem-10 or -20 mainframes who install the Automated Document Management System (ADMS), according to the vendor, Adapt, Inc.

With the package in place, users can manage an unlimited number of large and small documents interactively, a spokesman stated. Justification/hyphenation, automatic page makeup and page size flexibility are among the major features, he said.

Other word processing/text formatting capabilities supported by ADMS include footnoting, galley or page proofing and automatic numbering. Output options include photocomposition, typewriter terminals or microfilm, Adapt noted.

ADMS is "perfectly suited" for interfacing with current DP applications and such combined operations "will not greatly reduce" the total power of the CPU, the spokesman added.

He claimed initial users had prepared and phototypeset telephone directories, insurance forms and manuals, legal publication indexes and catalogs.

Others have used the package to prepare brochures and proposals, manuals, regulations and letters, he added.

The software functions under Tops-10 or -20 operating systems and is available now for $15,000 plus the cost of training the user organization and adapting the software.

Adapt is at 450 Sansome St., San Francisco, Calif. 94111.

Multifile Tapes Handled

NEW YORK — The ability to control each file on a multifile, multivolume tape library as an individual data set in a catalog is said to be the most significant feature built into Dynam/T, the DOS-DOS/VS-oriented tape library management system recently announced by Computer Associates, Inc.

The system performs automatic volume recognition (AVR) operations for any file on a multifile volume or volumes; having found the right file, Dynam/T positions the read/write head over the start of the file, regardless of what tape drive it is occupying, the vendor said.

Dynam/T logs exceptional occurrences for audit trail and accepts alphanumeric volume serial numbers, a spokesman noted. An early device-release feature permits immediate use of a tape drive by another partition and provides automatic release of tape-based sort work files.

The package supports control of an unlimited number of tape volumes and an unlimited number of tape file generations. It also provides reports on all tape activity.

Dynam/T can be acquired for $5,000 under a one-time license, but lease plans are also available, he said from 655 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10021.

If you own a T I Silent 700®

get sensitive.

For what you pay for thermal paper, you should get consistent imaging and quick delivery. No maybe's. We say you can. And pay less. Come to the Sensitive Paper People. Try our paper. Free.

GRAPHIC CONTROLS
COATED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Silent 700® is a trademark of Texas Instruments.

sensitivity coupon

Send one free roll for Texas Instruments Silent 700®

Annual Usage ________ rolls Paper Number ____________

Name ______________________ Phone ________

Firm ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ____________ State ________ Zip ________

Mail to Coated Products Division, Graphic Controls Corporation, P.O Box 1309, Buffalo, NY 14240

Or call toll free 800-828-7978.
(In New York State, call 716-847-7500.)

CW-10

Sooner or later your management is going to ask you for a risk and insurance information system, so . . . you should know about

corporate systems

a company devoted exclusively to Risk and Insurance Information

P. O. Box 2827, Amarillo, Texas 79105
(806) 376-4223 (800) 858-4160 (toll free outside of Texas)

Travel to your export opportunities 75 times a year. Without leaving home.

The U.S. Commerce Department's Overseas Business Reports can take you where you want to sell in 75 issues a year. And arm you with the vital information you need to profit. Information on how to market overseas, foreign import regulations, trade patterns, product prospects, distribution channels in selected foreign countries; market profiles on foreign trade, foreign investments and economic facilities in particular marketing regions; the world trade outlook for U.S. exports in all major trading countries. For a free sample, write Secretary of Commerce, U.S. Department of Commerce, BIC 12B, Washington, D.C. 20230.

Ad Council A Public Service of This Magazine & The Advertising Council

Available Immediately For

SHORT TERM LEASE

370/138 370/148 370/145

3330's and OEM 3330's

360/30 360/40 360/50 360/65's

Greyhound Phoenix ICA's

CALL US COLLECT

United States		
Austin	Ron Geil	(512) 451-0121
Boston	Tom Ryan	(617) 272-8110
Chicago	Jerry Smith	(312) 298-3910
San Francisco	Dave Hyland	(415) 283-8980
International		
Canada	Don Maunder (Toronto)	(416) 366-1513
Mexico	Andres Contreras	(905) 543-6850
Eurasia (U.S. inquiries)	Don Haworth (Dallas)	(214) 233-1818
U.K./Europe	Joe Gold (Geneva)	(022) 61-27-54
Austro-Asia	John Hallmark (Dallas)	(214) 233-1818
Non-IBM:		
UNIVAC or)	John Hallmark (Dallas)	(214) 233-1818
CDC only)	Don Haworth (Dallas)	(214) 233-1818

GREYHOUND COMPUTER CORPORATION
GREYHOUND TOWER, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85077

Remote DBMS Monitors Multisite Cash Flow

Special to CW

MIAMI — From one small hamburger stand in 1954, to 1,877 modern restaurants and a $900 million-a-year business in 1977, Burger King Corp. has operated under principles of high quality, fast service and reasonable prices.

Dick Martin, director of planning and reporting for the wholly owned subsidiary of the Pillsbury Co., said today's competitive economic climate dictates a sophisticated data base management system in order to operate within budget parameters and ensure firm financial control.

"We have to know who spent what where," Martin said. "And the time when bookkeepers with arm bands and visors could efficiently handle our requirements has long passed."

That's why General Electric's Mark III remote computing service was selected to provide the DP power needed to handle the company's burgeoning capital budgeting and planning operations. Like most fast growing and successful companies, Burger King has to know exactly where its cash is going.

So in 1976, Burger King, in search of a sophisticated financial control system, turned to GE's Data Management System (DMS) for help with its financial control. DMS provided Burger King with the tools it needed then at a reasonable cost without unacceptable time delay, Martin said.

"But we needed more than that," he added. "We were looking for something with built-in flexibility, something that would grow as we grew."

Growth was indeed an important consideration in searching for the best system. Consequently, when GE introduced DMS II, an expanded data base management system, Burger King took advantage of the offering to upgrade its system.

"Since DMS II is upwardly compatible with DMS, very little time or effort was spent in making the changeover," Martin said.

This meant restaurant and department-level managers reaped benefits of the improved computerized system without being burdened with additional reporting tasks, Martin said.

Martin's operation is responsible for approving capital expenditures and the resulting cash flow of restaurants owned and operated or leased by the company and post-completion audits comparing projected and actual results.

In addition, similar financial data is maintained on the company's two service divisions, Distron and Davmor. Distron provides the restaurants with food and service-related products, while Davmor manufactures and distributes kitchen equipment and restaurant decor.

"In all, we have access to any of nearly 60,000 data elements literally at our fingertips," Martin said.

Basically, Martin uses DMS II to inform upper management of where each restaurant stands in relation to its approved budget, both in cash and financial worth.

Each month, input received on a weekly basis from the company's Real Estate and Operations Department is weighed against investment costs. Each restaurant's first three year's sales record, for example, is plugged into the data base and compared with projections, Martin said.

A restaurant's sales must reach and maintain a certain predetermined relationship to investment to achieve projected financial goals, he added. Thus, using an abundance of information related to sales and capital expenditure levels gathered by the company, Martin uses DMS II to perform a running analysis on this relationship.

In addition to the company's upper management, 175 managers responsible for departmental budgets receive monthly reports. Such reports contain information ranging from initial budgets and approved additions to actual spending and budget overruns.

Eventually, 20 separate monthly reports will be generated by the data base for the company's various financial planning purposes, Martin said. Through these reports, Burger King management is aware of such variable cost factors as land, equipment, building maintenance and landscaping and their impact on the company's investment.

DMS II is especially suited to operations such as Burger King's where multiple reports are required. Since more than one type of report can be generated in a single pass of the data base, Martin's operation saves both time and processing costs, he noted.

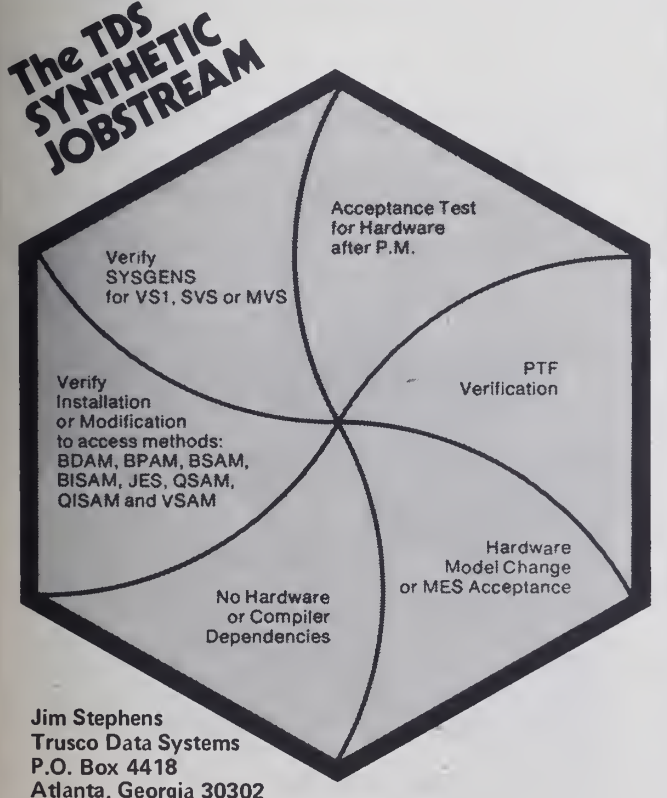
In addition to monthly reports, one-time reports are derived through the DMS II ad hoc retrieval capability.

Martin cited several reasons for using DMS II, but simplicity of operation and flexibility were major strengths.

"My people who had no previous knowledge of computer systems and terminals quickly learned how to use DMS II," Martin said.

Another strongpoint of DMS II, according to Martin, is its interface with other GE systems. For instance, Martin uses Plot, GE's graphic display software package, and Fal II, its financial analysis language, to project restaurant construction costs by geographical region.

WANTED TO BUY
3135 HO-February Delivery
We will pay top dollar!
Please direct your inquiries to:
Mr. Zenon L. Gronley
Greyhound Computer Corp.
Greyhound Tower
Phoenix, Arizona 85077
AREA (602) 248-5978


The TDS SYNTHETIC JOBSTREAM
Acceptance Test for Hardware after P.M.
Verify SYSGENS for VS1, SVS or MVS
PTF Verification
Verify Installation or Modification to access methods: BDAM, BPAM, BSAM, BISAM, JES, QSAM, QISAM and VSAM
Hardware Model Change or MES Acceptance
No Hardware or Compiler Dependencies

Jim Stephens
Trusco Data Systems
P.O. Box 4418
Atlanta, Georgia 30302
(404) 588-8497

Trusco Data Systems

A Simple Approach for Verification of the Most Complex Functions in Your Installation

If you own one of these

get sensitive.

You pay plenty for electrostatic paper.
You should know about our new paper
that makes brighter images and costs less.
Try a roll free. Come with the
Sensitive Paper People.

GRAPHIC CONTROLS
COATED PRODUCTS DIVISION

sensitivity coupon

Send one free roll or fanfold to fit:
☐ Gould, ☐ Varian, ☐ Versatec
Annual Usage: ________ rolls Paper Number________
Name ______________________ Phone________
Firm ______________________
Address ______________________
City____________ State________ Zip________
Mail to Coated Products Division, Graphic Controls Corporation,
P.O. Box 1309, Buffalo, NY 14240
Or call toll free 800-828-7978.
(In New York State, call 716-847-7500.)
CW10

Unit Moves Gradually to Data Base Integration

By Thomas Whalen
Special to CW

ANN ARBOR, Mich.— The Michigan State Housing Development Authority (MSHDA) is a state agency that furnishes low-interest mortgage money to provide housing for persons with low or moderate incomes. In order to carry out its operations and to answer legitimate requests for information from interested private and governmental entities, MSHDA keeps computerized records on multifamily housing developments, on residents of these developments and on borrowers in its single-family housing programs.

During the spring of 1974, the agency's changing needs required a revision in the contents of the Resident Profile System, which maintains demographic statistics on residents of multifamily housing developments. At that time, all of MSHDA's DP systems were conventional file processing applications run on ADP-Cyphernetics' Decsystem 10-based time-sharing service here in Ann Arbor.

However, it had become apparent that much of the utility of the Resident Profile System centered around special-purpose reports which were frequently needed on short notice. Much of the data for these reports was extracted manually from monthly printouts produced by the existing system; rush programming jobs were frequently required for the remainder.

This was expensive both in direct costs and in the disruption of other tasks by the rush jobs. In addition, the regular production of detailed demographic reports "just in case we need some of it" raised serious issues of privacy protection.

For these reasons, the agency elected to use System 1022, the data base management sytsem (DBMS) offered through Cyphernetics. The implementation went relatively smoothly. The

(Continued on Page 28)

Service Depends on DB/DC Combination

MINNEAPOLIS, Minn. — The sophisticated use of an integrated data base/data communications system by a small firm serving major U.S. "dealer banks" in the management of their bond portfolios is an example of the degree of specialization that is becoming more and more evident in DP applications.

"Almost all our customers have DP capabilities far more sophisticated than ours," Ed Warrington, president of Warrington Associates, said. "They utilize our service because it is better and more cost-effective."

Warrington Associates provides processing services and markets software products exclusively to bond departments of major commercial banks throughout the U.S. Formed in 1967, today the firm employs 16 persons.

At the outset, the firm did contract programming. In 1969, it began selling bank packages and in 1974 started providing its bond trading services to banks.

"We limit our customers to bank investment divisions," Warrington said. "We do portfolio processing, customer safe-keeping processing and bond and money market trading."

In explaining the importance of data base management systems (DBMS) and data communications software, Warrington pointed out there are only 200 or so "dealer banks" in the country that can utilize his firm's services. These dealer banks have bond departments or investment departments that do three things: buy and sell and trade on bonds and money market instruments; safe-keep these securities for their customers; and handle their own bank portfolio and assist other smaller banks in handling their portfolios.

"What we've done," Warrington said, "is automated this entire procedure. Even though these banks all have their own DP capabilities with set-ups far more elaborate than ours, they still rely on us because it's cheaper and better for them if they handled it internally."

In the Warrington operation there are two IBM 360/50s, each with 512K. A third IBM 360/50 is on order. One of the mainframes handles the on-line processing and the other is used for backup. Current volume at Warrington is 40,000 transactions per day.

Because data base management and data communications software is es-

(Continued on Page 28)

Steady job for Business Accounting Software.

Must speak BASIC, and be compatible with REALITY (a Microdata computer).

For details, see Computerworld's Microcomputing Classified Exchange on page 48.

Sycor announces
that's shamel
(Except for

We're proud to introduce an on-line system that offers as much as the big guy's system. For a lot less.

It's the new Sycor 290—a 3270-compatible display system that can save you up to 25% over a three-and-a-half-year lease. And even more when you purchase.

An outgrowth of our long experience with on-line systems, the Sycor 290 is available in remote and local configurations-that support up to 16 CRTs and printers in any combination. And in a remote mini-cluster unit that supports a combination of up to eight CRTs and printers.

Remote configurations use either Binary Synchronous (BSC) or Synchronous Data Link Control (SDLC) line protocol at speeds from 1200 to 9600 bps. This fast transmission time allows you to better control your line costs and to configure your network for optimum performance.

Our new, larger display screens are adjustable for character intensity and contrast. And our movable keyboards and glare filters help your operators work comfortably and productively.

Special diagnostics mean fast service.
Service for the Sycor 290 can be sped up by using our sophisticated diagnostic programs. You can run them to pinpoint problems quickly and easily. And alert the Sycor field engineer to the problem when you call for service.

User, Vendor Create DBMS

File System Handles Varied Types of Records

By Paul Teicholz
Special to CW

SAN FRANCISCO — Guy F. Atkinson Co., an international civil engineering construction company, was faced with a common dilemma of a medium-size DP user — what to do about data base for the present and the future.

For the last six years, the company has utilized an in-house conceived and constructed data base approach for all commercial systems development. This data base consisted of two types of files: a variable length Isam file for master records and a direct access chain file for transaction or detail records. Detail records are chained to each other. and to a master record of the same key with forward and backward direct address pointers.

All access to the data base from an application program is through a CALL to a common access module that performs the appropriate data base function and hands the results back to the application program. This data base access module (Dbam-designed and developed in-house) has facilities for record compression and, operating in a "test" mode that displays records on the printer rather than updating the data base, permits testing with live files.

This combination of software allows efficient use of data base files, but has caused increasing problems as on-line systems were developed, as the size and complexity of requirements increased and the inherent weaknesses of the file access methods surfaced.

In addition, like most Isam files, performance degraded rapidly when multiple additions were made in one area of the master file. The need for additional security, more flexibility in accessing records (alternate keys) and faster performance led to the search for alternatives.

The requirements were straightforward: The existing CALL interface and Dbam functions had to be supported; the performance on a 370/-135 DOS/VS system had to be at least as good as the existing system; the new system had to be a frugal user of system resources; it had to be able to function concurrently in multiple partitions and on-line under a teleprocessing monitor (Task/Master from Turnkey Systems) with complete data integrity and password security; it had to support a flexible and efficient method for processing master records via alternate keys in addition to the existing hierarchical requirements; and it had to be easy to learn and use by application designers and programmers.

Narrowing Choice

Several existing file management and data base systems (Vsam, DL/1, Adabas, Total and IDMS) were extensively evaluated over the past two years, but were rejected because of performance restrictions on the existing hardware, difficulties in supporting the existing data base file structure, inability to maintain the existing CALL interface and high financial and/or resource costs.

Finally, a file management system called the Input/Output System (Iosys) from Jeffrey L. Walker & Co. of Mill Valley, Calif., was selected after a thorough and extremely successful benchmark against the existing data base. Iosys supports both keyed and sequential files.

Efficiency of all file addition, maintenance, update and retrieval functions is excellent (from 10% to 60% faster than the existing system, 25% to 50% faster than Vsam). Insertion of records into the file is done so that processing degradation does not occur and reorganization is unnecessary.

Additional Features

Jeffrey L. Walker, whose primary business is DP consulting, then agreed to define and implement additional data base features for Iosys. These included multiple key access (file inversion), interface with Task/Master, additional security and a data dictionary.

The inversion capability allows selection of those records that are to be accessible by an alternate index and versatile construction of the inverted keys. These enhancements are implemented through a functionally similar Dbam so that complete independence is maintained between the application program and the data base software.

Teicholz is manager of the Systems and DP department at Guy F. Atkinson Co.

an on-line system
essly "me, too."
the price.)

Trouble-shooting is on target from the moment he walks in. With more than 400 Sycor field engineers within a half-hour drive of 1750 North American cities, downtime stays way down.

Get a reliable Sprinter running for you.

The Sycor Sprinter™ can satisfy your printer requirements, too. The bidirectional, microprocessor-controlled printer is available in 66-, 120- and 180-cps models to give you system-tailored flexibility.

Sycor builds every unit, controls every phase of Sprinter's design and production. So you're assured of more operational reliability. By eliminating many of the mechanical parts that can go haywire, our Sprinters stay running longer.

Sycor also has light-pens, badge readers and key locks. In fact, we have just about everything you need for on-line applications.

**Get a line on Sycor.
Call 800-521-2838.**

Most importantly, Sycor can really help you save big on your system lease or purchase costs. To find out how much, call Tony Fazio, V.P. Sales, at our toll-free number: 800-521-2838. Or write Sycor, Inc., Corporate Offices, Ann Arbor, MI 48104.

Better yet, call a nearby sales office. We're in the Yellow Pages under "Data Processing Equipment."

Sycor puts computer power where the work is.

SYCOR

**IBM 088-2 Collator
Wants to make good.**

If you're a line card reader, give this hard working, 650 CPM collator a chance.

See Computerworld's Microcomputing Classified Exchange on page 48 for details.

Michigan Unit Takes Slow DBMS Approach

(Continued from Page 26)

problems encountered were chiefly concerned with collecting the new data required by the agency and integrating the update process into divisional staffing and operations. Relatively few problems resulted directly from the transition to DBMS per se.

The system performed as expected in greatly enhancing and simplifying the production of ad hoc reports and eliminating the need for monthly general printouts. However, the large volume of additions, deletions and corrections each month led to update costs which were substantially higher than anticipated. Thus, although the agency remained committed to the data base concept, the systems group began a search for a more cost-effective way to obtain the benefits experienced with the 1022.

Pilot Project

In early 1975, Cyphernetics was apprised of the situation and it offered to make MSHDA a pilot application for a new DBMS called Information Processing Language (IPL). As in any pilot project, there were some temporary difficulties with various new features of the language, but these were all corrected soon after being discovered.

On the whole, IPL resulted in equal or better report generation and a substantial decrease in update costs ["DBMS Language Ups State Agency Efficiency," CW, March 14]. The main disadvantage was the loss of host language capability, but the power of the self-contained IPL language has largely eliminated the need for a Fortran or Cobol interface.

The MSHDA systems group has been sufficiently impressed with the success of IPL in the Resident Profile System to apply it in other areas. The second application for IPL was another demographic system, Mortgagor Profile, which provides statistics on beneficiaries of the agency's single-family housing programs. Like Resident Profile, this system was also scheduled for a large revision, and it is also oriented primarily toward ad hoc reports. Thus, although there were many differences in detail, the two conversions were conceptually very similar.

The third IPL application was on the borderline between a revised system and a new one. In the past, the Management Information System was used to track the process of proposing, planning and building a development. This has now been replaced by the Development Information System, a new system with a family resemblance to the superceded one.

Self-Contained 'Enterprise'

Each of these systems was implemented on a separate Cyphernetics user number, providing a high degree of segregation between them. For purposes of updating and routine reporting, each system is treated as an entirely self-contained "enterprise." This has allowed the staff to use, test and become familiar with many data base tools and concepts and to reap benefits in the area of special reports, prior to facing the traumas inherent in agencywide data base integration.

As the first step toward integration, another user number has been reserved for "special requests" and given all necessary permissions and information needed to read (but not alter) any of the data bases. This arrangement serves several purposes. It makes use of the user security features provided by Cyphernetics to protect the data bases from damage; it facilitates accounting for the costs of special requests; and it provides a base of operations for examining the separate data bases for data discrepancies, redundancies and conflicts.

In the past, this last function has only been performed sporadically, in the process of producing special reports requiring data from two or more data bases. However, increasing experience in this area has made the need for closer integration apparent, and studies are currently under way to examine the desirability of creating a position of Data Base Administrator.

Tentative plans include developing a data dictionary, unifying the separate data base directories and combining the various auxiliary sets used by the three main data bases, prior to making any changes in the principal data sets.

Whalen is chief of information services for the Michigan State Housing Development Authority.

Service Uses DB/DC Support

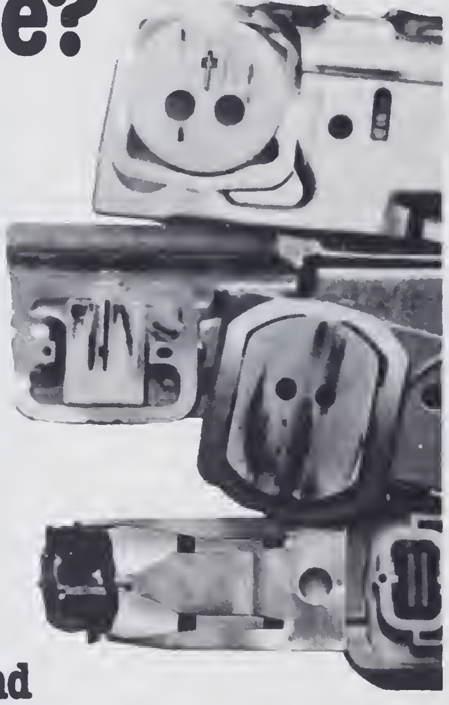
(Continued from Page 26)

sential to Warrington Associates, they converted to the Datacom/DB and Datacom/DC systems from Insyte Datacom Corp., Dallas, Texas, in 1976.

"Before we installed Datacom, we were having all sorts of trouble with our previous software," Warrington said. "We were getting no support, unpredictable performance and inconsistent response time. "In a business such as ours, where our value to our customers is efficiency, we simply can't afford to have inferior software," he said.

"Before we purchased Datacom, we did a detailed analysis. A key to our decision was the fact that the Datacom was an integrated system," he added.

Refurbish or Replace?



Why scrap a "crashed" head... when it can be refurbished to "like new" condition at significant savings and fast turnaround by INFOEXTEND!

- Substantial savings can be realized by refurbishing to equivalent of new head conditions.
- Fast turnaround (1 to 2 weeks) is provided.
- We can refurbish disc heads of all types.
- There are no tooling charges.

INFOEXTEND is a new group of Information Magnetics Corporation (INFOMAG) who is the world's largest independent disc head manufacturer.

IM
INFOEXTEND
Information Magnetics Corporation
495 South Fairview Ave./Goleta, CA 93017
Tel. (805) 964-6828/TWX 910-334-1171

Please send me full information about INFOEXTEND's refurbishing program.

Name ____________________

Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City __________ State ______ Zip ______

Telephone ____________________

Model 204 is Adaptable

617-491-3670

MORE BPS

From . . . OMNI-TEX

"Get More Out of Your Data Terminal System with Our 1200 Baud Modem"

OMNITEC's Model 9202B Automatic Answer Hardwired Modem gets right to work by increasing terminal systems data rates to 1200 baud. Interfaces include: DAA-CBT (auto), CDT (manual) with 2 or 4 wire private lines; EIA-RS232C compatible and TTY current loop active. Available as stand-alone or rack mount with 13 LED diagnostic indicators and 10 program switches.

Call Collect (602) 252-2083 or Write Dept. 1017:

OMNITEC DATA
"New Dimensions In Modems"
2405 South 20th Street • Phoenix, Arizona 85034

French PTTer Says

Linking Packet Nets Next Standards Job

By Ronald A. Frank
CW Staff

ATLANTA — As packet-switched networks become operational, standards groups will direct their next efforts to the interconnection of these nets.

The current work of the Consultative Committee on International Telephone and Telegraph (CCITT) is aimed at establishing a packet internetwork standard which is presently designated X.7X, according to Jean Picard of the French postal, telephone and telegraph (PTT) authority.

Another issue that is becoming important is the interconnection of packet-switched nets with circuit-switched nets, Picard told attendees at a panel on international packet nets at the recent International Telecommunications Exposition (Intelcom 77) here.

It is not yet clear whether X.7X will be made available to users to interconnect private packet nets with public nets, Picard noted.

British Undecided

George Orchard of the British Post Office (BPO) said the UK does not necessarily favor either circuit- or packet-switched nets. There are now plans for a national circuit-switched net geared to digital equipment while another one, the EPSS network, will employ packet switching during a two-year test, he said, although EPSS will not be X.25-compatible.

Serge Wernicoff of Western Union International said one of the main roles of international record carriers (IRC) will be to interface the different standards used on each side of the ocean.

"If the past is any indication, the U.S. will not follow CCITT standards," Wernicoff said.

Speaking of the Data Base service inaugurated recently in cooperation with the BOP, Wernicoff noted this is a user experiment. "We cannot necessarily wait for standards. We must meet the needs of customers, even if this means we have to implement a service more than once," he said.

A session attendee asked the panelists why users are not better represented in international standards-making deliberations. Picard said it is often difficult to identify who the users of a communications offering really are.

There are very few large users that have a competent in-house technical staff, there are service bureau firms and finally there is the small user who wants simple, reliable, low-cost services, Picard said, adding the interests of these three types of users are not always in agreement.

The French Transpac network scheduled to begin service in 1978 was partly an outgrowth of the demands for a common shared network made by a French communications user group, he said. This group could not implement such a network because the PTT has a legal monopoly, so in-

(Continued on Page 30)

Network Planning Still an Art That Hinges on People: Survey

MINNETONKA, Minn. — Data communications network planning is still as much an art as a science, according to a recent study conducted by Data 100 Corp. and International Data Corp.

The study, which involved a mailing of 5,000 questionnaires, 70 telephone interviews and 35 in-depth personal interviews, found network planning is still more dependent on the talents and experience of the people developing the plan than it is on the use of a proven planning technique, the researchers said.

The existence of a comprehensive corporate plan for network development is the one exception. For the period from 1973 to 1976, 14% of the respondents surveyed reported their companies had a corporate plan for the development of their data communications network.

For the period from 1978 to 1983, the number rose to 22% with an additional 27% noting that they were formulating a corporate plan but its final form was not yet known.

For a large percentage of respondents, approving network applications on a case-by-case basis appeared to be an expedient solution to network development. In the past, 50% said network applications were approved on a case-by-case basis while 38% plan to continue approving applications on that basis in the foreseeable future — at least through 1981, the study results said.

Among the problems encountered in implementing a data communications network were hardware, software and people. Of the three, hardware appeared to be the least troublesome; only 7.4% of the respondents mentioned a lack of properly designed terminals that met their specific requirements as a major problem with 5.4% expecting it to be a problem in the future.

Software and people problems — "Sometimes hard to separate," the researchers noted — appeared to be the key factors limiting network development, especially development and implementation of networks with distributed data bases and distributed processing.

The most frequently mentioned problem was that the size and experience of the corporate DP staff was not sufficient to develop the necessary applications software. For the period through 1976, 31% said this

(Continued on Page 32)

HP Expands Net Capabilities; Links 1000, 2026 With 3000

By a CW Staff Writer

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Hewlett-Packard has extended its communications software to allow any terminal tied to an HP 1000 or an HP 2026 data entry system to interconnect with an HP 3000 Series II system in a distributed processing network.

DS/1000 brings to System 1000 users the capabilities announced for HP 3000 Series II users last May with the introduction of Distributed Systems/3000 (DS/3000) [CW, May 16].

DS/2026 allows the 2026 to function interactively, the firm said.

These systems, developed especially for entry and transmission of office information, formerly communicated only with one another or as passive RJE stations to large computers via standard IBM-compatible bisynchronous IBM 2780 or multileaving Hasp protocols.

The HP 2026 will be able to initiate transfer of an entire file since the new intercommunication link enables the console of any 2026 to act as an interactive, virtual terminal to the 3000. The 2026 can command the 3000 as if it were local, HP said.

Functions With DS/1000

New to HP small system users is the DS/1000 nodal addressing scheme, with store-and-forward capability at each HP 1000 system in a network. Now, at one node in the network, any HP 1000 can address any other HP 1000, using store-and-forward facilities, to communicate through any nodes that may intervene, HP said. This al-

(Continued on Page 32)

DEALERS... AJ WANTS YOU

Anderson Jacobson, a leading manufacturer of data communications products, would like to introduce you to our new minicomputer, the AJ System 1500. And we need your expertise to make our small business system successful.

Here's what we have to offer:

- Good margins
- Exclusive territories
- A small business nucleus of application software at *no charge* to you
- Excellent client accounting software, also at *no charge*
- A multi-programming, multi-terminal system that is *fully* expandable
- AJ field service available in selected areas of the United States
- Floppy or hard disk systems

If you are interested in being a part of AJ's successful future, call or write Bob Reed, National Marketing Manager, for more information.

Computer Systems Division

ANDERSON JACOBSON

Anderson Jacobson Inc., 521 Charcot Avenue
San Jose, California 95131 • (408) 263-8520

Unit Monitors CRT Times

CLEVELAND — A microprocesor-based hardware monitor designed to compute, accumulate and print information on terminal response time has been announced by Computer Resources, Inc. (CRI).

Micromeasure monitors up to four CRT terminals simultaneously, recording response time, number of transactions, time of day, date, high/low responses and total time of transactions, CRI said.

Micromeasure costs $4,450 from CRI, 4650 W. 160th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44135.

Coates: Planning for Future Vital

By Kathleen Quinn
Special to CW

ATLANTA — Studying the future of telecommunciations is vital because "we now have mechanisms for predicting the future and for responding to it," according to Joseph Coates of the Office of Technology Assessment (OTA).

OTA is about to embark on a planning study to examine the public policy implications of telecommunications in a post-industrial society in which 50% of the work force is made up of information workers.

"We can now set and attain any goal we choose to," Coates said here recently. However, we are limited in that we can't do everything; therefore, "how do we allocate resources in a market-oriented society?"

One of the biggest problems with telecommunications right now is that the agencies controlling telecommunications are obsolescent, according to Coates. He cited the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) as an example of this.

FCC Geared to Broadcasting

The FCC is geared to broadcasting and has little or nothing to do with telecommunications, which is a huge new sector of the economy, he contended.

As a result, we have the "Petroleum Broadcasting System," as Coates called. the Public Broadcasting System (PBS), which he characterized as lacking drive, diversity and proper stimuli.

In addition, the FCC's "equal time in fairness" policy has led to programming "no more exciting than processed bologna." Controversy is limited to "two-bit arguments" over violence on TV and pornography, while the real problems of war, peace and internal decay are ignored, he added.

The Bill of Rights, too, may have become a victim of old age, Coates said. How can "freedom of the press," be interpreted, he asked, in an age when telecommunications inundates the press with so much information that in choosing what to print, it must also choose what not to print?

Defining Ownership

Another problem created by telecommunications is defining rights of ownership of information. This has surfaced in recent battles over software patents and copyrights, Coates noted.

"Planned disruption of our telecommunications systems is a danger for which we must plan, too," Coates said. "We must look also at the potential for torture and extraction of information afforded by telecommunications."

But, along with these problems, there are tremendous opportunities to be harnessed and used, he added. In its ability to link people of like concerns, telecommunications can create strong forces for social change.

Also, the opportunities in biomedicine, which Coates called "one of the greatest advances in medicine in the last 20 years," was made possible by telecommunications, he pointed out.

In answer to a question from the audience, Coates said that none of the concerns mentioned in his talk is presently being addressed by bills in Congress. Hopefully, the study on which his office is about to embark will help remedy this, he said.

Packet Net Link Next Standard

(Continued from Page 29)

stead it worked with the PTT on plans for the Transpac net, he recalled.

A similar process was followed in the UK, Orchard said, which led the BPO to implement plans for a packet net.

Another attendee asked what the carriers intend to do about data privacy and security. Picard said this question is concerned with the privacy of the data and also with control over access to terminal equipment operating on a network. In either case, the carriers have little control, he said.

Most of the panelists agreed the protection of data is not one of the concerns of a telecommunications carrier.

DATA CATALOGUE 2

the dictionary, directory and documentation system

INDEPENDENT

because you have to manage all of your data, not only that in your dbms.

COMPREHENSIVE

because you have to manage all of your resources - data, procedures (computerized and non-computerized) and users of data and procedures.

PRACTICAL

with an input method to meet your changing needs
free-form, on-line language
pre-formatted forms for bulk input
conversion of existing programs.

RESPONSIVE

through powerful English-like Query language.

DOCUMENT

finished documentation is available at the press of a button.

INTERFACE

COBOL, PL/1, BAL, IMS, TOTAL, MARK IV, PRO/TEST.

Find out why DATA CATALOGUE 2 is the leader, call or write.

SYNERGETICS CORP.
One DeAngelo Drive
Bedford, Mass. 01730
617-275-0250

168
M35 or U35
25 mo. Lease
Jan. 1, 1978
Call: Pat Baker
COMDISCO
312-698-3000

Data Access Systems & ICE
proudly announce that:

we've gone national

Data Access Systems, Inc. has acquired International Computer Equipment, Inc., creating a new nationwide network for terminal sales and service.

This important new union means you have a national company with facilities and capabilities to meet all your terminal needs from coast to coast. One reliable source for low prices, fast off-the-shelf delivery, and expert service. One source that protects you with the only six month warranty in the business.* One source which provides service with its own team of top-notch maintenance experts.

Purchase or lease:

• DEC LA-36	wide carriage 30 CPS
• DEC LS-120	120 CPS KSR
• DEC LS-180	180 CPS RO
• TI 745 & 743	portable thermal
• TI 745/APL	portable thermal APL
• TI 733ASR & KSR	30 CPS quiet
• TI 765 & 763	bubble memory • KSR
• LSI ADM/3A/2/1	CRT
• Diablo 1620-1-2-3	wide carriage
• Teletype 43	new KSR

**Applies only within 100 miles of DAS location.*
In other cases we provide manufacturer's service.

Now, the single source terminal force

DAS

Data Access Systems, Inc.
100 Route 46, Mountain Lakes, N.J. 07047
(201) 335-3322 or Toll Free (800) 631-9604
Branch offices:
Boston — (617) 933-8822 • Washington, D.C. Area — (703) 525-2923 • Phila. So. Jersey — (609) 854-0070
Chicago — (312) 298-0777 • Los Angeles (213) 538-4100 • San Francisco — (415) 391-6333

ECONOMY and POWER

- Display: 24 Lines, 1920 Characters
- Addressable Cursor
- Keyboard may be cleared remately
- Ma Bell Compatible

- 110 — 30 cps, 132 CHARACTERS
- Upper — Lower Case
- RS232C Compatible
- 9 x 6 Dot Matrix
- Height 5½", Width 18", Depth 21½", Weight 30 lb.

Sales — Service — Rentals

TERMINAL SYSTEMS INC
11300 HARTLAND STREET NORTH HOLLYWOOD CALIFORNIA 91605
213 769-6772 415 573-7723 Toll Free outside of California 800 423-2449

For further infarmation call Jahn Storm

For All your Mini Computer and Tele-Communication Needs

Net Planning Still an Art

(Continued from Page 29)

was a major problem; 27% still see this a major problem through 1981.

Currently 10% of respondents see the lack of proven and reliable systems software as a major problem for network implementation. For 1978-1981, the percentage fell to 7%.

User Sophistication

The current level of end-user sophistication was seen in the past as a major bottleneck to network implementation, but in the future it is anticipated to be much less of a problem, according to the survey.

For the period 1972-1976, 28% of the respondents cited "corporate end user not yet ready to take advantage of network performance" as a major problem,but the percentage dropped to 14% for the future.

Another problem, according to the study, is corporate management's indecision on how and when to implement networks. Fourteen percent of respondents mentioned this as a problem in the past, and 18% anticipate it will be a major problem in the fuure.

The study also showed a clear trend to distribution of function, files and processing power within data communications networks. The trend of moving the data entry function closer to the source of data will continue through the end of 1978.

Those applications for updating files resident at the remote terminal and application processing by the terminal systems show the strongest growth through 1980 and beyond, the researchers noted.

When questioned about terminal requirements, respondents said they anticipate a greater use of minicomputers and terminals from independent vendors in their networks. While only 5% are currently using minicomputers, 8.6% expect to be using them by 1981.

HP Expands Net Capabilities

(Continued from Page 29)

lows a network to be configured as a star, a ring, a string or a combination of these arrangements. Multiple nodes can share links, reducing cabling or line costs, the firm added.

In addition, networks can be reconfigured without impact on previously written application programs since node addresses remain valid and accessible, a spokesman said.

The system also permits users to mix within the same network HP 1000 systems using disk-based RTE-III operating systems as well as those using RTE-M operating systems.

An HP 1000 user at any node is said to be able to access records in remote file on other 1000s or on a remote HP 3000 using simple calls.

DS/1000 supports I/O to remote HP 1000s and scheduling of programs in remote nodes via standard Fortran read/write statements.

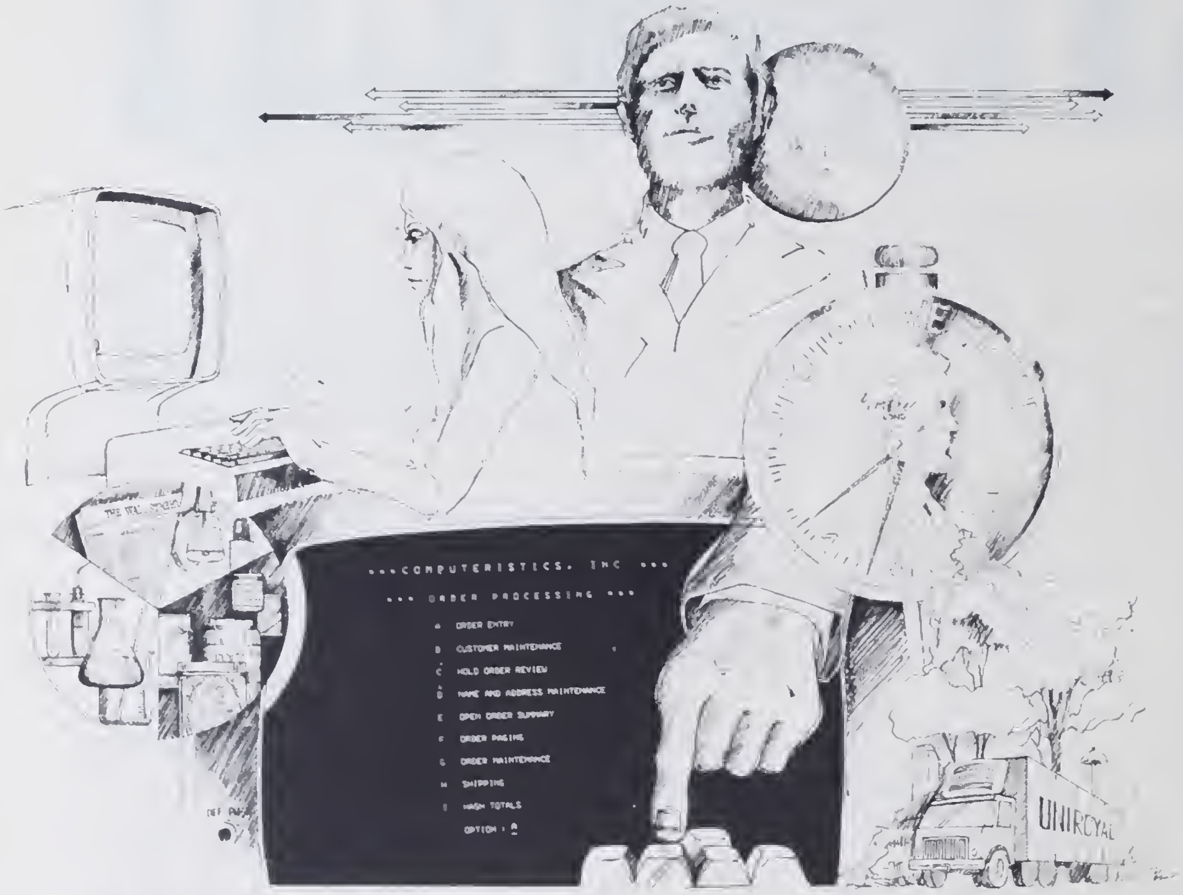
Printers and plotters at any DS/1000 node are therefore also at the disposal of the others via the interconnections.

Network communications on hard-wired or modem-based DS/1000 connections are protected by the use of VRC/LRC/DRC parity checking.

Such a distributed network is aimed at connecting R&D laboratory or manufacturing functions in a large organization with those of field sales offices to centralize the reporting of large numbers of dispersed and interrelated processing processes, HP said.

U.S. single-quantity list price for DS/1000 firmware and software to form one network link between two HP 1000s is $6,200. Additional links are $3700 each. The enhancement needed to link an HP 1000 to an HP 3000 Series II System is $500. First customer deliveries are expected in December.

The capability of linking the 3000 and 2026 is included in DS/3000 software, which costs $3,000 and which is available now, from Hewlett-Packard, 1501 Page Mill Rd., Cupertino, Calif. 94304.



CustomORDER™ *makes it happen!*

Smooth operation from order entry through invoicing and inventory control can happen in your facility with CustomORDER. CustomORDER, is an On-Line, Real Time computer system . . . ideally suited for a multi-division, multi-product manufacturing or distribution company operating from numerous plants and warehouse locations.

CustomORDER uses CRT video display terminals to maintain a file of customer names, part descriptions, open and shipped orders. CustomORDER will display the status, location and inventory of every part in your line . . . and as orders are entered, shipped or back-ordered, inventory levels are updated immediately!

computeristics, inc.
Subsidiary of UNIROYAL, INC.
Middlebury, CT 06749

For more information on how CustomORDER can make good things happen for you;
call Mr. Rolf Diegel at (203) 573-2442, or return the coupon.

ATTN: Mr. Rolf Diegel, Computeristics, Inc.
Oxford Management and Research Center
Middlebury, CT 06749

Name____________________

Title____________________

Company____________________

Address____________________

City__________ State______ Zip____

Current System____________________

Phone____________________

Advertisement

DP Dialogue

Notes and observations from IBM
that may prove of interest to
data processing professionals

OLIS: A Powerful New Tool for Legislators

Prior to a session of the Oregon State Senate, staff aides Marcella D. Green and Gladys Johnson can check the status of pending bills, accessing the OLIS data base at an IBM 3277 Display Station in the Senate chamber.

In the Oregon State Capitol Building, in Salem, a Senator or Representative can step up to an IBM 3277 Display Station and learn the detailed status of any of thousands of bills pending before the state legislature: what committees have held or will hold hearings on it and when; what recommendations they made; how and when the bill was amended or otherwise acted on in each chamber; and when it will be called up for action again.

This information, referred to as Measure Status, is stored in one of two data bases included in the Oregon Legislative Information System (OLIS), an online computer system.

Generates Daily Calendars

The Measure Status subsystem helps schedule and manage the business of the legislature. It is used to generate daily and weekly Legislative Calendars with details of past and future activity on every pending bill, in committee and on the floors of the two houses.

"Without Measure Status," says Jason D. Boe, president of the Senate, "we would be hard pressed to keep track of the workload, to organize proper consideration of all the important legislation that comes before us. The computer is the ultimate legislative tool."

Adds William Stow, director of OLIS: "During the 1975 meeting of the legislature, the Measure Status subsystem was one of the factors that enabled the presiding officers to shorten the session to 153 days, compared to 180 in the previous session, despite a rise in the number of submitted bills from 2303 to 2449."

The other OLIS data base contains the complete text of the body of state law, known as the Oregon Revised Statutes (ORS), as well as all measures pending before the legislature.

By means of this data base, members of the legislature's staff can edit and proofread statutory language, working directly at 3277 Display Stations, entering all amendments to each bill as they are proposed.

To maintain this data base in the IBM System/370 Model 158, OLIS uses IBM's Advanced Text Management System (ATMS). Each new bill is entered via the keyboard of a 3277 Display Station or by means of an IBM Communicating Magnetic Card (CMC) Selectric Typewriter which can operate online, entering text directly, or off line, accumulating text on magnetic cards for later entry.

Simplifies Bill Editing

Some executive branch agencies have begun submitting bills already recorded on magnetic cards, which also serve as backup to the online data base.

ATMS permits material to be inserted, altered or deleted without rekeying of surrounding material, and with automatic renumbering of paragraphs and sections. For the 70 percent of all bills which revise existing statutes, ATMS can incorporate the unaffected language into the bill, avoiding manual entry and proofreading of this material.

A Text Retrieval subsystem of OLIS, based on IBM's Storage and Information Retrieval System (STAIRS/VS), is used for retrieving statutory material from the data base. It displays the desired portion of any statute, selected by subject matter or by key words in any combination.

At the end of each legislative session, the ORS must be set in type in its new form and printed. In recent years, as the legislature accomplished more work in each session, manual methods of typesetting and proofreading had begun to prove inadequate; the time required to prepare the ORS for printing had stretched into months, and the cost had mounted steeply.

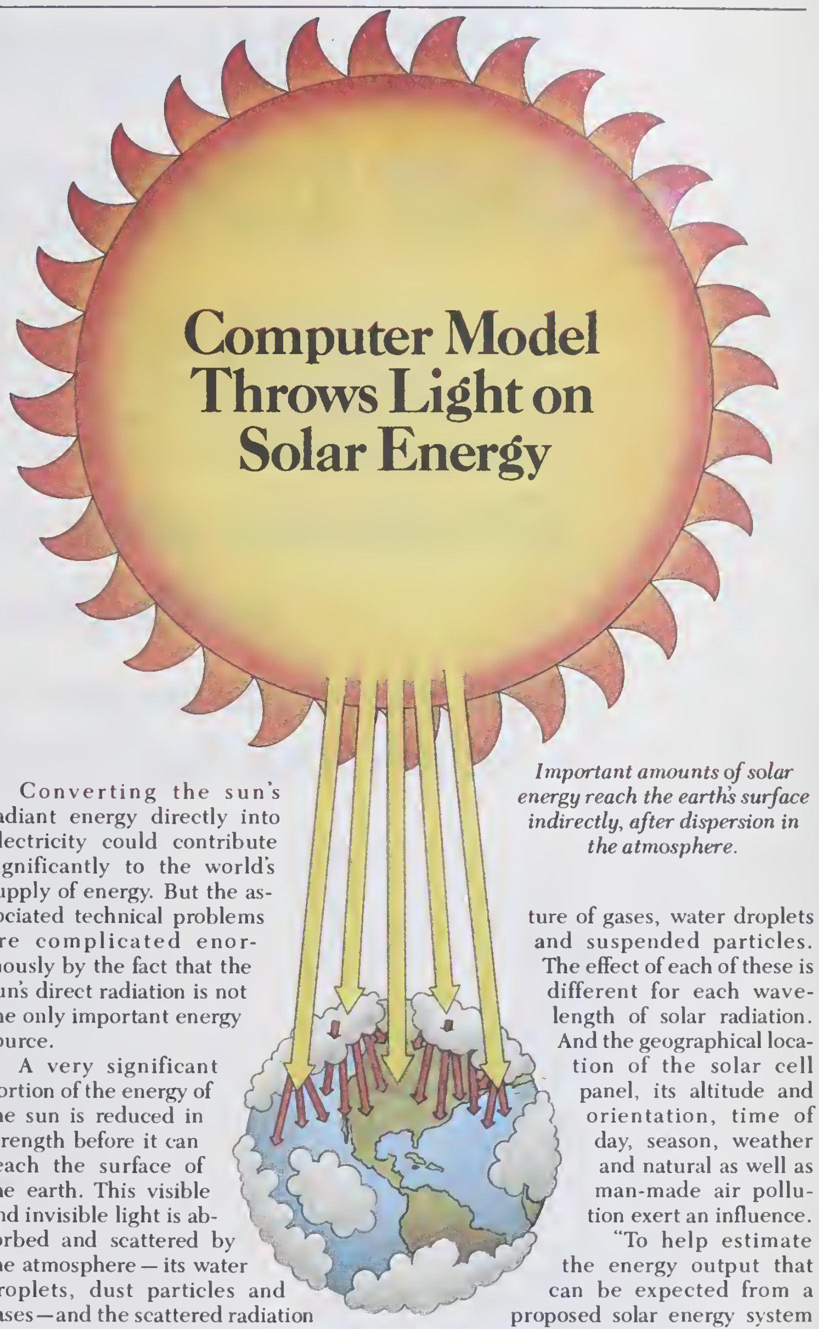
Now, at the end of a session, ATMS is used to incorporate the new and amended laws into the ORS, to generate a new ORS index, and to prepare for the required biennial printing of the ORS.

OLIS uses TERMTEXT/Format, an IBM program, to prepare material for the phototypesetter. Non-printing format-control characters in the text indicate to TERMTEXT/Format the required column width, type size and font, page and in-text numbering systems, page top and bottom matter and similar format details of the printed document.

"ATMS and TERMTEXT/Format work beautifully together," Stow says. "They were simple to incorporate into OLIS and they produce complex finished documents, remarkably free of errors, with very little wasted effort at the keyboard.

"After the session," he notes, "the ORS was printed earlier than ever before. And the cost was $300,000 less than our best proposal from a private company using phototypesetting."

Computer Model Throws Light on Solar Energy



Important amounts of solar energy reach the earth's surface indirectly, after dispersion in the atmosphere.

Converting the sun's radiant energy directly into electricity could contribute significantly to the world's supply of energy. But the associated technical problems are complicated enormously by the fact that the sun's direct radiation is not the only important energy source.

A very significant portion of the energy of the sun is reduced in strength before it can reach the surface of the earth. This visible and invisible light is absorbed and scattered by the atmosphere — its water droplets, dust particles and gases — and the scattered radiation arrives at a solar cell along a nearly infinite number of indirect paths.

At the surface of the earth, explains Dr. J. V. Dave of the IBM Scientific Center in Palo Alto, California, such indirect radiation can range as high as 40 percent of the total energy on sunny days, and 100 percent on mildly overcast days. A system utilizing all available radiation, he points out, can lead to a more efficient harvesting of solar energy under average conditions as encountered at various feasible locations.

Using the computer, Dr. Dave is experimenting with a solar energy model for a better picture of total radiation energy arriving at the earth's surface.

"We live at the bottom of a very complex atmospheric soup," he notes, "a mixture of gases, water droplets and suspended particles. The effect of each of these is different for each wavelength of solar radiation. And the geographical location of the solar cell panel, its altitude and orientation, time of day, season, weather and natural as well as man-made air pollution exert an influence.

"To help estimate the energy output that can be expected from a proposed solar energy system design, we hope to construct a computer model of the diffuse solar radiation in the atmosphere. At present we have completed an experimental model with one simplification: it considers only one orientation of the solar cell—directly overhead, at the zenith — a simplified, realistic representation of the atmosphere.

"Varying such parameters as time of day and atmospheric makeup, we have solved the radiative transfer equation for our models for several thousand data points. Allowing for our simplified fixed orientation of the cell, results show diffuse radiation is very significant in terrestrial cell performance. We are planning a model for an arbitrarily oriented cell using several million data points."

Software Products from IBM

Three products that extend the power of data processing systems:

1. Teleprocessing Network Simulator (TPNS) enables test and load measurement of terminal-oriented programs before installing terminals.

2. Conversational Monitor System (CMS) provides a full range of IBM interactive computing capabilities under Virtual Machine Facility/370 (VM/370). Supports program development and personal computing.

3. Advanced Text Management System II (ATMS II) is a conversational system that permits a terminal user to enter, edit, store, format, proofread and display text.

DP Dialogue is designed to provide you with useful information about data processing applications, concepts and techniques. For more information about IBM products or services, contact your local IBM branch office, or write Editor, DP Dialogue, IBM Data Processing Division, White Plains, N.Y. 10604.

IBM®
DATA PROCESSING DIVISION

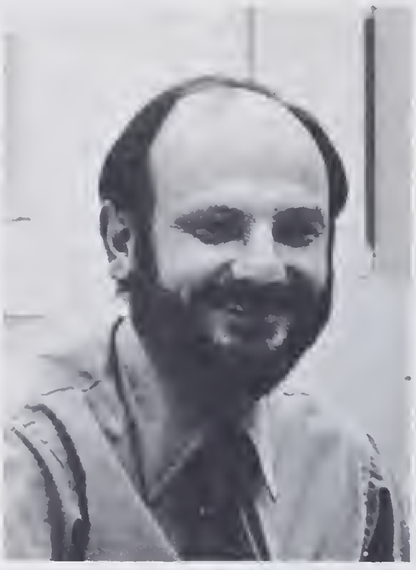
COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

We want to discuss your tomorrow today!

The Data Processing Division of NCR in Wichita has grown from 300 to over 1000 employees in the short 5 years we have been established. In addition to working with a leader in the industry, you'll find the Data Processing Division can offer you challenging and dynamic work opportunities in state-of-the-art design and development. Plus we offer excellent opportunities for professional development, personal growth and a rewarding lifestyle for you and your family.

Check out your career...by phone... with Dave and Niels

Talk person to person with the manager that really knows what opportunities are available to you.



Dave Zeh

Dave is the System Family Manager of the NCR Interactive Family of Computers. He is a Purdue BSEE with 18 years experience in the development and use of computer systems. He is a key leader in NCR's Product Development Team. His management achievements include the development of the NCR 399 accounting computer and the starting of NCR-Wichita's development organization.

CALL DAVE AT 316/687-5385 COLLECT, MONDAY THRU FRIDAY BETWEEN 3 AND 8 PM, CENTRAL STANDARD TIME, TO DISCUSS THE POSITIONS LISTED BELOW.

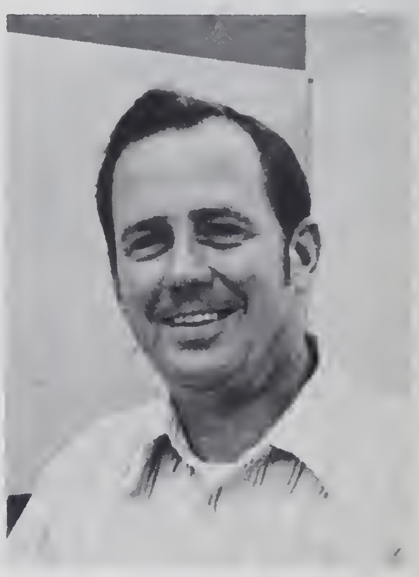
System Family Management is a small group of senior computer architects with the responsibility of developing broad requirements for a family of computer systems and managing the relationship of the systems during development. Each staff member interacts independently with system developers and product managers to meet objectives. Two key individuals are needed in this area.

Requirements include a skill in formal presentation, negotiation, problem recognition and solutions, as well as a broad technical background.

In-depth experience is required in basic and application software design for the two positions available in System Family Management.

Niels Anderson

Niels, Manager of Advanced Development, has a Masters degree and 15 years experience in systems programming, technical management of software and hardware development. To Niels, the emergence of personal computing is the "tip of the iceberg" of the micro-electronics impact. Our challenge is to provide systems allowing the non-technical user access to information through new approaches capitalizing on cost/performance revolution and the ability to transcend disciplines to harness new technologies.



CALL NIELS AT 316/687-6128 COLLECT, MONDAY THRU FRIDAY BETWEEN 3 AND 8 PM, CENTRAL STANDARD TIME, TO DISCUSS THE POSITIONS LISTED BELOW.

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS ANALYST

Expanding capabilities required in the small business systems marketplace are similar to those provided by data base management systems. We need an individual with experience in this area who desires an environment where he can make things happen. The individual's experience should include participation in the development of a data base management system and understanding of how such systems are utilized.

SENIOR ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

The demands of future systems require hardware with a high degree of support to basic software. This position requires an electronics background with a solid understanding of basic software and a desire to "get the two together".

If unable to call, please send your resume to:
Mr. Jerry Long, Professional Placement Office, Dept. CW-1031
3718 North Rock Road, Wichita, KS 67226

You'll get complete details either way.

NCR
Data Processing Division

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Data Entry Conference Draws Over 300

• From Boiler Room to Waldorf

By Frank Vaughan
CW Staff

NEW YORK — "Data entry has moved from its traditional location in the boiler room to the Empire Room of the Waldorf Astoria."

That is how Norman Bodek, chairman of the First Annual Data Entry Management Conference, opened that recent meeting before a crowd of more than 300 here. Sponsored by the year-old Data Entry Management Association (Dema) and the American Management Associations, the conference drew participants from as far away as Spain, London and Singapore.

Explaining his opening remark, Bodek said for the past 20 years the data entry profession has been relegated to a position often both physically and mentally "down by the boiler room."

The conference marked data entry's exit from that situation — "We've come a long, long way," Bodek said as he looked around the mirrored room.

Bodek, who is also president of Key Universal Ltd., added that data entry has reached a new level of professionalism with the formation of an association and conference. The profession is changing every day, he noted, and the supervisor is no longer restricted to cards and keypunch.

Data entry is involved with tape, disk, interactive systems, CRTs, distributed systems and much more, he pointed out.

User Participation

The two and a half day meeting emphasized user involvement with the attendees taking part through hands-on workshops and panel discussions.

In a workshop in which distributed data processing was the subject, a panel consisting of Bodek, keynoter Bruce J. Wright of Systematics, Inc., John F. Whelen of Entrex, Inc. and Ivor Brownlee of Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Indiana wrestled with the problems of definition, concept and implementation.

The panel also participated in a lengthy exchange on the subjects of validating data and maintaining productivity. During this exchange, Brownlee said it may be cheaper not to validate the data with an on-line system that gives 1- to 2 sec response times, whereas with batch-oriented systems it may be less costly to validate.

Wright noted that the equipment has to be considered. Users can do alphanumeric field verification before the data hits the line. After the data hits the line, the operator should pursue the critical errors, he suggested.

Productivity and validation are trade-offs and many times all the data entry department can do is to verify selected things, he said.

Hot Stuff

This BASF Systems, Inc. data module Model 1335, which belongs to American Technical Industries of Mount Vernon, N.Y., recently came under fire — literally. Retrieved from a five-alarm blaze that ruined its plastic case, the module's 35 million bytes of stored data remained intact. The user was able to successfully dump the data onto another module and use the data in its DP operations.

• 'Arrows in Their Knapsacks'

By Frank Vaughan
CW Staff

NEW YORK — Like all those who forge new frontiers, data entry supervisors are finding "lots of arrows in their knapsacks," according to the keynoter at the First Annual Data Entry Management Conference, held here recently.

People involved in data entry have long been characterized as "just a bunch of keypunchers" and were comfortable with that description, Bruce J. Wright said. But, the director of communications for Systematics, Inc. noted, data entry people have been forging new frontiers in the past two years.

Back when he was first getting involved with data entry, and computers went down every hour without fail, Wright was told that "this is the keypunch area . . . where all the errors begin," he recalled.

Now, however, data entry management is in a position to start a revolution like DP has never seen before because "we are facing a challenge of management," he told attendees at the conference sponsored by the Data Entry Management Association and the American Management Associations.

The Challenge

"We are looking at systems the way they should be looked at. Systems are static. The beauty of a computer is that it does the same thing over and over.

"But if a business is static, it is going to be gone tomorrow. We have to overlap this static condition. Data entry is faced with feeding a dynamic business with a static means. That is the challenge," Wright pointed out.

"We have enough computing capacity to meet the needs of every business for the next 20 years. The real bottleneck is how to feed this technology to keep it as dynamic as the businesses," he added.

"How dynamic is a keypunch?" Wright asked. "There is nothing more boring than banging on those keys — boom boom boom — taking a break and doing it again."

Managers "face the task of going from the 'girls down the hall' image to the 'key-to-data entry' image."

Different Work

In the next decade, 60% of data entry managers will not be doing the same work, Wright predicated. Some 20% will completely change professions, 10% will be overtaken by obsolescence, 1% will die and the remaining 9% will be doing the same type of work, he said.

"You will be either a 'changer' or a 'changee' because the person

(Continued on Page 37)

Finally, a SMART ALEC that everyone needs!

- Communications
- Extended Basic High Level Language
- Keyboard/Printer Separation
- Sophisticated Word Processing
- Exclusive Speller
- Mail List
- Business Application Packages
- All in the Same Easy to Use Equipment
- Smart Alec Gives Your Terminal Equipment These Capabilities
- Or ACS Will Supply a Complete System
- All at an Incredibly Low Price

Smart Alec is looking for sharp, aggressive sales people for major marketing areas.

Smart Alec is just your type

Write: APPLIED COMPUTER SYSTEMS
615 N. Mary Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 733-3733

Data Entry at Seattle Bank

Mixed-Breed System Runs Like Thoroughbred

By **Jeffry Beeler**
CW Staff

SEATTLE — Although it looks like a "mixed breed," the key-to-disk system in Seattle-First National Bank's credit card data entry department operates like a thoroughbred.

For two years, the system had consisted primarily of 27 video keystations that permitted only one mode of data entry. But, last August the bank supplemented five of the on-line keystations with optical character recognition (OCR) units to produce a "mongrel" data entry system that yielded 60% higher throughput than its "pure breed" predecessor.

And Don Ricker, the bank's assistant vice-president and operations manager, plans additional refinements that could boost the hybrid system's throughput even more.

The sequence of events that ultimately led to the union of optical and keyed data entry here began when the bank issued its first credit cards in 1966. At that time, Seattle-First used magnetic ink character recognition techniques to process its checks and credit-card sales slips.

Checks were read on "proof machines" and on a giant reader/sorter that computerized dollar amounts and produced batch checking totals.

Six years later, when it changed its credit-card billing system, the bank upgraded its data entry method to accommodate a key-to-disk system that included a built-in shared processor to speed throughput and balance batches. The new system easily outperformed the proof machines, but Tom Harkins, the bank's vice-president and manager of credit and collection, still sought a better data entry technique.

Too Expensive

Heeding his instinct to install optical scanning equipment, Harkins at first evaluated a large OCR data entry system that could read most of the bank's sales slips and leave the rejects for manual keying. But conventional OCR equipment proved too expensive and threatened to disrupt the bank's internal operations, Harkins concluded.

So the Seattle-First vice-president decided to replace his bank's original key-to-disk system with a more advanced model. Harkins reasoned that the proposed system would have to accommodate 28 keystations, incorporate an adding machine keypad to speed data entry and provide multiple balancing levels to ensure batch integrity of the sales slips, merchant batch and bank branch.

He also demanded that the alternative system provide a special routine that would automatically increment the reference number series for sales slips.

Based on these criteria, Harkins and his colleagues selected a general Computer Systems, Inc. (GCS) 2100 key-to-disk system, which they installed in August 1975. But although the replacement system delivered the additional capacity and programming the Seattle-First needed, he still regarded OCR as the key to the bank's data-entry future.

So Harkins helped form an informal evaluation committee that investigated equipment from several vendors and toured various OCR installations. It also outlined three major criteria the prospective OCR system would have to meet. Such a system, they agreed, would have to provide

(Continued on Page 37)

LOW-COST KEYPUNCHING
IN KOREA?

Korea's sophisticated skill levels, coupled with low wage scales, provide an unmatched data service cost and capability.

We are seeking subcontracts with major EDP suppliers and offer profitable margins. Overseas service is most effective on larger, long-term projects. To receive a competitive bid, just send us a sample of the raw data.

John C. Stickler
representing
DONG IL BUSINESS COMPANY
2271 Colonial Ct., Walnut Creek
CA 94598 tel: (415) 937-7524

There isn't a single single-
that can touch Tandem in

To begin with, we're twice as good. With multiple processors. It's as simple as this. On-line means on-demand, and one processor won't do. Because any processor, even one of ours, can fail. And if that failure occurs during a peak period of transactions, you're out of business while it's down. And out of luck if you miss your re-start point or clobber your data base. And out of control if you lose or duplicate the transactions in process when the failure occurs.

You need a NonStop™ System.

Tandem has built the world's first multiple processor system, designed from scratch in both hardware and software, to provide non-stop processing—even during a failure—with no penalties in the speed, capacity, throughput or memory utilization of the system.

And it can grow without penalty. Starting with a basic two processor system, users can add processors, memory or terminals incrementally all the way to a fully expanded system of sixteen processors supporting 2048 data communications lines, with individual files of up to four billion bytes fully supported by a comprehensive data base management system. But the best part is that you never have to reprogram. Ever. Your Tandem NonStop System just gets bigger and better. At remarkably low cost.

Why the big ones fail.

The big mainframes are expensive to begin with. And even they can fail. Which can leave you high and dry in the on-line environment. But there are other difficulties with the big numbers, too. Of prime consideration in the on-line world, they offer very limited throughput for their price. And by the time you've hung a lot of communications lines on them, they suffer a derating which makes their performance even less attractive.

And whereas you may eventually need that kind of horsepower in your on-line system, chances are it's an expensive overkill at the outset. What you need is a system which will do the job efficiently on the way in, and grow as your needs grow, in modest price increments. It makes the big systems people wish they were more flexible.

One mini just won't make it.

Minis have made a name for themselves, justifiably. But in the world of on-line, where needs keep growing, the one mini system just can't cut it. With the architectural limitations inherent to a single mini system, growth can build system overhead so fast you'll grind to a halt before you know it.

And strap-ups will kill you.

The answer might seem to be to strap two processors together. One goes down, and the other takes over. Right? Wrong. It's not that simple. System software for a single processor system won't run on the strap-ups. And the fate of any transactions-in-process at the time of a failure is unknown. As is the state of any records being updated. And growth beyond the original system capacity is well nigh impossible.

What you really need is the one multiple processor system designed for multiple processor operation. Tandem's NonStop System.

The four major "on-line" considerations.

When anyone is considering an on-line system, regardless of size, there are four primary points to consider. Throughput. Availability. Data Integrity. Transaction Protection. The system must be able to handle the job. It must be there when you need it. You must be sure of the integrity of your data base. And you must be sure you don't lose or duplicate a transaction. Even during a failure. No single processor system anywhere can provide that assurance. It takes a multiple processor system designed for the on-line environment, and Tandem is it.

For better throughput, spread the files.

We built the Tandem NonStop System with geographic independence of programs and files. They're handled automatically under Enscribe, our Data Base Record Manager. And instead of having one processor with one bottlenecking channel and a

The Tandem 16 NonStop System is composed of multiple, independent processors with dual redundant communications paths. The unique interaction between Tandem hardware and software assures not only continuous operation, and the integrity of your data base, but also throughput unmatched by any other computing system of comparable cost.

Bank Uses Assorted Data Entry

The Seattle-First National Bank's credit card operation uses a key-to-disk system supplemented with OCR.

(Continued from Page 36)

a 100% back-up, have a minimal impact on the bank's current operations and demand minimum software and interface conversion.

After a five-month study, Seattle-First configured a mixed-media data-entry system that combined GCS key-to-disk hardware with Keytronic OCR units. Bank officials signed a contract for the system last February and installed two testbed units by the Fourth of July. After six weeks of trial operation, the system began regular service.

To operate the system, a clerk loads a set of merchant sales slips into the hopper of the Keytronic datareader, which scans each cardholder's 13-character identification number. The system then imprints this information onto the sales slips in the standard OCR 7B font.

A Motorola 6800 microprocessor in the recognition electronics verifies bank number and account number digits, controls timing and rejects spurious readings, and performs other housekeeping chores.

As each character passes under the datareader's head, scan lenses focus an image on a photodiode array. The datareader then photographs every 1/5,000 in. of the character being read and translates the image into electrical impulses. These values are compared with the OCR 7B font characteristics, and the recognition electronics identifies the character.

To further improve the key-to-disk system's performance, Ricker is considering redesigning the sales slips, modifying the bank's operating procedures or installing an imprinter that produces more machine-readable information than the current unit.

Get Arrows In Knapsacks

(Continued from Page 35)

who is sitting and waiting for it to happen will have it happen all over him," he told conference attendees.

Labor Intensive

Communications costs will drop about 11%, computer logic will cost 25% less, memory components will drop 40% per year and the cost of people will jump an annual 6% minimum. The most labor-intensive area of DP is data entry and it is the challenge of the data entry manager to change that area.

"We in data entry are the change agents . . . but we are reluctant to see our own bubbles burst. This is another of our challenges. We should use the turtle approach — slow and easy."

But, Wright noted, if the turtle never sticks his neck out, he will never get anywhere.

"The data entry manager has the opportunity to make a greater impact than any member of the company," he said. "Just pick up the pieces, look down the road and say: 'This is my time.' "

processor system anywhere an "on line" environment.

fixed priority system, Tandem's NonStop System distributes the work and the files across multiple processors, multiple discs, and multiple channels. Enscribe controls the pattern and the flow for maximum efficiency. Because of simultaneous disc accesses, there's a dramatic improvement in response time. It's one of the performance benefits about a multiple processor system which you can't get on a single processor system.

Ease of programming, by design.

Historically, multiple processor systems have been a bear to program. Not with Tandem. Guardian, Tandem's operating system, lets you write your programs as usual. You can add more processors, or memory, or terminals as you need them. No need to rewrite programs. Ever.

And we make it easy to write the programs in the first place, with COBOL or with TAL, a powerful language designed for fast, flexible programming. The software development tools of this mini-based system rival those of far more expensive systems, and include NonStop operation, data communications, mirror volume capability, full file protection, screen formatting programs, and a host of housekeeping utilities.

When you're thinking "on-line," think in Tandem.

Which means think in multiples. Few, if any, "on-line" systems can be installed and forgotten. The number of transactions, the number of terminals on-line, or the number of applications programs to be run on the system keep growing. Most likely, all three will multiply.

Which is traumatic unless you've started with the one system on the market which can grow with you—even if the growth occurs during the initial configuration phase—without having to start all over again.

NonStop growth and NonStop protection, too.

Because the Tandem System was designed for NonStop operation in both hardware and software, it offers an extraordinary measure of protection against a failure in any processor, I/O channel, disc drive, or in the software. No other system offers this measure of assurance.

When a failure does occur in any segment of the system, its back-up counterpart completes the task, without a hitch. Since all programs are geographically independent, and the operating system both distributes and monitors all work-in-process, recovery from a failure is instantaneous. There is no restart; no backing up to a hopefully safe point.

The system monitors its own operations, performing all tasks in a distributed fashion across the multiple processors. Even when a CPU goes down, another CPU is immediately aware of the failure and picks up the task in process and completes it. No data and no transaction need ever be lost or duplicated. The integrity of the data base can be fully protected. It is truly unusual, but it's one reason why we say no single processor system anywhere can touch us in the "on-line" environment.

NonStop software.

Guardian: Operating System.

NonStop operation.

Automatic re-entrant, recursive and shareable code.

Virtual memory system.

Geographic independence of programs and peripherals.

Enscribe: Data Base Record Manager.

Provides relative, entry-sequenced and key-sequenced files.

Each file may be up to four BILLION bytes.

Up to 255 alternate keys per file.

Optional mirror copy by disc volume.

Envoy: Data Communications Manager.

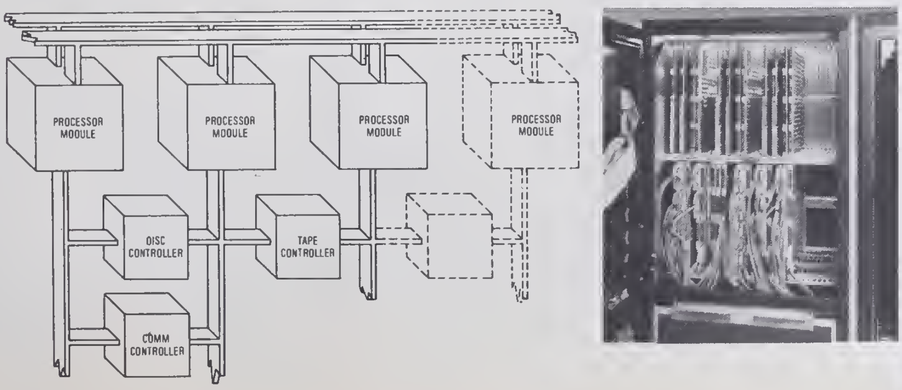
Languages: COBOL, TAL.

TANDEM

Tandem Computers, Inc.,
20605 Valley Green Drive, Cupertino,
California 95014 or Tandem Computers GmBH, Bernerstrasse 50,
Frankfurt 56, West Germany.

Toll Free 800-538-9360 or 408-255-4800 in California.

Photo and schematic show three processor modules with space for fourth module, interconnected to disc controllers, tape controllers and communications controllers.



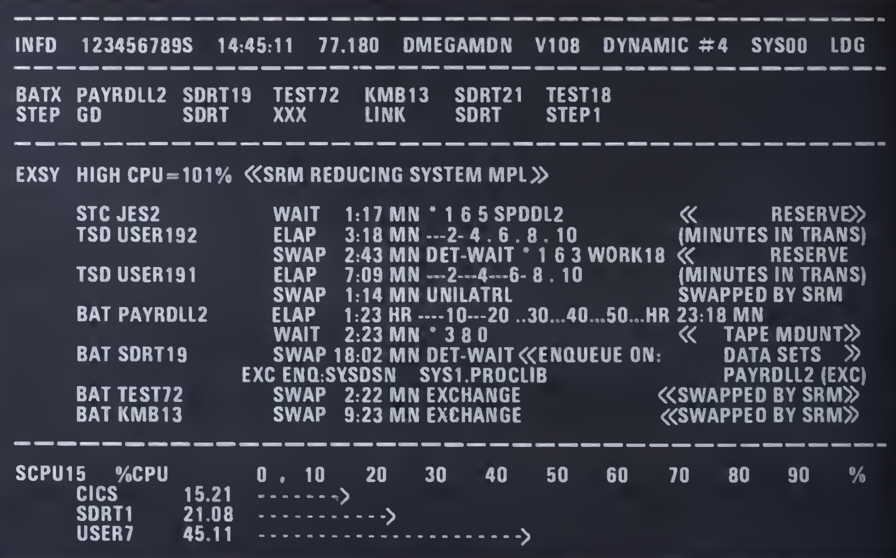
FOR SALE/LEASE
DEC LSI 11®
PDP 11V03 SYSTEMS
LA 36 DECwriters
LA 180 * VT 52
In Stock For
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
Call: Glenn Burnett

UNITRONIX CORP.
1081 U.S. Hwy 22
P.O. Box 6515
Bridgewater, N.J. 08807
(201) 725-2560

OMEGAMON illumination
Real time exception analysis for MVS

OMEGAMON: a state of the art software display monitor for MVS operators and systems programmers.

OMEGAMON using a dedicated 3270 in an MVS operating environment.



```
------------------------------------------------------------------------
INFD  123456789S  14:45:11  77.180  DMEGAMDN  V108  DYNAMIC #4  SYS00  LDG
------------------------------------------------------------------------
BATX  PAYRDLL2  SDRT19  TEST72  KMB13  SDRT21  TEST18
STEP  GD        SDRT    XXX     LINK   SDRT    STEP1
------------------------------------------------------------------------
EXSY  HIGH CPU=101%  《SRM REDUCING SYSTEM MPL》

      STC JES2            WAIT   1:17 MN ' 1 6 5 SPDDL2          《        RESERVE》
      TSD USER192         ELAP   3:18 MN ---2- 4 . 6 . 8 . 10     (MINUTES IN TRANS)
                          SWAP   2:43 MN DET-WAIT ' 1 6 3 WORK18 《        RESERVE
      TSD USER191         ELAP   7:09 MN ---2---4---6- 8 . 10     (MINUTES IN TRANS)
                          SWAP   1:14 MN UNILATRL                 SWAPPED BY SRM
      BAT PAYRDLL2        ELAP   1:23 HR ----10---20 ..30...40...50...HR 23:18 MN
                          WAIT   2:23 MN ' 3 8 0                 《   TAPE MDUNT》
      BAT SDRT19          SWAP 18:02 MN DET-WAIT《ENQUEUE ON:         DATA SETS  》
                       EXC ENQ:SYSDSN   SYS1.PROCLIB                PAYRDLL2 (EXC)
      BAT TEST72          SWAP   2:22 MN EXCHANGE               《SWAPPED BY SRM》
      BAT KMB13           SWAP   9:23 MN EXCHANGE               《SWAPPED BY SRM》
------------------------------------------------------------------------
SCPU15   %CPU         0 ,  10    20    30    40    50    60    70    80    90    %
      CICS      15.21  ------->
      SDRT1     21.08  ----------->
      USER7     45.11  ---------------------->
```

OMEGAMON displaying exception information and tasks with high cpu utilization.

Carol Powell joins
Candle Corporation as
Vice-President of the
Computer Services Division.

How many of these problems do you have?

Tape Mounts?

```
BAT PAYROLL2      WAIT 2:23 MN      ' 3 B 0       《TAPE MOUNT》
```

Batch job PAYROLL2 waiting 2 minutes 23 seconds on a tape mount.

Enqueue Waits?

```
BAT SORT19        SWAP 18:02 MN DET-WAIT  《ENQUEUE DN   OATA SETS》
                  EXC ENQ: SYSOSN SYS1.PROCLIB          PAYROLL (EXC)
```

Batch job SORT19 swapped out (detected wait) for 18 minutes 2 seconds due to enqueue on data set SYS1.PROCLIB currently held by job PAYROLL.

Dasd Dropped Ready?

```
+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++
+ OANGER:DASO OROPPED READY AT AOORESS 162       VOLUME-MVSRES  +
+ CURRENT USER: JES2                                            +
+ DEPTH OF I/O QUEUE: 4                                         +
+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++
```

Dropped ready exception indicates address, volume, user and number of I/O's waiting on device.

Initiators Tied Up?

```
BAT     PAYRDLL     ELAP   1:23 HR ----10---20>.30...40...50...HR 23:18 MN
BAT     SORT21      ELAP 45:17 MN ----10---20---30>.40...50...HR 35:17 MN
BAT     TEST1B      ELAP 12:03 MN >.10 ...20...30...40...50...HR   2:03 MN
```

Elapsed time exception analysis for batch jobs. Thresholds are assigned on a job class basis (1 hr for PAYROLL, 10 min. for SORT21 and TEST18). Elapsed time is on left, "over-time" on right, and plot of over-time in between.

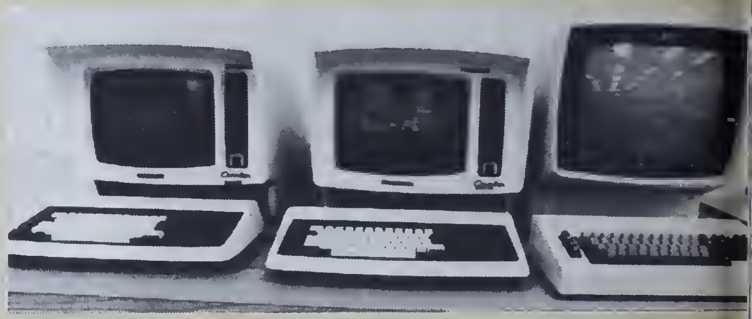
TSO Response Time?

```
TSO     USER192     ELAP 3:18 MN---2->4 . 6 . B . 10 (MINUTES IN TRANS)
TSO     USER191     ELAP 7:09 MN---2---4---6->B . 10 (MINUTES IN TRANS)
```

TSO response time exception analysis. Time thresholds are assigned on a transaction "period" basis.

```
PGRP02
PRO #01  #TRANS:    29B SWAP/TRANS: 1.0 RESPONSE (SEC)    .4
PRO #02  #TRANS:    175 SWAP/TRANS: 1.6 RESPONSE (SEC)   2.1 # #
PRO #03  #TRANS:     64 SWAP/TRANS: 1.7 RESPONSE (SEC)   7.3 # # # # # #
PRO #04  #TRANS:     1B SWAP/TRANS: 1.7 RESPONSE (SEC) 12.B # # # # # #
```

TSO response time information by period number (ie. by complexity of transaction.)



Reserve Lock-outs (Multi-system environment)?

```
STC JES2            WAIT  1:17 MN ' 1 6 5 SPOOL2         RESERVE
TSO USER192         SWAP 2:43 MN ' 1 6 3 WORK1B          RESERVE
```

In a multi-system environment with shared dasd, RESERVE lock-out detection can be crucial. When running V=R and EXCP to a 3270, OMEGAMON requires no I/O to dasd devices or control units and is not affected by console lockouts (WTO/WTOR).

SRM Swaps?

```
EXSY    HIGH CPU=101%   《SRM REDUCING SYSTEM MPL》
        TSD USER191       SWAP 1:14 MN UNILATRL       《SWAPPED BY SRM》
        BAT TEST72        SWAP 2:22 MN EXCHANGE       《SWAPPED BY SRM》
        BAT KMB13         SWAP 9:23 MN EXCHANGE       《SWAPPED BY SRM》

SCPU10    %CPU  0   10   20   30   40   50   60   70   B0   90   %
        TCAM  11.1B----->
        CICS   15.21-------->
        SDRT1 21.0B----------->
        USER7 45.11----------------------->
        TEST2 13.27------->
```

The high cpu utilization causes the system resources manager to reduce the number of active tasks (MPL) in the system. As a result we see a TSO user having to wait for 1 minute while 2 batch initiators are frozen for a total of 11 minutes. The SCPU10 command selects any task using more than 10% of the cpu. (Note TSO user USER7 had 45.11% cpu utilization which indirectly caused the batch jobs to be swapped out)

Storage Exceptions?

```
TSO     USER22      EXCESSIVE WORKING SET SIZE =  300K
                    EXCESSIVE NDN-VID SLOTS    = 1300K
BAT     SDRT21      EXCESSIVE FIXED FRAMES     =  1B0
BAT     PAYROLL2    EXCESSIVE SWAP COUNT       =   51
```

OMEGAMON exception analysis for real and virtual storage and swapping.

SOME OF THE PROBLEMS DISCOVERED BY OMEGAMON

SYSTEM LOCKED OUT!
- JES2 waiting on SPOOL control unit
- MVSRES had pseudo reserve (34 I/O's)
- PLPA waiting on I/O
- MSS – virtual disk

Severe System Degradation
- MVS under VM:SRM problem
- Spool pack full
- SMF Buffers (batch)
- high paging: TSO Edit used VIO
- dasd dropped ready (Scratch pack)

Moderate System Degradation
- 2 page data sets on same 3330
- insufficient TCAM buffers
- local page data set: inoperative
- shared dasd logic on single system
- main storage shortage due to SQA contamination from a CICS test system

ONLINE SYSTEMS
- CICS in a loop
- TCAM in error recovery
- CICS: dasd competition from batch
- Tape control unit lock out

TSO Problems
- contention on TSO storage pack
- tape swaps (DDR)
- waits on usercatalogs
- inter system reserves
- TSO loop
- waiting on SMF buffers
- SRM swaps

Batch Problems
- tape mounts
- data set waits
- Batch job in loop
- SRM swaps

OMEGAMON USERS (partial list)

U.S.	Atlantic Richfield Southern California Edison Warner Brothers A.O. Smith Corporation Florida Power Corporation Celanese TRW Aerospace TRW Information Services
Canada	Datacrown Canada Systems Group Canada Life City of Toronto University of Toronto University of Manitoba B.C. Hydro

MVS IS A MOVING TARGET . . . . ,
OMEGAMON CAN IMPROVE YOUR AIM!

- installation in 10 minutes
- dedicated 3270 or local TSO
- dynamic screen formatting
- logging capability
- PFK support
- automatic exception analysis
- over 200 commands display address space info, tapes, disks, channels, cpu utilization, SRM, paging, swapping, page and swap data sets, TSO, , , ,

! Candle Corporation

Los Angeles:
CANDLE CORPORATION
4676 Admiralty Way, Suite 401
Marina Del Rey, Calif. 90291
1-213-821-2902

Canada:
CANDLE SERVICE CORPORATION
P.O. Box 280 Station "A"
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M5W 1B2
1-416-483-9041

Two for Price of One

Pottawattamie Finds Dual Minis Pay Off

By Ann Dooley
CW Staff

COUNCIL BLUFFS, Iowa — Pottawattamie County pulled its payroll off a service bureau and its accounting applications off an outdated accounting machine and put them on two minicomputers to save time and improve work flow.

The county DP center here decided to purchase the Olivetti A5 minicomputers more than a year ago and the county auditor, Douglas Primmer, feels it's the best choice that could have been made. "Expense-wise, it's the best — we have two machines for the price of one," he explained.

Primmer looked at Burroughs and NCR equipment as well as the A5, but decided that for the county's needs the simpler system seemed the best, he said.

The county's problem wasn't really speed but workflow, he recalled. "We were working with slow turnaround time and an antiquated system," he said.

In addition, the payroll for the more than 400 county employees was done by an outside vendor and the turnaround time was not good, according to Primmer.

When an error occurred on a payroll check, it could not be corrected until the next paycheck was issued. Now an error can be corrected immediately.

Now, one minicomputer performs payroll and checkwriting applications and the other handles the accounting functions. In addition, one A5 is used for program development; the other runs the applications.

Backup in a Pinch

In case of a pinch, Primmer said, both could be used for one function; if one went down, the other could be used as a backup. The systems also perform all the bookkeeping and produce reports for the county, which has a population of 90,000.

In addition to providing faster turnaround time, the systems are easier to use and the number of operator errors have therefore been reduced, Primmer said.

Olivetti has provided good service and maintenance since the sale, he said, adding the vendor maintains all the county's data on cards which can be used on Olivetti's own system, if necessary.

The county's A5 systems might be expanded if the work keeps increasing and it proves necessary, Primmer commented.

Pottawattamie's present systems are valued at about $16,850 including programming and maintenance. The basic components of each system include a microprocessor, random-access memory, keyboard, printer, magnetic card unit, communications logic and logic to accommodate optional peripheral devices.

Higher Expectations of Users Seen Buoying Distributed Trend

By Esther Surden
CW Staff

SEATTLE —Small is beautiful, a panel of vendors and consultants agreed here recently during a session on minicomputers at the Association for Computing Machinery conference.

Minicomputers are becoming more complex, and at the same time people have higher expectations for their systems, according to David Nelson, director of research for Prime Computer, Inc. The trend toward both interactive and distributed mini systems will continue, he predicted.

Nelson identified several hardware trends. Among them: minis will begin to use larger virtual address space, and more sophisticated data management systems will become available.

In the software area, better command and query-type languages will be developed.

Hardware features that will appear include greater use of cache memory and file systems distributed across networks.

Some communications advances also can be predicted, he said, and vendors of minicomputers will begin supplying packaged networks in the future. Considerable advances will take place in local networking with the increased use of very fast coaxial cable and fiber optic methods.

Slow Software Development

Ned Chang, senior vice-president for marketing at Wang Laboratories, Inc. said advances in hardware have far outstripped advances in software.

Software development moves very slowly in comparison to the swift advances that have been made in such areas as chips, bubble memories and disk capacity, he said. Prices of memory and even of printers have come down, while software remains very expensive, he indicated.

Although adequate progress has been made in the development of "languages for use by the computer professional," at the end-user level the only advances have been the direct results of transaction processing,

(Continued on Page 41)

Mini Bits

Series/1 Joins Common

BOSTON — Users of IBM Series/1 minicomputers at a recent meeting here formally petitioned Common, the IBM small systems user group, to establish a permanent project within that organization.

The Series/1 users will join IBM System/3, 1130, 1800 and DOS users, which each have special categories.

HP Hikes Education Prices

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Membership and newsletter subscription fees for the Hewlett-Packard Educational Users Group will be increased effective today.

For people in organizations that use HP computers, the combined membership and subscription fee will be $8 a year. In the past it was free.

However, a designated site representative and four other people in user organization will receive all user group communications, services and the newsletter free of charge, the firm noted. Back issues of the newsletter can be obtained for $1.25 per issue.

The newsletter subscription fee for people in organizations without HP computers will be $20 year, up from $6. Back issues for this group will be priced at $2.50 per issue, HP said from 5303 Stevens Creek Blvd., Santa Clara, Calif. 95050.

Charles River Enhances Floppy

WALTHAM, Mass. — Charles River Data Systems has enhanced its MF-11 floppy disk system with an additional "quad backplane."

The MF-11 using the quad backplane can accommodate several interface cards for any of the various peripherals used with Digital Equipment Corp's LSI-11, Charles River claimed.

The unit is reportedly "functionally identical" to the DEC PDP-11/V03, a spokesman noted. It houses a Shugart dual floppy disk system, front panel console and power supply.

A basic system with the option costs $4,790. The company is located at 235 Bear Hill Road, Waltham, Mass. 02154.

HEY, BERT! WHO'S GOT THE BEST PRICES AND FASTEST DELIVERY ON DEC & LSI TERMINALS?
OH BOY! WE HAVE, DUMMY. WE'RE MTI...OF COURSE, OF COURSE...AND WE HAVE EVERY TERMINAL ON SALE, LEASE OR RENTAL.

Just Look at These Terminals!

DEC writers – LA36/LA35
DEC writer III – LS120
DECprinters – LA180
Lear Siegler ADM1
Lear Siegler ADM2
Lear Siegler ADM3
DEC Scopes VT50
DEC Scopes VT52
DIABLO Hyterm

. . . and OMNITECH Modems, MFE Cassette Data Terminals, and everything else you need for your Communications Network.

For a quick response – Call TOLL FREE 800–645-8016

In New York Call 516–482-3500 or 212–895-7177 Ask for Bert or Lenny

When you buy from MTI you get a Price Advantage and a lifetime friend you can count on!

mti

159 Northern Boulevard, Great Neck, New York 11021

NOW, LEAR SIEGLER AND BURROUGHS ARE ON SPEAKING TERMS.

You're probably very happy with your Burroughs mainframe.

But you'd undoubtedly like to have the versatility and dependability of Lear Siegler terminals. If only they were compatible with your present system.

Now they are. Complete with standard Burroughs polling and address line disciplines.

What's more, the ADM-2B's forms mode capability is compatible with the TD-820.

The ADM-2B gives you full text editing capabilities. Including erase to end of line/field/page. Insert and delete character and line. Blinking and blanking fields. And tabbing.

Just flick a switch and you can convert the ADM-2B to a standard ADM-2 with Burroughs line discipline.

Line diagnostic mode is switch selectable — which makes it extremely valuable for troubleshooting.

Of course, there's all the support that Lear Siegler is famous for. Throughout the United States and in many foreign countries.

$2485.

That's the full price. Including serial printer port. Numeric keypad. 24x80 character screen. 16 function keys. 110-9600 baud. RS232 interface. Burroughs two-wire direct connect is available as an option.

The fact is, Lear Siegler's new ADM-2B terminal gives you the best of both terminals. So you can use it right alongside your present Burroughs terminals and mainframe.

So rest easy, Burroughs users. Because now Lear Siegler speaks your language.

For more information contact:
Lear Siegler, Inc., E.I.D./Data Products, 714 N. Brookhurst St., Anaheim, CA 92803; (800) 854-3805. In California (714) 774-1010.

LSi ®

THE ADM-2B.
SMART TERMINAL.
SMARTER BUY.

DG Adds Fixed-Head Drives for Nova, Eclipse

WESTBORO, Mass. — Data General Corp. has introduced two fixed-head "Winchester" disk drives for its Nova and Eclipse subsystems.

The subsystems transfer data at 910,000 byte/sec; the average access time is 10.12 msec, DG said.

The drives are available in 1M- and 2M-byte capacities. Both are 8.75-in. high, rack-mounted units.

Maximum subsystem capacity is four drives per subsystem in any combination of the two sizes, the firm said.

The subsystems are supported by the DG Advanced Operating System (AOS) and Real-Time Disk Operating System (RDOS). They were designed for instrumentation users who need to store data collected at very high rates, for commercial users in applications requiring high transaction rates for keyed data access and for time-sharing users as swapping devices.

The subsystem receives commands via the data channel instead of programmed I/O control, DG explained. Multiple data sectors can therefore be read using a queueing technique in the controller, eliminating interrupts and central processor intervention between sector data transfers.

This "data chaining" is supported in RDOS and AOS, while controller hardware also permits user-written channel program "command chaining," a spokesman noted.

A second major controller feature is error correction, he said. When writing data, the controller calculates a 32-bit error-checking code reminder which is written on the disk as a postamble to the data.

When reading, the controller recalculates checkwords and checks in hardware for error indications. This technique permits error detection in hardware and software correction of all single-burst errors up to 11 bits long in a 512K-byte sector, DG claimed.

A 1M-byte subsystem costs $9,900 while a 2M-byte subsystem is priced at $13,900, DG said from Rte. 9, Westboro, Mass. 01581.

User Expectations Rising

(Continued from Page 39)

he stated.

"Forgiving" user-oriented software must be developed, Chang stated. The development of such software will help place computers not only on every person's desk but also at home for entertainment, he predicted.

With another point of view, Kithie Gately, software director for Administrative Systems, Inc., said the hobbyist computers can also be used for small business applications. "The hobbyist micro is indeed a very powerful tool" that can support sophisticated languages and powerful operating systems, she told the group.

Warnings About Turnkeys

A turnkey minicomputer vendor, Robert Sheer, president of Boston's Sheer Development, warned users to beware of vendors who are really just "relieving the small business people of their assets." Although there are several reliable firms, a lot of turnkey systems houses take total responsibility for hardware and software when they do not have the staff to do so nor the qualifications to fix the systems.

To a small business person, a minicomputer promises the relief from clerical chores that the large companies have seemingly achieved. But in actuality, the large companies are trying to escape from the control of a large central DP department that did not live up to that promise. This is what is becoming known as distributed processing, he added.

Finally, a consultant to first-time users gave the attendees a hint on how to select a minicomputer. According to Gordon Stokes, professor of computer services at Brigham Young University, and a consultant, the most important aspect of selecting a small system is to make sure the system will accommodate the applications you will want to perform in the future.

**PDP-11,
Nova,
and Eclipse
Users**

Call (617) 272-8140 or write TODAY to find out about the best price/performance packages available for disk and communications.

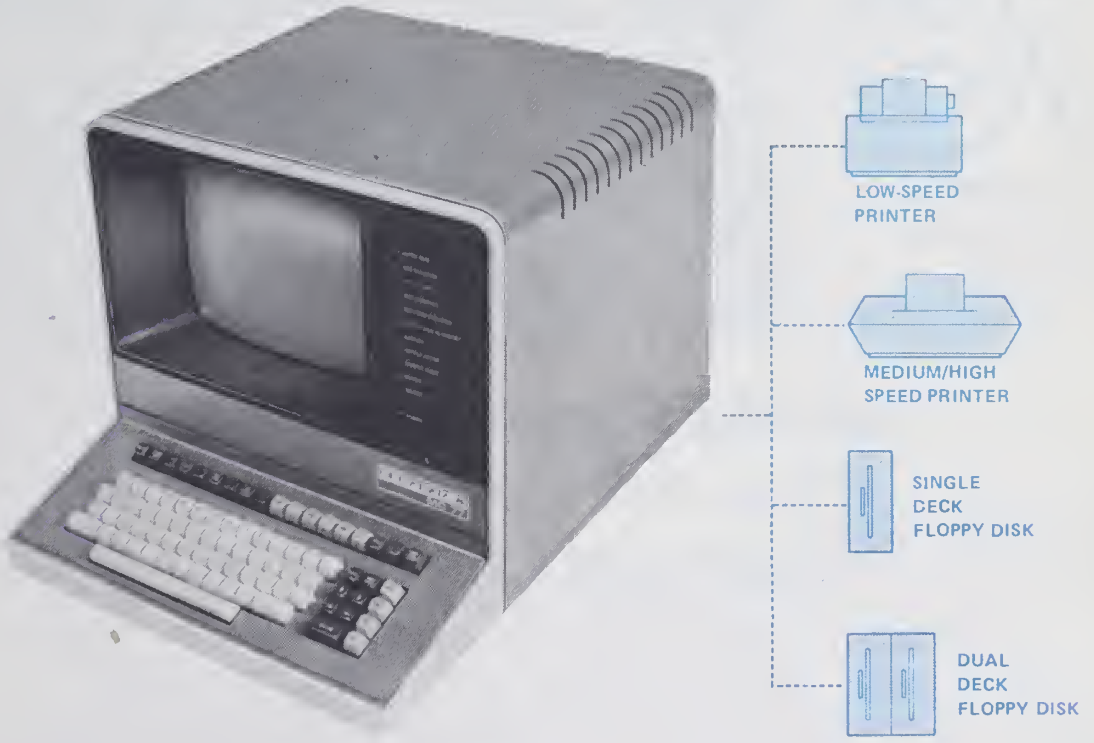
☐ DEC RK-11 Replacement. . . .save 40%!
☐ DG 4046 Replacement. . . .save 40%!
☐ DG 4234 Replacement. . . .under $3000!
☐ CDC Storage Module Controllers for PDP-11 and Nova . . . . .save over 50%!
☐ LSI-11 moving head disk controller

With features designed for the systems user, at prices structured to fit your budget.

Xylogics
42 Third Avenue
Burlington, Mass. 01803
Tel (617) 272-8140
TWX (710) 332-0262

Now You Have a Choice!

Because the Programmable Intelligent MC77 Carries the Same Price Tag as Many Dumb Terminals



MEGADATA's programmable, intelligent MC77 is designed specifically for users requiring programs tailored to their specific needs. Its 12-bit microprocessor provides a computing capability heretofore unavailable with dumb or comparably priced small- and medium-size intelligent terminals.

A 4K storage capability, an 84-station keyboard, and a 12-inch diagonal display are just some of the features that make the MC77 ideal for applications ranging from text editing and word processing to broad-based data transaction systems such as reservations, general data base management, and banking.

Each MC77 is supplied with a complete software package that is tailored to your specific application. NO HARDWARE OBSOLESCENCE—just change the software to upgrade your terminal's overall capability.

To find out more about the MC77 and the more powerful MEGADATA System 700 family of terminals, call or write TODAY!

MEGADATA
CORPORATION

35 Orville Drive . Bohemia, N.Y. 11716
Tel.: 516-589-6800 . Telex: 14-4659

Central Regional Office
2 N. Riverside Plaza
Chicago, Illinois 60606
Tel.: 312-648-1505

Western Regional Office
15910 Ventura Boulevard . Suite 800
Encino, California 91316
Tel.: 213-990-9777

Microdata Adds System

IRVINE, Calif. — Microdata Corp. has announced a business computer system dubbed Royale with what is said to be "a totally new architecture" compared with its existing product line.

The features of Royale's computer architecture include an I/O processor (IOP), expanded core memory and increased firmware, the firm said, and the Royale is upward compatible with the firm's existing Reality system.

400% More Firmware

According to Ted Ellison, Royale family project manager, firmware in the Royale CPU has been increased 400%. Two-thirds of the new firmware is devoted to the operating system with the remainder allocated to improved diagnostics, he said.

Languages used with Royale are "English, Microdata's retrieval language for data access and report generation: Data/Basic (with firmware implementation); Proc, a procedural control language; RPG II; and Runoff, a word processor language designed to work without file structure.

The basic system consists of 16K bytes of main memory, one 10M-byte disk, one 37.5 in./sec "Lode Star" cartridge tape unit, one CRT terminal and one 120 char./sec printer and costs $35,995.

Deliveries will begin in December.

Microdata is located at 17481 Red Hill Ave., Irvine, Calif. 92714.

UL-Approved Media Safe Holds Small User's Records

LAFAYETTE, Ind. — Schwab Safe Co. has designed a media safe, called the Fireguard, to handle the record storage requirements of the typical small systems user.

Certified by Underwriters Laboratory (UL), the safe requires 6.75 sq ft of floor space. It will accommodate 50 tapes in seals, 540 diskettes in trays or three 3348 data modules on roll-out shelves, Schwab said.

Optional interior components are available to customize the safe's interior to the user's specific application, a spokesman noted.

The safe is equipped with a "Group 2" key change combination lock and an approved relocking device to set the bolts if the lock is punched in a burglary attempt, he said.

Optional X-ray proof locks or key-locking combination dials provide security against theft or espionage, the firm added.

Without interior cabinetry, the safe costs $1,395. Interiors vary according to each users needs, the spokesman explained from 3000 Main St., Lafayette, Ind. 47902.

TI Calculator Works as Basis Of Business Unit

LUBBOCK, Texas — Texas Instruments, Inc. has introduced the SR 60A, a computer/calculator that reportedly works as the basis of a business system.

The SR 60A uses a microprocessor to control an optional letter-quality typewriter with full I/O capability for full-page reports and multiple-copy forms printouts, TI said.

The microprocessor can also control up to two digital-quality cassette tape drives with file management capability for on-line storage and retrieval of payroll records, inventory status and sales orders, a spokesman noted.

The SR 60A can handle inventory, payroll, general ledger, accounts receivable, income tax, cost estimating and pensions.

The basic machine, which weighs 16 lbs, provides up to 2,640 program steps or 330 data registers, expandable to 7,920 program steps or 990 data registers with optional memory modules, TI said.

The SR-60A costs about $1,995. TI can be reached through P.O. Box 53, Lubbock, Texas 79408.

PAI Puts Z80 At System Heart

LEE'S SUMMIT, MO. — Profit Assurance, Inc. (PAI) has a business system based on the Z80 microprocessor unit.

The Model Z1001 system configuration includes up to 64K bytes of memory; two dual-density floppy disk units; a 132-column, 300 line/min printer and a 1,920-char. CRT.

With the firm's FDAM operating system and Z80 macro assembler, the system costs $13,325.

The unit is expandable with magnetic tape units, multiple CRTs and 70M-byte disk units, PAI said from 818 Parklane, Lee's Summit, Mo. 64063.

DataComm
78
Conference
& Exposition
Washington, D.C.
Feb. 21-23, 1978

The ONLY National Industry Show Scheduled For An East Coast City In 1978

Extraordinary buying power will be represented at DataComm 78 because of its prime location, Washington, D.C. The Conference and Exposition takes place in the heart of the concentrated computer population in the Northeast and Northcentral parts of the country.

Almost 40% of the total installed value of general-purpose computer systems in the entire U.S. is within a 400 mile radius of DataComm 78. . .Sites within that area account for approximately 1/3 of all U.S. data processing expenditures. Users in this key geographic area find DataComm not only essential to attend, but also within easy reach.

DataComm's 1978 Conference Program is nearing completion with well over 100 speakers, more than 1/2 representing vendor companies. . .all the way from AT&T to Xerox. That's good company. . .it means business! For them and for you.

The expanded program for this year's DataComm, coupled with the show's traditional appeal to all levels of interest in the data communications marketplace, is designed to attract an even greater number of attendees than in the past.

Excellent booth locations are still available. . .to reserve your space NOW, return this coupon immediately.

DataComm
78
Conference
& Exposition
Washington, D.C.
Feb. 21-23, 1978

To: CONFERENCE CHAIRMAN
DataComm 78
60 Austin Street
Newton, MA 02160

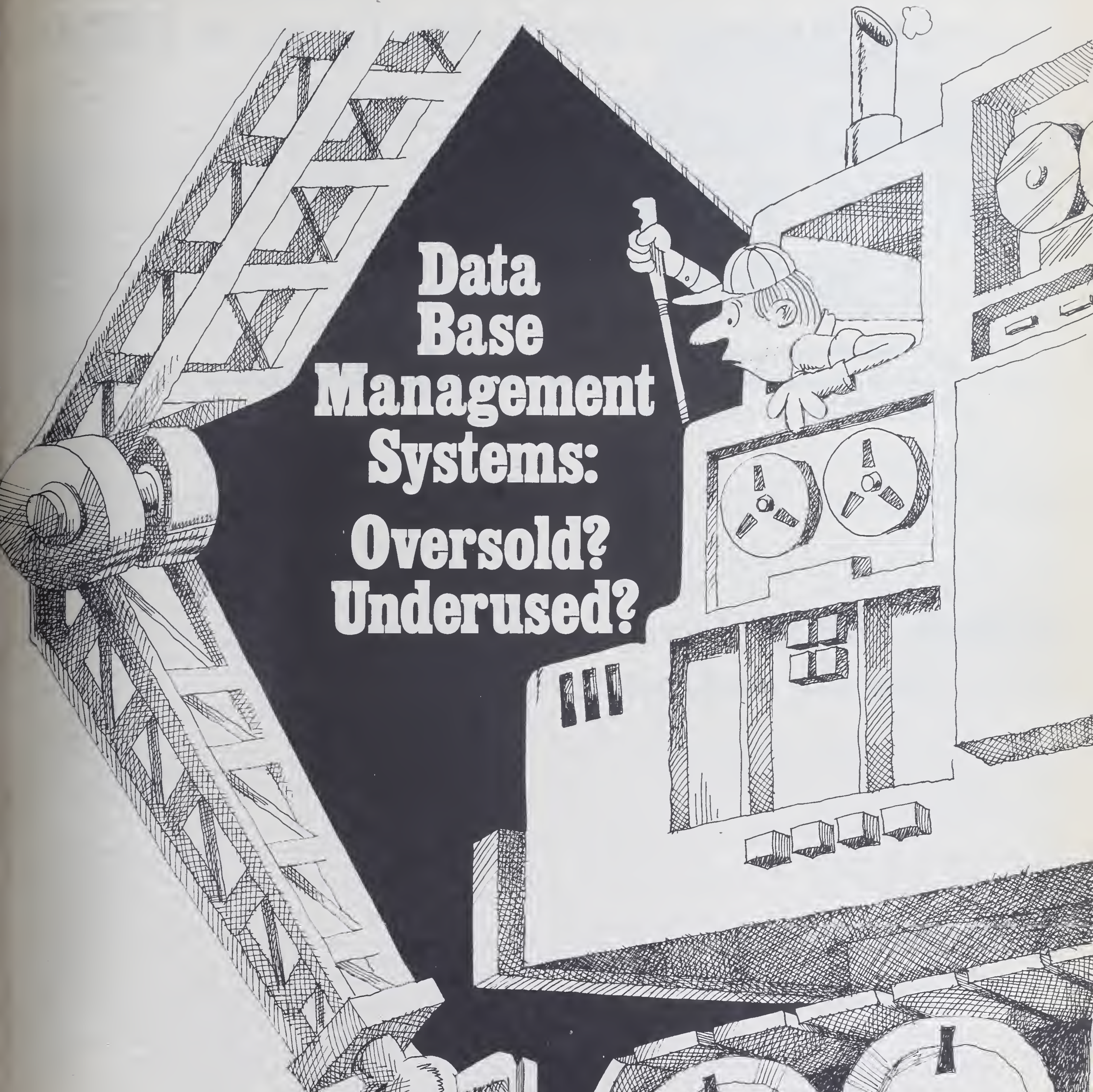
Here's what I want from DataComm 78:

☐ All the Logistics: price, floor plan, reservation agreement
☐ To talk to a DataComm representative
☐ The monthly newsletter, "DataComments"

Name ____________
Title ____________
Company ____________
Address ____________
City ____________
State ____________ Zip ______
Telephone ____________

WESTERN DATA SYSTEMS
DEALER & BROKER IN
DEC
DATA GENERAL
PO BOX 7000-182
REDONDO BEACH, CA
90277
213/377-1414

Data Base Management Systems: Oversold? Underused?



A COMPUTERWORLD SPECIAL REPORT

October 31, 1977

Edited by Don Leavitt

Growing Body of Users Stakes Hopes in DBMS

By Don Leavitt
CW Staff

Data base management systems have been part of the data processing scene for the past decade and users have been turning to them in growing numbers — and growing hopes — since the early 1970s.

The systems gained a reputation, probably deserved, as the way of the future — the way to overcome the frustrations and weaknesses of the conventional file-oriented ways of data processing. They seemed to coincide with the awareness that information management is more than data processing.

The benefits of the data base systems have been stated many times in the literature and in the ads of the growing number of vendors. In perhaps simplistic terms, they focus on three particular concepts:

- Data independence: Application programmers working with the DBMS no longer need to be concerned with where or how their data is stored, or if the data base itself is modified or extended.
- Reduction of data redundancy: A central depository of data generally means there is a need to maintain only one copy of any particular element. This hopefully leads to easier maintenance and more assurance that all applications working with the element have current and consistent value for the element.
- Making data available for other uses: "A growing base of data for a growing ease of users" has long been a phrase that held the greatest hope for the installations that installed these new-fangled systems.

Those benefits had to become realities if the installations and their managers were to cost-justify their acquisition of the data base systems. They cost substantial amounts of time, money and effort to get up and running. The overhead they impose on the whole DP operation is also substantial and has to be offset by real gains.

But what often happens — and you can sense it in some of the stories in this special report — is that the implementing organization gets overwhelmed with the effort expended on the first application. They may in fact have cost-justified all their expenditure with that application. But they tend to hold back on the followup exercises that would add to the credit side of their data base ledgers with much less of an impact on the debit side.

The tone of this report is generally optimistic. All the stories were volunteered and most of the authors are positive in their opinions — with one or two articulate exceptions — about DBMS, but, as in other special reports earlier this year, the stories are particularly useful because they concentrate on the work needed to get the systems in place rather than on the "glorious new life" they will provide.

It seems clear most of the authors would appreciate comments on their thoughts and their experiences. Letters or articles stimulated by this report would be welcomed by CW.

Data Base Provides Business Model

By Frank A. Dottore
Special to CW

The distinction between application systems and data base systems becomes more evident as a person gains experience with both.

An application system is an information model designed to produce specific output and which requires specific input. An information model is constructed to serve current information needs and to bring order to informational chaos by regulating flow and content.

The information model, used as an aid in business decision making, has been found to have many shortcomings which usually involve high costs, low efficiency and lack of flexibility. These problems have begun to draw management's attention toward data base concepts.

Data bases do not store information as information. They store data that can be used to generate information. They are, in effect, data models of a business. Data base systems, unlike application systems, either provide data to the computer or take it out, not both.

Data base development generally follows a path different from application development. Rather than automating function by function, data base development concentrates first on identifying what data should be stored in the computer. This base data is used to run the company. The cost and efficiency questions, which eventually lead to storage of parts of this data in a computer, can only be answered in terms of the cost and efficiency of doing business.

Control Functions

Data base development is performed in a data base management system (DBMS) organized around three basic control functions: a data base input control function, a data base output control function and a data base storage and processing control function. These three DBMS functions provide a new set of ground rules for automation, and the ground rules require that the concept of individual computer applications, each with its own input, storage and output, be abandoned.

Data base management systems, which collect and manage input to a data base, have as their primary purpose the maintenance of data quality and integrity. They are not concerned with the ultimate use of the data. They are constructed to capture data at its source, regardless of whether that source will ever see the data in the form of output. They provide input techniques, edits, audits, security and diagnostic controls intended to optimize data quality, integrity and cost.

The data base input control system, once established, undergoes few changes because it is not directly related to the company organization structure or individual management policy. If it is properly constructed, it will be affected only by the requirements for more or less data of higher or lower quality, or by changes in technology that would make data input more efficient or economical.

The data base output control function operates differently from the input function, as it is related to both company organization structure and specific management policy or directives. Data base systems that receive and use output are the most dynamic systems in the company because they answer questions developed for management decision-making needs.

Changes in these needs can be affected by almost anything, including personalities, management styles, economics, politics, changes in func-

(Continued on Page S/12)

Multiple DBMS Operate With Little File Redundancy

By Don Caskey
Special to CW

ATLANTA — A Catholic college preparatory school here has implemented three separate data base management systems (DBMS) on its Hewlett-Packard mini to greatly expand services to its faculty, alumni and students.

Ease of operation and low acquisition cost were major considerations in Marist's decision to go with separate DBMS software for each application. Data currently stored on-line includes alumni records (2M bytes), college selection information (3M bytes) and extensive demographic and academic records on the school's 800 seventh-through 12th- grade students (7M bytes).

A fourth data bank is slated to be operational this winter to service financial accounting applications and it will utilize still another DBMS. Even so, the school estimated data file redundancy is less than 10%, and software acquisitions are considered to be extremely low by market standards.

This fits the schools DP objectives and resources for several reasons.

First, disk space, though carefully supervised, is not a critical operational factor. The 77-year old school acquired its slightly used HP 2000F time-sharing system three years ago. It has 32 time-sharing ports, a 32K-word CPU and an 8K-word IOP.

In the deal the school also received a 23.5M-byte disk drive. This is an "overconfiguration" by many educational users' standards, but it permitted development and acquisition of DBMS software without the pinch for space that forces many users into costly and time-consuming coding, packing and unifying software development projects.

Even with the added financial package, the school plans to continue to provide space for student programs, computer-aided instruction (CAI) and drill practice lessons, a several-hundred-program public library, departmental inventory files and space for off-campus users (which this year included three colleges, three high schools and a guidance center).

Since the school has only one professional DP staff member (and even he has other administrative duties), a high priority for a DBMS was minimization of software development and user training time.

Little Training Needed

HP gave Marist its alumni DBMS with the system, and although the software (called Findit) was written to handle a number of different applications, the examples used throughout

(Continued on Page S/20)

On the Inside

Growing Body of Users Stake Hopes in DBMS. S/2
Data Base Provides Business Model S/2
Multiple DBMS Operate with Little File Redundancy S/2
Data Dictionary System Needs its Own Definition. S/3
Further Reading. S/3
Beware Cure-All Pitch from DBMS Vendor S/4
Network Users Access Predefined Data Bases S/7
Standards the Key to Data Base Interworking. S/9
TRW Teams with DEC for Mini DBMS S/11
System Simplicity Gives Control over Changes. S/12
Users Urging Move to Data Base Distribution S/13
Bond Analysis Helps Simplify Securities Mart S/17
Data Base Machines Relieve CPUs of Overhead S/19

Data Dictionary	Vendor	DBMS
Cincom Data Dictionary	Cincom Systems	Total
Control-2000	MRI Systems Corp.	System 2000
Data Base Directory	Eastern Air Lines, Inc.	Total
Data Catalogue	Synergetics Corp.	IMS, Total, Adabas
Datamanager	Management Systems and Programming	IMS, Total, Adabas, IDMS
DB/DC Data Dictionary	IBM	IMS
Integrated Data Dictionary (IDD)	Cullinane Corp.	IDMS
Lexicon	Arthur Andersen & Co.	IMS
UCC TEN	University Computing Co.	IMS

Listed above are the most prominent data dictionary packages currently on the market. The offerings of four DBMS vendors are evident; the remaining packages are offered by independent sources. Several mainframe vendors besides IBM also offer data dictionary capabilities in conjunction with their DBMS.

'Data Dictionary System' Needs Its Own Definition

By Ronald G. Ross
Special to CW

Over the past several years, data base administrators (DBAs) have begun to identify a number of areas in which the creation and management of data bases can be facilitated. Although there are probably as many opinions on the subject as there are DBAs, much of the discussion centers on what is rightly called the data dictionary problem.

Three functional areas are likely to be addressed by a data dictionary system. The first of these has to do with the design of data base systems; a data dictionary that assists in this area may be called a design aid.

In this interpretation of the data dictionary problem, the data dictionary serves as a repository of information collected during the analysis that leads to the creation of the data base. Such information typically includes the definition of data elements, estimates of usage frequencies, delineation of security requirements and so forth.

Subsequent to implementation of the data base, this information serves both as documentation for the system and as a base line for monitoring changes in usage patterns and data requirements. If these changes are extensive, then the data dictionary may serve as a redesign aid.

A second functional area is in the actual implementation of data base systems. A data dictionary can provide a number of services, which collectively improve the productivity of data base administration and programming. Such services might typically include data base description, subschema generation, data description for application programs and similar functions.

Significantly, these services are supported not only during the implementation of a data base system, but subsequently as well. In this manner, the data dictionary becomes a tool in facilitating what is generally called system maintenance. (This is reminiscent of data base goals.) We can call this type of data dictionary capability administrative aids.

The last functional area is "in-line" operational aids. In this interpretation, the data dictionary becomes part of an executing data base manager and contains information that assists in scheduling jobs, verifying security, validating transactions, etc.

At the same time, statistics may be gathered on actual data base usage. Information of this type can be used to determine the need for reorganization, for redesign of the data base or even for reeducation of users.

These three functional areas are likely to be represented to varying degrees in any given data dictionary system. We have by no means covered all the possibilities: for example, some feel the data dictionary should intercede in the behalf of the end user to translate information requests into the

(Continued on Page S/10)

Further Readings

The following are some of the more significant publications that have appeared in recent years on the subject of DBMS. Also listed are some Association of Computing Machinery (ACM) periodicals devoted to that topic. Most of these items have extensive bibliographies which can lead the interested reader into the journal literature.

ACM, **Data Base Management Systems, Comp. Surveys,** 8 (No. 1), March 1976 (Special issue on DBMS)

ACM, **Transactions on Data Base Systems**

ACM, **Data Base — A Quarterly Newsletter of the Special Interest Group on Business Data Processing (SIGBDP)**

ACM, **Proceedings of Workshops of Special Interest Group on File Description and Translation** (SIGFIDET) (Now SIG Management of Data-SIGMOD)

J.L. Berg, (Ed.), **Data Base Directions: The Next Steps:** The National Bureau of Standards (NBS SP-451), 1976

Codasyl Systems Committee, **Selection and Acquisition of Data Base Management Systems,** ACM (1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036), 1976

Codasyl Systems Committee, **Feature Analysis of Generalized Data Base Management Systems,** ACM, 1971

C.J. Date, **An Introduction to Database Systems** (2nd Ed.), Addison-Wesley, 1977

B.C.M. Douque and G.M. Nijssen

(Continued on Page S/10)

ADABAS CHALLENGES EVERY OTHER DBMS!

Everyone says his DBMS is the best, but we want to prove it...with your data, on your computer.

Even Adabas isn't right for everyone, and if we're wrong, the test won't cost you a penny. (Obviously we're right a whole lot more than we're wrong, or we couldn't afford to make this offer.)

Adabas performs better, has more features, and is easier to use than any other DBMS. That's what survey after survey has shown. So now we'd like to show you.

We'll prove these Adabas advantages.

- The most cost-effective DBMS
- Low staffing requirements
- Flexibility in long-term maintenance
- Greater programmer productivity
- Easy-to-use reference manuals
- The best re-start and recovery capability
- Smallest on-line storage requirements
- Answers in seconds that used to take days
- On-line inquiry and reporting with "Adascript +"

Ground rules for the DBMS challenge.

Together, we'll set the evaluation criteria. Naturally, these will be based on measurable results of the benchmark.

Then we'll take on any other DBMS you can name. Of course, if we win, we assume you'll buy or lease Adabas. If you buy the loser (But why would you do that?) or buy nothing (Then why bother to play?), we'll have to charge $5,000. And even then, we'll be out $5,000 ourselves.

If we lose (which happens on rare occasions), we'll shake hands and wish the winner well. No charge, of course.

One more option.

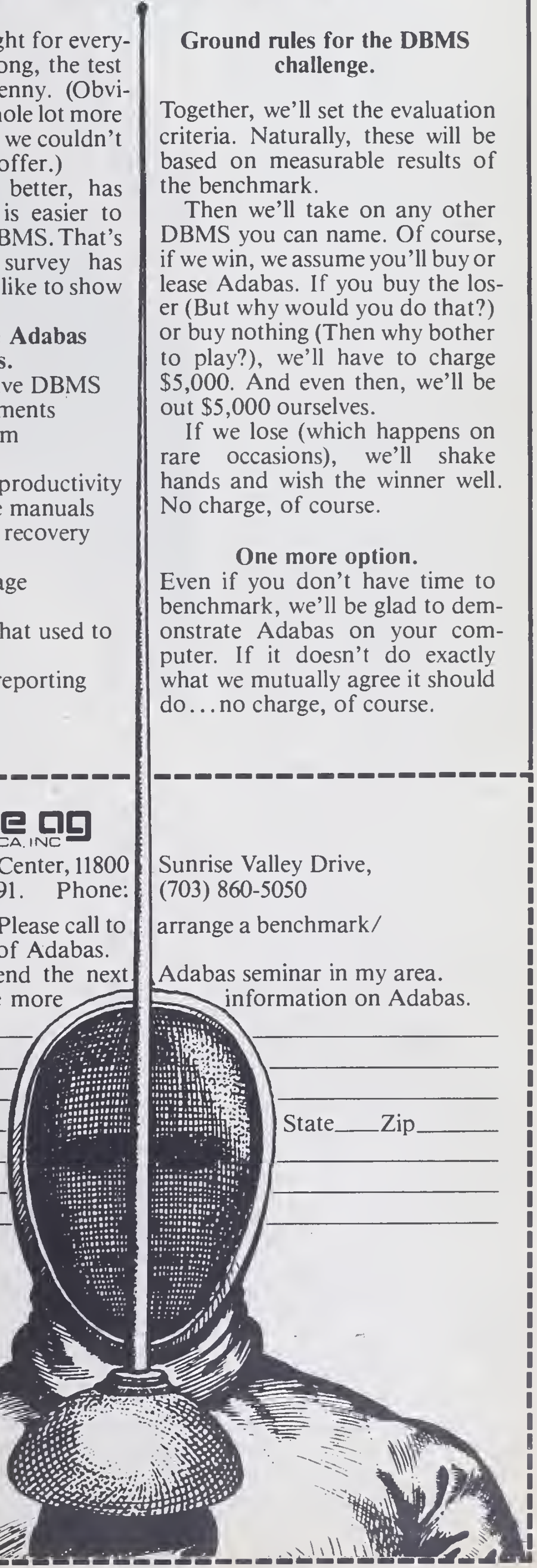
Even if you don't have time to benchmark, we'll be glad to demonstrate Adabas on your computer. If it doesn't do exactly what we mutually agree it should do...no charge, of course.

software ag
OF NORTH AMERICA, INC
Reston International Center, 11800 Sunrise Valley Drive,
Reston, Virginia 22091. Phone: (703) 860-5050

1. ☐ OK, Show me! Please call to arrange a benchmark/demonstration of Adabas.
2. ☐ I'd like to attend the next Adabas seminar in my area.
3. ☐ Please send me more information on Adabas.

Name ________
Company Name ________
Address ________
City ________ State ____ Zip ____
Phone ________
Type of computer ________
Operating System ________

Member SIA Software Industry Association



Beware 'Cure-All' Pitch From DBMS Vendors

By Patrick J. Cox
Special to CW

"You need a data base management system (DBMS) package now! Your traditional file organizations are outmoded. We'll give you integrated data, nonredundant data, data independence, infallible data security, custom views of data, perfect backup and restart and then we'll link everything together in a miraculous way that will enable upper management to snap their fingers and make fantastic ad hoc reports appear in minutes. All this plus it maintains itself! That's why we call our DBMS package Magic. Yes, Magic, Monolithic Aggregation of Gigantic Information Capability. Don't wait! Order now! We'll plug in Magic today and you can fire your entire data staff tomorrow."

This portrait of a software huckster is deliberately unfair. In the last few months, however, I felt like the object of such oratory.

I've looked at several DBMSs. I'm now convinced that DBMS is not magic or revolutionary and some people need it and others don't.

Everything Has a Price

To avail ourselves of all the things some vendors promise we must be willing (possibly) to increase on-line storage, process slower, employ a Data Base Administrator (DBA) and do a lot of solid front-end research into our current and future information needs. Also we must be ready to spend between $25,000 and $75,000 for the DBMS and its options (available at proportionate rental rates).

Opinions on the requirement for a DBA run the gamut from none needed to the other extreme, a 25-hour-a-day superman with all encompassing technical and business expertise who is empowered to single-handedly run the company. The good data base requires a competent overseer and the superman cape is impossible to fill, so realistically you use a senior systems analyst. With a sophisticated information system the DBA position will be a full-time one. You've just added $20,000 plus a year to your data base budget.

Congratulations if you meet your schedule. It's possible, especially if the front-end work was ready before the purchase or lease of the DBMS. As often as not, however, the front end is not completed. It seems to be all there in the file layouts, print formats, etc. But then the first "Abracadabra" field surfaces.

What is this field? What does it do? It must have a function, the existing system runs with it. No one seems to know. You read program listings and there, finally, is a reference to it. Personnel uses it as an anniversary date for employees of XYZ company that merged with us 14 years ago. Unfortunately, it's used under another condition with a totally different meaning elsewhere in the system.

Several "Abracadabra" fields appear as we're building our data base. We'd better get together with all levels of management and clarify these multiple meaning data fields. This might take awhile; we'd better let everyone know that the project will be a little late.

Let's take another tack though. We'll assume we've really got a handle on what is in our old data files and what each element is used for. All we have to do is interrelate data elements. At the same time we'll eliminate all data redundancy. Let's just tie things together in the data base with paths similar to the old ones, but of course more efficiently because they're maintained by the DBMS.

But wait. We're supposed to open up endless reporting avenues to the company. Better get together with management and find out what the company really wants and what the priorities are. This might take awhile.

Finally we've got data elements that are clearly defined, data paths that form every conceivable information requirement, absolute nonredundancy of data and all of this combined with the DBMS supervised data independence. The DBA can give the programmer the elements and paths he wants him to have. To the programmer it will appear all elements are independent. But the DBMS must

(Continued on Page S/16)

Fill out and mail this self-addressed postcard.
☐ Please send me more information on:
☐ Have someone call me about:
☐ UCC ONE (Tape Management Software)
☐ UCC TWO (DUO, DOS under OS)
☐ UCC THREE/ADAM (Disk Management System)
☐ UCC SIX (PDS Space Management)
☐ UCC TEN (IMS Data Dictionary/Manager)
☐ UCC FIFTEEN (Restart/Recovery Management System)
☐ UCC FCS (General Ledger/Financial Control System)

Name ____________________

Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City/State/Zip ____________________

Telephone ____________________

Hardware ____________________

UCC
UNIVERSITY COMPUTING COMPANY

First Class
Permit No. 13443
Dallas, Texas

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

No postage necessary if mailed in United States

Postage will be paid by:

UCC
UNIVERSITY COMPUTING COMPANY
Customer Relations
P.O. Box 47911
Dallas, TX 75247.

Computerworld CW-1177

Via On-Line Retrieval

Network Users Access Predefined Data Bases

By Tom Gregory
Special to CW

Information on every subject new and old is piling up worldwide at an ever increasing rate. The time consumed and the money spent in the traditional library search for specific information can become the single biggest element in any endeavor. Out of date, out on loan, lost or incomplete references and the realization that the information needed for review is in a library 100 miles away can completely frustrate most research.

Contrast that with sitting in front of a terminal connected to an ordinary telephone in the comfort of your home or office and being able to search through millions of individual references, review the most promising, redirect a search based on something just uncovered and find the specific information required in just a matter of minutes. This is the world of on-line information retrieval utilizing commercially available data base systems.

An on-line data base system is a vast and continuously updated file of information that can be remotely accessed by ordinary low-speed CRT or teletypewriter terminals over common phone lines. Individual data bases can contain many millions of references or items of data. There are two general types of on-line data base systems, numerical and bibliographical.

Numerical data base systems consist of files of numerical data coupled with a software system that allows for the search, isolation, retrieval, display and further manipulation of the retrieved data by means of some computational routine.

Bibliographical data bases contain references or summaries of articles, books, completed or current research, dissertations, papers and other kinds of information on a particular subject or subjects. They are designed so that by using a subject heading, a key word, a key phrase or an author, one can search for, sort, review and then print any part of a citation contained in the data base.

Most retrieval services offer an off-line, high-speed printout, usually mailed that same day, for the long bibliographies.

Data bases are typically developed, expanded and supported by an agency different from the information retrieval or time-sharing service that makes that data base available. Some of the more popular data bases are available through three or more such services and as high as 18 different vendors in the case of the National Bureau of Economics Research data base.

Hundreds of data base systems are commercially available, and there are many more out of the public domain with access limited to university faculty and researchers, scientific and technical organization members and other such groups. The federal government has over 4,000 scientific numerical data bases, some of which are available to the public by special arrangement.

Many new data bases are going on-line every month. The average data base is broadened in coverage and content and updated on a weekly or monthly basis. The current events or news-oriented data bases are literally up to the minute.

On-line data base systems are available from various kinds of vendors. There are firms calling themselves retreival services with multiple CPUs, gigantic storage capabilities and upwards of 30 or 40 different on-line data bases. Many general time-sharing firms offer one or more data bases as a part of their service, and there are small firms with their own network-coupled comptuter offering only one highly specialized data base.

system consists of terminal rental, telephone time, training, time spent on the terminal and off-line printing expenses. Most vendors provide local phone numbers through

(Continued on Page S/18)

IMS Dictionaries.
It takes more than a smile and a shoeshine
to outsell IBM 2 to 1.

It takes a better product. The UCC-10 Data Dictionary/Manager. It can help you get all the benefits you expected from IMS.

This software package gives you superior control over your data base environment. Plus, it defines your data communications network, produces 3270 screen formats and generates IMS Stage I SYSGENS.

Those are just a few of the reasons why UCC-10 has twice as many installations as the Program Product offered by its nearest competitor. If you need any more reasons, call us at 1(800) 527-3250 (in Texas, call 214-688-7313).

Other UCC software packages include:

A Tape Management System that insures against loss or destruction of data (UCC-1).

A DOS Under OS System that lets you use DOS programs, without reprogramming, while you convert to OS (UCC-2).

A Disk Management System you should investigate before you buy another disk drive (UCC-3).

A PDS Space Management System that eliminates PDS compression (UCC-6).

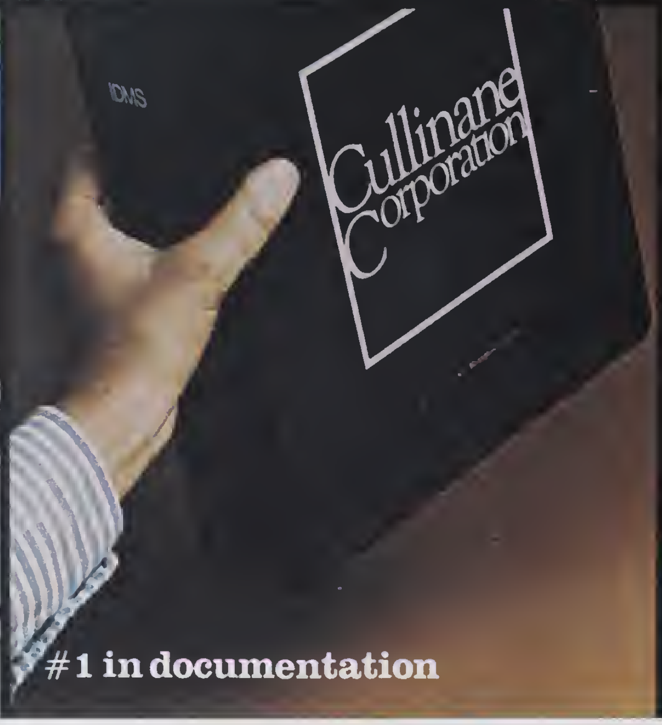
A Restart/Recovery Management System that starts at the proper job step, instead of at the beginning (UCC-15).

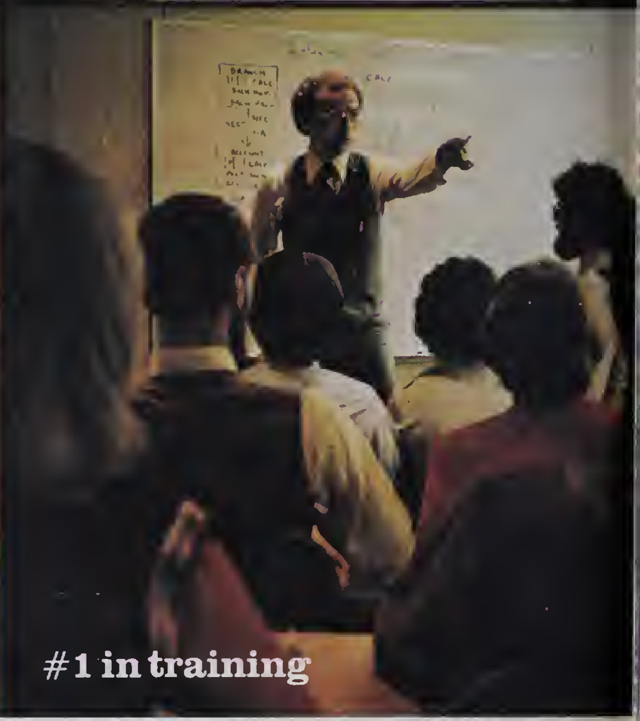
A General Ledger/Financial Control System that your Accounting Department has been dreaming of (UCC-FCS).

Software packages like these.
Another way—

We're helping the computer
to do more of the work.

UCC
USA: P. O. Box 47911 — Dallas, Texas 75247
Canada: 101 Duncan Mill Road — Don Mills, Ontario M3B 1Z3 • Europe: 1258 London Road — London, U.K. SW16 4EG
Member SIA Software Industry Association





"IDMS is #1 in overall satisfaction"*

*say users in Datapro study

In the fourth annual Datapro Research survey of software users, Cullinane's IDMS was rated #1 among all Database Management Systems. #1 in support. #1 in ease of installation. #1 in ease of use. #1 in documentation. #1 in training. And IDMS was also rated #1 in overall satisfaction.

What this really means is that those who bought IDMS in the past feel they made an excellent decision for their companies. As a result they have helped their organizations immensely and in many cases themselves, too.

Wouldn't you like to give the highest possible "overall satisfaction" rating to the DBMS you buy? You can: start by sending for technical literature and a schedule of seminars in your area. Mail this coupon or phone us at (617) 237-6600.

Think twice. You'll choose the database system users rate #1.

1976 datapro HONOR ROLL

Name/title ______________________

____

Organization/department ______________________

____

City __________ State __________ Zip __________

Tel. __________ My computer is __________

Cullinane Corporation

Wellesley Office Park, 20 William St., Wellesley, Mass. 02181 (617) 237-6600

With the Trend to Distribution

Standards the Key to Data Base Interworking

By Frank E. Taylor
Special to CW

The last decade of computing history has been marked by a clear trend toward the greatly increasing use of on-line communications between user-driven terminals and computers and, more recently, between computing subsystems. This includes communication between mainframes where necessary, often as a much faster and efficient alternative to the use of off-line communications such as the transfer of magnetic media, and also between complementary subsystems such as those found within distributed systems.

Growing pressures on system designers are focusing attention on the alternatives of physically distributed portions of a data base which is logically one entity, or the replication of a master data base at several locations. This paper is primarily concerned with data base replication rather than distributed data bases.

It is timely to consider the means for transferring data bases between locations, and particularly between processing subsystems of differing manufacture, before such transfers become a necessity. When they do, we will inevitably find that we have a ready-made facility (if the profession has done its spadework effectively or we will have yet another bottleneck limiting the performance and effectiveness of systems.

File Interworking

Within a number of today's distributed systems, files are replicated in two or more interacting subsystems. In some systems such interaction only occurs on a daily basis. In the UK, one state-of-the-art distributed system involves a master computer that calls up intelligent minicomputer-based remote subsystems one by one.

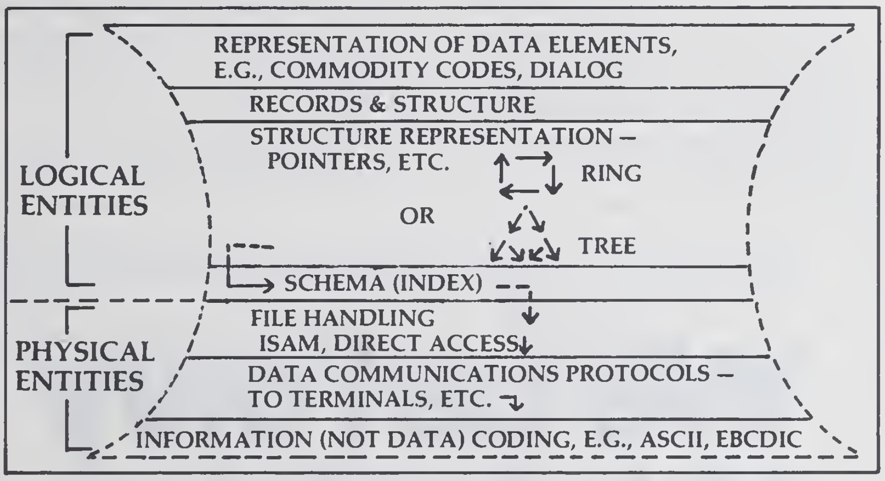
Today's transactions are summarized and fed to the master computer for administrative purposes. Then the communications link is turned around and information generated by the head office is distributed by the master computer for use next day — e.g., price changes, staff instructions, etc. Interworking at the file level is thus with us, although UK experience shows it is relatively restricted to intracompany systems, ie., systems serving only one company.

Interchange Requirements

When data bases are to be interchanged between differing subsystems — differing either in scale, size or manufacture — then there are two solutions. First of all, compatibility can be provided between any two subsystems by processing information within one subsystem in such a way as to make it compatible with the other.

This is often a relatively cheap solution to implement, although one which clearly has restricted application — normally with only two interlinked systems — and one which can rapidly increase in complexity if, within any one intercommunicating system, compatibility packages have to be provided to convert to the requirements of several other subsystems.

The other solution, initially more costly unless it is adopted by a large number of users, is standardization across the board. In the longer term, this is a much more satisfactory and economical solution. No standards yet exist for the general interworking of data bases, and in the remainder of this paper some other requirements will be examined in detail, as well as the state of progress.


LOGICAL ENTITIES
PHYSICAL ENTITIES
REPRESENTATION OF DATA ELEMENTS, E.G., COMMODITY CODES, DIALOG
RECORDS & STRUCTURE
STRUCTURE REPRESENTATION – POINTERS, ETC.
RING
OR
TREE
SCHEMA (INDEX)
FILE HANDLING ISAM, DIRECT ACCESS
DATA COMMUNICATIONS PROTOCOLS – TO TERMINALS, ETC.
INFORMATION (NOT DATA) CODING, E.G., ASCII, EBCDIC

Data Base Transfer — A Superset of Standards Requirements

Data base transfer involves examining a number of attributes of information, relating to both the logical structure of data and its physical structure and handling. The logical entities include the following, although the list is not exhaustive:

- Standards for the representation of data elements, e.g., commodity codes, dialogue elements when standard transaction processing systems are used, etc. This area also extends to include standard messages, an area where work is just beginning.
- Standards for the sequencing and representation of information records within logical blocks, e.g., data definition languages and data manipulation languages, an area already attracting considerable attention, but not considered further here.
- Some form of shorthand representation of structure, i.e., hierarchical structure or network structure, sometimes alternatively termed "tree" structure and "ring" structure.
- Assuming the structure is known, then some form of index or "schema" must be transferred from one system to another — ideally using the same standards.

Physical entities complement the logical entities and include the following:

- The means used for file handling, e.g., index sequential, direct access or a combination of hierarchical methods and either of the preceding methods.
- The data communications protocols used in the widest sense — including the line level, the link level, the packet level if present and the means used to plan and manage transfers.
- The lowest level is one which is still important, although not only in the data base area. It is the codes used for coding information. Examples are Ascii and Ebcdic, which, as is well known, are not particularly compatible with each other.

Progress to Date

Some progress has already been made in standardization circles, to fit into the structure just outlined. For example, considerable progress is now being made toward the production of file labels that can be used to label the structure and contents of files within a given type of medium.

However, cross-media labeling standards have not yet been developed, and some conversions will be necessary between, for example, standards used on an exchangeable disk store and standards used within a collection of floppy disks.

In the communications area, here in Europe the Euronet information handling system, due to start work in 1978, is regarded as the pioneer system that will enable a number of protocols from the packet level downwards (including link and physical levels) to be tested in a live environment. The X25 interface, which was recently aligned with ISO's HDLC standard (Geneva, April 1977), provides a standard that embraces packet, link and line levels.

However, there is something of a credibility gap between the packet level, looking upwards, and the very few standards that exist within the higher level protocol area — e.g., the file label standards just mentioned. This is an area which needs to be urgently considered, in such a way that existing standards for information coding (where ISO has been active for some time), file labeling, data element representation and hopefully in the near future message representation can be incorporated into overall standards for the higher levels of protocol.

These will enable data bases to be transferred between systems on an open basis — providing "open systems interworking" — a phrase now frequently heard in Europe, and one which has attracted the attention of ISO, which set up TC97/SC16 in March of this year to study requirements. This area presents a tremendous challenge, but is an area where tremendous benefits will result from standardization — if it can be achieved in time, before a vast number of proprietary differing implementations and compatibility aids become reality.

Taylor is a consultant with the National Computing Centre, Ltd., Manchester, England.

PERFORMANCE DEVELOPMENT CORP.
IS THE AUTHORITY IN
DATA BASE

ASK
PERFORMANCE DEVELOPMENT CORP.
ABOUT THEIR:

Pre-data base survey

Information Flow Analysis

Data Base Service Analysis

When Considering A Data Base Project Talk to PERFORMANCE DEVELOPMENT CORP. First

PERFORMANCE
DEVELOPMENT CORP.
1101 STATE ROAD, BLDG. M
PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY
08540 • 609/921-3770

'Data Dictionary' Needs Its Own Definition

(Continued from Page S/3)

structural data required by the DBMS. (Does this fall under administrative aids or operational aids?)

Nonetheless, we have seen enough of the data dictionary system problem to formulate practical definitions. A data dictionary is a repository of information about the data base system; a data dictionary system uses this information to perform one or more of the functions discussed above.

Sources of the System

Who should implement the data dictionary system? There is an undercurrent of feeling in some quarters that the facilities we have identified with the data dictionary problem should, in fact, be integral to the DBMS. This is not necessarily to condemn current DBMS, but rather to say that there are important areas into which they could be evolving.

A merger of the data dictionary system with the DBMS is not difficult to envision. For example, subschemas contain considerable information about data usage, program security and the like. Also, it is easy to view "operational aids" as areas in which DBMS software could be upgraded.

Be that as it may, the data dictionary system as an in-house application system has been the rule in the past. The reasoning is simple: the implementation of a data dictionary system provides an excellent training ground in the technology of a newly acquired DBMS. It eases the transition to the data base environment and it represents low-risk to the corporation, since production systems are not directly involved. A data dictionary system is the perfect "first" application.

It turns out that this route is not always as rosy as it might appear, but even partial success (or partial failure) can be an important lesson to the DP department.

Finally, a data dictionary system can be acquired as a package, much as the DBMS itself. There is an increasingly good selection of commercial packages on the market. An important advantage of this source for a data dictionary system is the fixed cost of implementation — something not associated with the in-house route.

Also, commercial packages often address the specific shortcomings of the DBMS they support (important especially to Total and IMS users). Since they are generalized, however, they may be less well attuned to specific in-house needs.

Internal DBMS Support?

An additional question is often raised: Should the data dictionary be implemented using the DBMS for internal support? In other words, should the data dictionary be a data base like all other data bases? In-house data dictionary packages do as well. (IBM's DB/DC Data Dictionary is a prime example.)

The DBMS does, in fact, offer a significant potential for cross-referencing information in the data dictionary. A disadvantage, however, is that it restricts usage of the data dictionary system to only those environments where the specific DBMS resides.

Some attractive commercial systems avoid using the DBMS internally for just this reason and substitute their own quite impressive data management facilities instead.

Is a data dictionary system that is independent of any specific DBMS good for all others? (We might call this the universal data dictionary.) Given the variety in DBMS, it is difficult to imagine that this could be the case.

Ross is a member of the senior staff at Performance Development Corp. in Princeton, N.J.

Publications Cover DBMS

(Continued from Page S/3)

(Ed.), **Data Base Description (Proceedings of International Federation of Information Processing (Ifip) Conference),** North-Holland/American Elsevier, 1975

G. Everest, **Database Management,** McGraw-Hill, 1978

D.A. Jardine, **Data Base Management Systems (Proceedings of SHARE Conference)** North-Holland/American Elsevier, 1974.

J.W. Klimbie and K.L. Koffeman (Ed.), **Data Base Management (Proceedings of Ifip Conference)** North-Holland/American Elsevier, 1974

D. Kroenke, **Database Processing,** Science Research Associates, 1977

J. Martin, **Computer Data Base Organization** (2nd Ed.), Prentice-Hall, 1977

J. Martin, **Principles of Data Base Management,** Prentice-Hall, 1976

G.M. Nijssen (Ed.),. **Modeling in Data Base Management Systems (Proceedings of Ifip Conference),** North-Holland/American Elsevier, 1976

R.L. Nolan, **Computer Data Bases: The Future is Now,** Harvard Business Review, 51 (no. 5), 1973, 98-114

M.E. Senko, **Data Structures and Accessing in Data Base Systems: Past, Present, Future,** IBM Systems Journal 16, (No.3), 1977, 208-257

D. Tsichritzis and F. Lochovsky, **Data Base Management,** Academic Press, 1977

We can only think of 4 reasons why you won't buy DATACOM/DB.

1. **You have an unlimited software development budget.**
2. **You couldn't care less about the cost of adding more CPU power.**
3. **You hate to follow the lead of other intelligent, cost-conscious DP professionals.**
4. **You own your own data base software company, and it goes against your grain.**

If none of the above apply to you, buy DATACOM/DB today! You'll be glad you did. Your programmers will love you. Your treasurer will be overjoyed. Your president will be ecstatic. And we'll be kind of pleased, too!

It's that simple.

Automates Shop Floor

TRW Teams With DEC for Mini DBMS

By Frank Cope
And Judi Suderman
Special to CW

EL SEGUNDO, Calif. — The manufaturing facilities of TRW's Defense and Space Systems Group represents a functionally and geographically diverse environment with both electronic and mechanical manufacturing. Although the manufacturing function is surrounded by a fairly high degree of automation, shop floor status and control procedures have remained essentially manual. The one exception was a DPI labor collection system. At the same time, shop operations provided a significant amount of input to other systems frequently entering the same information to multiple systems.

Late in 1975, the decision was made to automate manufacturing with the initial effort being in shop floor operations. Proposed operational requirements were 24 hours per day and 7 days per week use of the shop.

TRW had dual IBM 370/158s and checked whether they could be used, but found them to be unacceptable since it would take too much time to reprogram and cost too much to expand the hardware. The next approach was to use a distributed minicomputer.

Finally, the decision was made to use a stand-alone dedicated minicomputer with a remote job entry (RJE) link to the IBM mainframes and a real-time interface to the DPI-data collection system (badge reader).

The next step was to select a vendor and configuration for the proposed system. An evaluation team was formed which included applications specialists, business and scientific minicomputer specialists and a user representative from the manufacturing area.

The team developed a set of evaluation criteria that included hardware capacities, operating system functions, network and terminal management capabilties. This criteria was applied to more than 10 models of minicompuers and the Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/70, Hewlett-Packard HP 3000 and Prime Computer, Inc. 400 were selected for further study. A series of benchmarks was developed and each manufacturer was visited for orientation and test execution.

In the final evaluation, the primary factors considered included operating system performance, hardware cost, number of units installed, delivery schedules and the degree to which initial configuration could be expanded. Particular emphais was placed on performance and expandability.

The final selection was a PDP-11/70 with 512K byts of memory, three 88M-byte disk drives and 22 terminal devices.

As the detailed program design emerged, it became more and more obvious that some type of data management scheme was required for the application. The initial approach called for developing the data handling capabilities as part of the applications program. The file management approach of each manufacturer was given particular attention.

It was about this time that three key situations came to light. The data relationships and structures were becoming increasingly complex; Cincom was advertising a version of Total which ran on a PDP-11/70 under IAS; and DEC was about to release its own DBMS for beta test.

After extensive evaluation, including an on-site demonstration installation by Cincom, DEC's DBMS-11, a Cullinane IDMS adaptation, was selected for beta test and implementation, since it provided a broader range of functions and capabilities. TRW also felt that long-range support and operating system compatibility would be enhanced with a hardware vendor-supplied product.

A DBMS development team was formed, consisting of a team manager, a DEC software specialist, four system designers and nine technical programmers. The team was responsible for the system design, application development, data base administration and operating system support. Two people from the user group were in contact with the development team.

The initial data base was designed, coded and implemented in four weeks by the DEC specialist and a TRW system designer. This speed was in a large part due to extensive use of the Codasyl hierarchical network data base which features flexible set linkages, set membership options and set retrieval options.

Three months after the implementation of the initial data base, Phase I went into production. The Phase I data base consisted of 13 subschemas, 19 record types, 21 sets and five areas. Phase II, with a data base of 40 subschemas, 62 record types, 56 sets and nine areas, is now being programmed.

The TRW choice of DEC DBMS-11 has satisfied the user need for a short implementation schedule, low equipment cost, expandability from six to eight additional manufacturing shops and system reliability.

Cope is the project manager at TRW in charge of the DBMS evaluation and installation described here; Suderman is his counterpart on the project for DEC.

These 4 discriminating users did buy DATACOM/DB!

"Highest Rating"

"In terms of both over-all satisfaction and throughput/efficiency we give DATACOM/DB the highest rating."

—Fernando Ochoa
Manager Informatica
Ciba-Geigy Mexicana, Mexico City

"Easy to Use... Excellent Support"

"DATACOM/DB is so easy to use the average COBOL programmer can get trained almost on his own in a short period of time... We're very pleased with the excellent support we've received, especially since we're an East Coast company,"

—Al Armocida
Vice President—Corporate Information Services
Manhattan Industries
Glen Rock, NJ

Here's why our users think so highly of DATACOM/DB:
Easiest-to-use in design, implementation and maintenance of application systems ☐ Best on-line performance for inquiry and/or update transactions under DATACOM/DC (our superior telecommunications monitor), CICS or other monitors ☐ Unequaled sequential processing capabilities ☐ Minimum use of 360/370 hardware resources including CPU cycles, memory, I/O events and DASD space ☐ Exceptionally readable and useable documentation ☐ Continual, innovative, cost-effective enhancements. Let DATACOM/DB prove why users rate us so highly.

"Very Satisfied"

"We've been very satisfied with DATACOM/DB. Right after we installed it we experienced an instant increase in throughput and a much faster response time."

—Al Maioriello
Programming Manager and Data Base Administrator
United Stationers Supply Company
Forest Park, IL

"Very Easy to Use... Good Support"

"DATACOM/DB is very easy to use and the vendor technical support we've received from Insyte Datacom Corporation has been very good."

—Henry Cannon
Data Processing Manager
Revere Copper & Brass Co.
Scottsboro, AL

DATACOM SEMINAR SCHEDULE

November			
Portland, OR	Tues.	Nov.	1
Indianapolis	Wed.	Nov.	2
Des Moines	Wed.	Nov.	9
Boston	Thur.	Nov.	10
Rochelle Park	Tues.	Nov.	15
White Plains	Thur.	Nov.	17
Philadelphia	Tues.	Nov.	22
Houston	Tues.	Nov.	29
Albuquerque	Wed.	Nov.	30
December			
Miami	Thur.	Dec.	1
Cleveland	Tues.	Dec.	6
Pittsburgh	Thur.	Dec.	8
St. Louis	Tues.	Dec.	13
Cincinnati	Thur.	Dec.	15
January			
Detroit	Tues.	Jan.	17
Columbus, OH	Thur.	Jan.	19
Memphis	Tues.	Jan.	24
Washington, DC	Thur.	Jan.	26
Kansas City	Tues.	Jan.	31
February			
Nashville	Thur.	Feb.	2

Think of all the reasons to buy DATACOM/DB!

I want you to prove DATACOM/DB superiority on 360/370 systems. I plan to attend (Date) ______
seminar in (City) ______. Send details.

Name ______ Title ______
Firm ______ Phone ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______

Member SIA Software Industry Association

DATACOM DB and DC.
Great by themselves... Even *better* together.

insyte datacom
corporation
214/526-4280
3707 Rawlins St Dallas, TX 75219
Boston/Chicago/Denver/San Francisco/Mexico City/Frankfurt, W. Germany
Sydney, Australia

With Added Software 'Layer'

System Simplicity Gives Control Over Changes

By Glenn B. Harvey
Special to CW

Most computer service managers will agree that their control over changes is much less than they would like and that their lives would be easier if a better way to exert control could be found.

Many systems, of course, have been developed, advertised, installed and used with great shouts of success. These include retrieval systems, query packages, operating systems, compilers, file access methods and more generalized systems support.

At DePaul University, we examined many such systems, starting in 1971. The data base package selected was Total from Cincom Systems because of its low cost, minimum memory requirement and well-established market position.

But Total did not appear to offer the answer to changes without some additional control apparatus, perhaps a new layer of software between the data base package and the application program. We had read about data element dictionaries and table-driven systems. These ideas appealed to us, but we had misgivings about our ability to develop them effectively.

We learned Amherst College in Massachusetts had developed an embryo generalized maintenance and retrieval system using Total for the data base. It was a dictionary-driven system that worked well.

High Expectations

We elected to build the DePaul data base with the foundation provided by the Amherst system. We recognized our own peculiar problems along with those of other shops with which we were familiar. In any case, we created new software, which we call the Application Control System (ACS), and which was meant to be responsive, flexible, simple, self-documenting, parameter-driven, user-controlled, easily converted and economical.

Initial hardware for ACS was a 96K IBM 360/30. This was followed by a 192K 370/135 and, last February, by a 512K 370/138. We provide services for administrative users throughout the university. The data base, including ACS, has been fully operational for over four yars and we consider it an unqualified success.

ACS can be called a data management system by some definitions. It

(Continued on Page S/21)

Data Base Gives Business Model

(Continued from Page S/2)

tional responsibilities and so on. Thus the output control function must be geared primarily to support output demand.

Data Remains Constant

Rarely in a properly developed data base should changes in output requirements cause changes in the data base input control function. This is usually because the information required to satisfy 80% to 90% of management's decision-making needs is, in most companies, developed from combining, arranging, analyzing, sorting and reporting the same basic data elements. From the same basic data elements, thousands of different demands for output can be supported.

In addition to the generalized input and output functions, a data base will be supported by a storage and processing control function. This function manages the data base itself, receiving data from the input control function and passing it, on demand, to the output function.

The processing and control function is an independent data base management function with built-in capabilities for controlling backup, recovery, data availability, security, computer efficiency, etc. It is generally controlled by an individual called a data base administrator.

The processing function also controls the data base's physical structure. This structure is not static. It must respond to needs for optimizing efficiency and cost-effectiveness.

The control function is not completely free from data redundancy. Redundant data is purposely used to improve computing efficiency and reduce processing time and costs. The processor employs data base management software to maintain data independence and to provide maximum control over the physical structure of the data base.

The storage and processing function reflects the basic work structure of the company. It represents internal departmental functions and recognizes the logical interrelationships between departments. Its view of the company is the one that recognizes all the intricacies of how work flows from department to department in terms of basic activities and tasks.

Yet in a very real sense, the processing and control function ignores departmental boundaries, concentrating instead on tracking and logical relationships among work tasks and their related costs and schedules.

Dottore is a systems project leader at St. Regis Paper Co. in New York City.

Our closest competitor

The brain is the original software system. It's been around as long as man.

It's where computer software has been headed, but will never get to.

The brain is usually the most fool-proof way to turn data into information.

It validates input. Stores facts. Applies them to an infinite number of decisions. Withholds information, if necessary. Enters new data without reprogramming, and gets it out as quickly as it goes in.

Above all, it has already achieved the ultimate goal of other software systems— the brain's problem statement is its program.

However, the brain does have drawbacks. It can't handle enough data and it's too slow.

An imitation called RAMIS II®

RAMIS II is a software system that offers many of the brain's capabilities without its limitations.

Like the brain, it's a DBMS. The only DBMS besides the brain that lets you specify what you want in English without having to specify how this information is to be obtained.

And like the brain, RAMIS II lets you access information even if you don't know how and where the data is stored. RAMIS II knows and that's enough.

This means that if you're a DP professional, you can design whole systems in one-fifth the normal time. And if you're a manager, you can access corporate data bases, ask those 'what-ifs' as needs arise, without putting undue pressure on the DP staff.

Add information today and get it back today for both routine operations and decision support. RAMIS II tells you what you need to know. Now.

Send for a RAMIS II factbook.

Write Mathematica Products Group, Research Park, P.O. Box 2392, Princeton, New Jersey 08540, or call 609-799-2600 or 800-257-9426.

MATHEMATICA
The brains behind RAMIS II

Princeton (609) 799-2600 New York (212) 697-9500 Chicago (312) 337-8161 Los Angeles (213) 640-0243 London (01) 629-282 Basel (061) 22-4070 Milan (02) 6270-7176

Users Urging Move to Data Base Distribution

By Grayce M. Booth
Special to CW

Information systems have become increasingly data base-centered over the past few years. Originally the focus in information processing was on computation; today it is on the generalized storage and manipulation of data. The typical state-of-the-art system today supports on-line access to a large data base shared by many applications and many terminal users.

The key to the success of these systems is the integrated data base, whose organization can be structured to model real-world data relationships. Charles W. Bachman — then of General Electric and now of Honeywell — first embodied this concept in the Integrated Data Store (IDS) software in the early 1960s. Since then, vendors and users have invested large amounts of time and money in researching and developing centralized bases integrating data from multiple functional areas.

Today users are learning to live with data bases, working with vendors to gradually resolve the technical challenges they present — overhead, complexity and control.

As usual, however, the information processing community is eager for new and better capabilities, and the cry "distributed data bases!" is arising with increasing frequency.

The current popularity of minis, and the resulting trend toward distributed processing, leads naturally toward distributed data bases. But this term — like "distributed processing" — means many things to many people.

Ideal Distributed Data Base

Ideally, the user would like a distributed data base to be a "virtual filing system." Data would be stored at many locations, but with any data element equally accessible to any authorized user at any location. The user would know nothing about the distribution of the data. Elements stored in Hong Kong would be as readily accessible as those stored at a local center, possibly with slight delays due to long-distance transmission.

While intriguing, the "virtual filing system" remains impractical until certain major breakthroughs are made.

First, data communications technology must provide higher speed transmission at low cost and with low error rates.

We will have to learn how to partition an integrated data base across multiple locations, how to handle complex error and recovery situations, how to control multiple users of the data base and how to provide the needed levels of data privacy. These must be explored in depth before "virtual filing systems" become commercially available.

In the meantime, of course, there are practical ways of building distributed data bases within today's state-of-the-art to meet the current needs of applications such as on-line banking and manufacturing control.

Taking a closer look at distributed system trends, they center around the tie-in of minis to larger host computers. Many users have medium- or large-scale computers to which they may be connecting minicomputers to combine the power and capacity of the general-purpose computer with the convenience and simplicity of the mini.

In systems of this type there is a typical progression in the use of minis. The first step is often mini-based data-entry terminals, providing editing and formatting capabilities. At this stage the data base remains centralized at the main — or host — computer.

The next step frequently involves building a small read-only inquiry data base at each mini, so that the mini becomes a satellite processor. Typically, the data at each satellite processor is a partial copy of the host's data base, forming a replicated distributed data base.

As long as the data stored at the satellite is used for inquiry only, the problems of distributed data base update synchronization can be minimized by refreshing the local data once a day from the host data base. Since many on-line applications are active only during daytime hours, it is often convenient to refresh the data

(Continued on Page S/18)

SYSTEM 2000®
Puts your resources to work

Data is a valuable resource. Without proper management, its usage becomes inefficient and impacts the productivity of your other corporate resources.

MRI's SYSTEM 2000 can put your data to work, can make it serve your company in many, many beneficial ways, and can take some of the workload off those other valuable resources.

SYSTEM 2000 is a versatile data base management system designed for users of IBM, CDC, Univac, and Amdahl computers. Working with a wide variety of applications, with data bases ranging from 300,000 to more than 1.5 billion characters, with non-data processing personnel as well as highly-skilled programmers, SYSTEM 2000 provides flexibility and efficiency in even the most complex environment.

To find out how hardworking your resources can be, contact our nearest marketing representative or MRI corporate headquarters. Find out how resourceful and hardworking our people are in ensuring that your needs are met. Ask about the new DOS/VS version and CONTROL 2000, MRI's data dictionary.

Put your resources to work . . .
and take advantage of ours.

mri SYSTEMS CORPORATION

HARDWORKING
THE DATA BASE MANAGEMENT COMPANY
12675 Research Blvd., Austin, Texas 78759, (512) 258-5171

U. S. Sales Offices: Boston • Chicago • Houston • Huntsville • Kansas City • Los Angeles • New York • San Francisco • St. Louis • Washington, D. C. • International Sales: MRI Systems (Canada), Ltd., Toronto • CGS Products Brussels • Duesseldorf • The Hague • London • Paris • SYNTAX, Milan • BRA Stockholm • C. Itoh Co., Ltd., Tokyo • Entel Informatica, Madrid • Remote Computing Services: Boeing Computer Services, Inc. (BCS) • CalData Systems Inc. [illegible] • Canada Systems Group • Computer Network Corporation (COMNET) • Computel Systems, Ltd. • CYBERNET® Services (CDC) • Information Systems Design, Inc. (ISD) • Industrial Life-Technical Services, Inc. (IST) • Infonet (CSC) • Datacrown, Ltd. • Litton Computer Services • Systems Dimensions, Ltd. (SDL) • Tymshare, Inc. • United Computing Systems, Inc. (UCS)

To the executive who knows a DBMS is not a German sports car:

You're concerned about database management. You know that a standard CODASYL-compliant DBMS is a must. It's the only way many separate though related data entry and processing functions are ever going to be tied together in an integrated system. In other words, you've gone beyond asking "What if?", and are trying to answer, "How?"

If the answers you've come up with so far are too light on handling and horsepower, and too heavy on price: Prime can help.

We offer a family of interactive data processing systems that quite literally provide mainframe functionality at less than one-tenth the price. They are designed to coexist with your present computer so you can optimize its batch processing performance by letting a Prime system off-load on-line interactive tasks.

Prime computers feature CODASYL-compliant DBMS software as well as industry-standard languages like ANSI '74 COBOL, RPG II, BASIC, and FORTRAN IV. They offer massive memory capacity: up to eight million bytes of main memory, 2.4 billion bytes of disk and 512 million bytes per user of virtual memory. And, since Prime computers are multiuser systems, one computer can simultaneously handle up to 63 users involved in such diverse activities as RJE communication, forms processing, on-line data entry, and computational time-sharing—in addition to database management.

To fully appreciate the performance of a Prime computer, we suggest a test drive. Contact J. D'Angelo, Marketing Manager, (617) 879-2960, or your nearest Prime office.

PRIME

Prime can help

Beware Vendor's Pitch — DBMS Not a Panacea

(Continued from Page S/4)

somehow find the elements requested, on a series of files organized (suspiciously) a lot like the old traditional files.

Remember, however, we got rid of all that nasty redundancy; so the DBMS does a few extra "gets" to procure some fields that might have already been present in the traditionally redundant file. The program also needs to add elements to a file and this requires, although transparent to the programmer, that physical records be added to the files. The DBMS must then update linkages amongst its other duties. This all takes time.

Request Comes In

Now that everything is out on our data base and our DBA is in complete control and we're reconciled to the trade-offs we've made with processing efficiency, we're ready to tackle ad hoc requests.

A vice-president asks for an unusual report. Alas! The programming staff is busy on a priority project. It is two days before work can start on the unusual report and it takes another three days to code, test and debug the program and another day to get it into the operations schedule.

Enters the vendor: "If you had purchased/leased our Super Inquiry Language Translator (Silt) your vice-president could have written his own program and had it executed without even being compiled. Of course, to be effective, Silt must be supported by Data Ultimate Definition Encyclopedia (Dude) so that the end user knows what stuff he's working with. It would have only cost you another $20,000 to $25,000 over our base sticker price, for both."

Outside of the cost, it sounds like a pretty good idea. Unfortunately, the vice-president doesn't want to learn how to write things such as, "(IF HIRE-MO > 7 AND HIRE-MO < = 12 THEN WRITE ELSE BYPASS)" or "(BRANCH H '36' DROP)." So the job falls to the programmer who still can't start on it for two days. It's easier to write with Magic-Silt-Dude but all of the steps associated with developing a traditional program still exist to some degree.

The vice-president is inclined to say, "Why the heck did we spend several thousand dollars on Matchtrick, Slit and DUD anyway?" Why indeed?

Who Needs It?

The key, I think, is that anything DBMS can do, the well-designed traditional system can do just as well if in a different way. There are many computer centers doing fine with the "old" methods.

Wow! DBMS is really worthless!

Not true. There is a case for DBMS packages. The basic tools are packaged and ready to use if you determine you need them.

Ask yourself a few questions:

- Are we in trouble with our current data management patterns?
- Do we anticipate growth that will make our files, programs and overall system considerably more complicated?
- Do we spend a large amount of our time on program maintenance?
- Are we backlogged on new applications and/or ad hoc requests?
- If we develop a positive plan to improve information processing will we be afforded the required time and resources to implement it properly?
- Would management be able to truly dedicate sufficient time to a redesign effort?

How to weigh your answers is self-evident. Depending on the severity of your particular problems you may legitimately opt for DBMS.

If you want DBMS, consider a few more things. Your staff must be receptive to change to a new concept. You must have a firm commitment from management. Your original DMBS application should be a fairly small one, allowing your staff to build expertise gradually before attacking bigger game. Get the front-end work done before delivery of the DBMS package.

But remember, a DBMS can't be installed overnight and it's not a panacea.

Cox is a systems analyst in information services at Associated Freightways, Inc., Grand Rapids, Mich.

Distributed Confusion

There are almost as many approaches to distributed processing as there are computer companies offering them. By letting your needs dictate the right solution, Hewlett-Packard can help you clear up the confusion.

You already have a large EDP investment. The last thing you need is a distributed data processing plan that makes your present operation obsolete. Or that will be out of date itself in a few years.

At Hewlett-Packard, we've worked out several ways to simplify the problems of putting your computer power where the work is. Our systems can help you make the most of your system, let you computerize many functions you're now doing manually, and still give you central control through links to your big computer. And they're so versatile that they can adapt to future changes in distributed data processing.

This all-around performance makes the HP 3000 an ideal departmental computer. You can dedicate it to solving a wide range of problems such as order processing, inventory control, cost accounting and materials requirement planning.

You'll see a dramatic improvement in efficiency at your plant or sales office or distribution center. At the same time, you'll have a better data entry system with the capacity to edit and check data before transmission to the central computer. By reducing inaccurate entries, you can shrink your communications costs.

Our system is also easy to expand, either within a department or into a complete network of computers that share information and programs.

Putting an entire network of computers at your fingertips.

We've developed new software, DS/3000, that turns a series of HP 3000s into the simplest, most functional network available today. You can sit down at a terminal and use the programs, files and data in any interconnected HP 3000. You don't need a special program to do it. Simply identify the computer you want to talk to and you're on-line.

With the same ease, you can shift programs and files from one HP 3000 to another. And you can do local and remote processing at the same time.

Imagine how much faster remote sites can get accurate, up-to-the-minute information this way than they could by depending on the overworked central computer!

How a small computer handles big computer jobs.

The HP 3000 has versatile executive software that manages all the computer's resources. Advanced design gives it the speed and power needed to handle more jobs more quickly than comparably priced computers. (Our U.S. prices start at $110,000.)

While you're getting information from the computer on one of the terminals, the system can be running batch programs.

You can also use as many as six "big computer" languages, run large programs on our small system and develop software quickly and inexpensively. (A very important consideration when you look at the climbing costs of programming.)

The executive software is so advanced that it will remain the heart of our computers for years to come. So you can keep adding to your system without having to throw your old programs out the window.

And the built-in flexibility of the HP 3000 helps you stay up with all the latest trends, no matter what direction distributed data processing takes in the future.

The HP 3000: The system that makes it all seem simple.

For efficient management, you should have a computer system that adapts to your EDP set-up while handling those day-to-day departmental jobs you need to automate. The HP 3000 does precisely that. By forming a network of HP 3000s, each department can take care of its own workload and also share programs and data bases with the rest of the organization. At the same time, you can communicate with your big computer so you don't lose central control. What better way of avoiding distributed confusion?

Turning raw numbers into usable information.

Your big computer has data base management to consolidate related information into easily accessible files. This capability is just as important at remote sites.

It allows your key people to call up the facts they need instantly, and get them in an easily understandable form without wading through reams of paper.

The HP 3000 has an extremely effective data base management capability. With its help, the computer will generate forms, titles, page and column headings, data sorted by categories, subtotals, totals and averages. And, through DS/3000 software, you can call up any HP 3000 data file in your network.

Data base management on the HP 3000 has proven so efficient that it was recently named to the Datapro Software Honor Roll, placing it among the 38 top software products in the country.

It takes more than a good product to make it a safe buy.

Support has always been a top priority at Hewlett-Packard. For our computer customers, we have complete service before and after the sale, with on-site training and full documentation. Nearly 1000 Customer and Systems Engineers provide regular maintenance and give you applications and programming assistance. They work out of offices in 65 countries around the world, offering you efficient service at a remote location as well as at your headquarters.

So if you want to take the confusion out of distributed processing, now and in the years ahead, call your nearest Hewlett-Packard office listed in the White Pages. Ask for a Computer Systems representative. Or write for more information to Bill Krause, Hewlett-Packard, 11000 Wolfe Road, Dept. 304, Cupertino CA 95014.

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

47703HPG5

For Traders, Portfolio Managers

Bond Analysis Helps Simplify Securities Mart

Special to CW

NEW YORK — An interactive Bond Analysis System (BAS) that enables traders and portfolio managers to quickly spot favorable price/yield opportunities has significantly increased earnings for First Pennco Securities, Inc., an underwriter and market maker in fixed income securities.

In operation since February, BAS provides comprehensive monitoring of U.S. Treasury and Agency notes and bonds, selected money market instruments, mortgage-backed bonds of the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA), Treasury bill futures and GNMA futures.

"Before 1974 there was no need for compterized capability in these markets, but the recent proliferation of issues has made it increasingly difficult to identify timely moves for better returns on investments," Dr. Joseph Bench, vice-president and economist for the firm, said.

The extensive analytical capabilities of BAS were developed on XDMS, an integrated data base management system provided on the time-sharing network of Interactive Data Corp., Waltham, Mass.

A general-purpose system, XDMS features a flexible English command language for defining, creating and maintaining data bases and screening data into a wide variety of formatted reports.

"We wanted the greatest flexibility possible in data base management and selected XDMS largely because of its random access capabilities and ease of operation," Bench observed.

Buy or Sell?

BAS is a fully conversational on-line system for analyzing historical trends, relationships and interest spreads among all issues in the data base, which contains daily closing prices and/or yields as reported by the various trading desks at First Pennco. Data can be screened by particular issues or by market sectors to uncover favorable buy and sell opportunities, plus advantageous arbitrage situations. (Arbitrage is a technique used to take advantage of price differences in similar securities, through buying an undervalued security and selling one that is overvalued simultaneously.)

For First Pennco, which does an annual volume of about $1 billion in arbitrage, BAS is bringing strong results. The firm's earnings for the first six months of 1977 were $1.4 million, compared with $1 million for the same period a year ago.

"In many cases, our annualized rates of return in relation to the amount of capital at risk have increased more than 100%," Bench pointed out.

A key factor in the success of the First Pennco system is its computerized model of historic fixed income spread relationships, which it says is the first to be based on executable rather than theoretical quotes.

Jack Hauptmann, First Pennco assistant vice-president who guided the development of BAS, noted the model is "a practical and finely tuned analytical tool for generating a continuous stream of recommendations for arbitrage situations."

With a minimum of typing input, users of BAS can:

- Generate daily closing quote sheets on U.S. Treasury notes and bonds and selected money market instruments.
- Display historical trading activity of any particular issue up to 250 consecutive days.
- Conduct historical spread analyses between any two issues, via traditional statistical measurements in tabular or graph formats.
- Obtain multiple yield curves on U.S. Treasury issues.
- Compute yield maintenance prices for trading in GNMA futures.
- Examine all available opportunities for maturity extension or maturity shortening.

"Starting with the daily executable quotes, anyone with a portfolio in the government or

(Continued on Page S/20)

Data Bases Moving Toward More Distribution

(Continued from Page S/13)

at the satellites each night.

The next evolutionary step may involve satellite data copies which are updated on-line. In this case, synchronization problems can be minimized by updating only the satellites' data base segments during the on-line day. At night, those same updates — possibly in summary form — plus any updates from other sources, are applied to the host data base.

On completion of this update, the satellite data copies are synchronized to match the host data base, and the system is ready for the next day's on-line processing. Of course, if there are no updates other than those entered at the satellites, there is no need for redistribution from host to satellites.

Distributed Software

All of these modes of use are well within today's state-of-the-art. However,they do require a capable set of data base management software at the host and the mini. This distributed data base software must include:

- Compatible Data Base Structures for the Host and Mini. Although the data base segments at the minis will not be as large, or as complex, as the host data base, the same structures are required at both. Otherwise, complex transformations of data and structure may be required each time information is moved within the system. The ideal situation is for the mini to support a compatible subset of the host's data base structures and access methods.
- Data Base Transmission. Distributed data base use calls for moving parts of the data base between computers. This may require a data communications capability for high-speed transmission (50kbit/sec or higher) between the host and mini. "Transparent" data movement must be supported, so that any code set — including binary data — can be sent. In addition, routines to transmit selected portions of records for update and/or selected records for replacement are desirable.
- Flexible End-User Facilities Today's distributed systems are oriented toward on-line applications and typical users are not programmers; they are "end users" who think of the computer as a tool, easy to use and quick to interface to the data base must be simple, flexible and geared to each application.
- Host/Host and Mini/Mini Interface. Although the main emphasis today is on the linking of minis to hosts, the capabilities just described make it equally feasible to configure a distributed system and data base using multiple hosts or multiple minis.

With compatible hosts or minis, the same data base structure is available at each. Data base transmission requirements are the same as for the host/mini tie-in. Finally, the need for end-user facilities is the same when multiple hosts or multiple minis are used.

Therefore, as a "fall-out" of the developments needed to support data bases distributed across a host/mini combination, there exists a capability to configure a distributed data base either on multiple medium- or large-scale computers or on multiple minicomputers.

One probable evolutionary step in distributed data bases will be a transition from replicated to partitioned data bases. In a host/mini tie-in, the data stored at the mini will no longer be a copy of part of the host data base. Instead, each host and mini will maintain a non-redundant segment of the entire distributed data base.

Today, it is difficult to ensure the integrity of a patitioned data base, because damage to — or loss of — any segment may affect the entire distributed data base. Future experience and research by data base technologists will undoubtedly indicate solutions to this problem.

An enormous expansion of demand for end-user facilities will occur during the 1980s. Most distributed data base access today satisfies predefined needs. Future usage will be oriented toward answering unforeseen questions, making a company's valuable data assets play a more timely role in day-to-day operations. The distributed data base software must be expanded accordingly to meet these new requirements.

It is, therefore, possible to envision a gradual progression, through experimentation and learning-by doing, toward the "virtual filing system" which is the goal in the evolution of distributed data base technology.

Booth is a project manager for special projects at Honeywell Information Systems, Phoenix, Ariz.

We'll keep you up to date

week,

after week,

after week,

after week,

after week,

after week,

after week . . .

Subscribe Yourself.

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Predefined Data Bases Accessible

(Continued from Page S/7)

their own system or an independent network. There may be initial or subscription fees payable to the agency that owns and supports a particular data base.

Practice Makes Perfect

Several drawbacks may exist for the casual on-line searcher. Each vendor uses a different set of commands for access and control with an even greater array of output formats. However, these problems can be overcome with a little practice and study. Each data base has its own little quirks and some degree of training, usually at the users expense, is required to extract the last ounce of efficiency from any one vendor's search, retrieval and command software.

With bibliographical data bases the full text of a reference is not available on the home terminal. It must be obtained from the original source or from a library copy. This is still giant steps ahead of not knowing the reference existed in the first place. At least one vendor is offering a method of ordering full text copies from any one of over 5,000 sources right from the terminal during a search.

Using the most conservative estimates, by the year 1981, there will be over 500,000 on-line searches per month in the U.S. of just bibliographical data bases. With a little vision, the not too distant future of electronic funds transfer and electronic mail could have authors who write for electronic publications that exist only in the memories of computerized retrieval services.

Gregory is president of Gregory Research Associates of Philadelphia, publishers of a loose-leaf directory entitled "Remotely-Accessible Conversational Programs and Data Bases."

Simpler than ABC

Its X2C

Tired of writing report generating programs in FORTRAN? Do them in X2C.

Does it take too long to get a programmer for that project? Do it yourself in X2C.

Or maybe data on your in-house computer would satisfy a current requirement, but it can't be gotten conveniently. Tape the data into Rapidata's computers, and access it quickly using X2C.

What is X2C? A new kind of data management language. Designed and developed entirely by Rapidata, X2C combines the power of FORTRAN with the ease of use of a query language. You don't have to be a programmer to fall in love with X2C; but if you are, you will anyway.

X2C can retrieve data from your existing files; screen the data; perform calculations; and sort and report the data in any desired layout. To learn more about X2C and how much fun writing report programs can be, please call Stan Kosciuk at: (201) 227-0035.

rapidata®

Increase Throughput

Data Base Machines Relieve CPUs of Overhead

By Michael L. O'Connell
Special to CW

As hardware technololgy progressed in the 1960s, we developed very sophisticated computer systems dedicated to our burgeoning communications requirements. The result is today's "front-end" computer, a special-purpose system devoted to collecting, storing and presenting data to the more general-purpose computer connected behind it.

The benefits to be gained from isolating special functions into special machines have been proven, at least in that environment in which the special function is communications. The same principle is now being applied when the special function is data base access. The configuration of such a system is a mirror image of the communications front-end configuration, and the functions performed by both the front end and rear end are identical: collect, store and present data to the general-purpose processor. It might look like the configuration in Figure 1.

Just as a communications machine is used to concentrate messages from multiple terminals for use by a single general-purpose computer, the data base machine collects data from multiple data bases. The data base machine can also service multiple general-purpose machines.

Many Advantages

Advantages of the data base rear-end machine include the following:

- Higher Throughput. The rear-end machine is really a multiprocessor, since it operates in parallel with the general-purpose machine. That means that the sometimes high overhead associated with the many input/output operations required to finally locate the data base record needed by the application program can be overlapped with productive work being done by the general-purpose processor on behalf of other application programs.

In addition, the system software in both the general-purpose processor and the data base machine can be more efficient, since the vendor can specialize each system to the specific task it must perform; i.e., two special-purpose software systems, working together, are more efficient than one general-purpose software system.

- Lower DBMS Maintenance Cost. The DBMS is specialized and isolated in its own machine environment. Therefore, enhancements and maintenance can be accomplished without regard to possible impact of the changes on the general-purpose operating system. Testing of changes is also more efficient, since the possible impact of the changes is much more localized than it would be in a larger general-purpose system.

- Lower General-Purpose Conversion Cost. When the existing general-purpose system is replaced, having the entire data base system in another machine vastly simplifies the job of rolling out the old and rolling in the new. The system software being replaced in the general-purpose system has very little code pertaining to the data base system, so that very little data base code needs to be replaced with the installation of the new system. Of course, the code in the general-purpose system that sends requests to the data base machine and receives responses from it must be replaced.

- Higher Data Integrity. The data base machine is the only machine that has access to the mass storage devices that contain the data base. The interfaces to the data base machine are cleanly defined ones, since they are the external interfaces to the general-purpose machines. Therefore, the chances of polluting the data base through simultaneous, conflicting requests are greatly reduced.

- Greater Security. For much the same reasons that data base integrity is greater, data base security is much better. Unauthorized requests for data base access, whether intentional or not, are much better identified and controlled when the entire machine is devoted to acting as a filter between application programs and the data base.

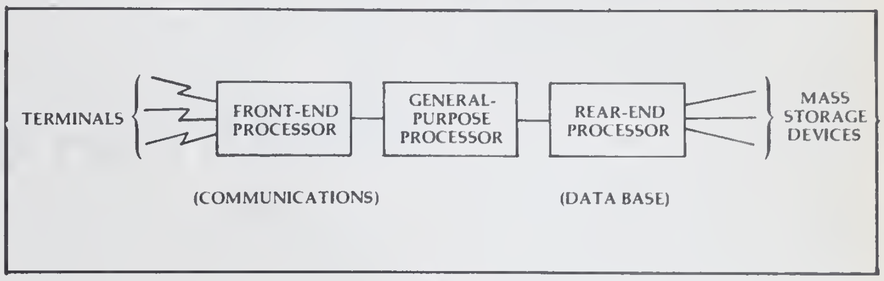


Figure 1.

The interface between the two machines is most easily seen as a high-speed, serial path. To the general-purpose machine, the data base machine appears to be a tape drive or a

(Continued on Page S/20)

Guess who gets to do
Replacement Cost Measurement
this year?
Probably you!

Last year was the first time the SEC required major corporations to undertake replacement cost measurement. Complying with Accounting Series Release 190 (ASR-190) was a struggle. For the most part, the job was done manually by staff. It took loads of time, cost plenty of money and so companies are now looking for an easier way to do it.

This year many corporations are assigning this responsibility to data processing departments. Now you're wondering whether internal or external systems development is the answer. Relax, we've got an alternative.

Meet
VSCOM-190

VSCOM-190 is a system designed by Valuation Systems Corporation and available on COMSHARE's international timesharing network. It enables your company to effectively comply with ASR-190. VSCOM-190 provides:

1. Solid experience in replacement cost/current value measurement. Many major corporations got accurate information from VSCOM-190 last year.
2. Up-to-date and comprehensive domestic data that is immediately usable without refinements.
3. The most extensive foreign index data available anywhere.
4. A special module which makes it easy for you to gather your company's basic data.
5. A system that has been updated to reflect the latest SEC requirements.
6. Low, low cost with charges based only on usage. In fact, experience has shown that these costs are much lower than if you did it manually.

There's much more you should know about VSCOM-190. For more information, send in the coupon below, or call Bob Held at (313) 994-4800.

(Mail to:)
Robert J. Held -
Financial Services Product Manager
Wolverine Tower
COMSHARE, INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 1588
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106

☐ Please send me more information about VSCOM/190.
☐ Please have a COMSHARE representative contact me.

Name ____
Title ____
Company ____
City ____ **State** ____ **Zip** ____

Atlanta
Boston
Chicago
Cincinnati
Cleveland
Dallas
Detroit
Houston
Los Angeles
—Downtown

Los Angeles
—Airport
Minneapolis
New York
Philadelphia
Pittsburgh
San Francisco
St.Louis
Washington, D.C.

COMSHARE®
MAKING THE COMPUTER MAKE SENSE.

Multiple DBMS Work With Little Redundancy

(Continued from Page S/2)

HP's user manual are for an alumni data file. Since the manual is easy for a novice to use, there was very little training necessary for the initiation of the alumni DBMS, which handles over 2,800 alumni.

The college selection data base of over 2,600 two- and four-year colleges is leased from Time-Share Corp. of Hanover, N.H. Time-Share provides the DBMS (called The Guidance Information System or GIS) for the extensive college file. The firm also provides thorough documentation and on-site training for guidance personnel, who use the file to help students select a school suited to their needs.

The Marist Student Records Accounting System (Marad) was developed in-house over a period of five years. In addition to serving as the DBMS, the 200+ program package handles scheduling, report cards, attendance accounting and a variety of report generations.

Like the Findit and GIS systems, Marad is written in the HP Extended Basic programming language and will run on either HP's F system or the more recent Access system. Though Marad was developed in-house, its development cost was very low, due to the availability of very energetic volunteer student programmers.

For example, Steve Endres, grade 10, single-handedly manages the computer room and James Thomas, now in grade 12, as a ninth grader wrote the permutation generator for the scheduling programs.

Marist would like another 23 M-byte drive to permit more CAI usage in its seven-terminal math lab and expanded applications in library, financial and student programming.

But the school is happy with the multi-DBMS it has now. It would structure the system basically the same way, if starting over today, because the flexibility is worth the small price paid in data redundancy.

Caskey is dean of studies and director of computer applications at Marist School in Atlanta.

DBMS Can Be Off-Loaded

(Continued from Page S/19)

very high-speed terminal attached to the interface.

Each application program request of the data base machine is sent over this path as though it were a tape write operation. Information returned from the data base machine could then be treated by the general-purpose machine as though it were coming from a tape drive or high-speed terminal. The system software necessary in the general-purpose processor is relatively simple, compared with the complexity of the DBMS.

There have been a number of research and development projects undertaken in the past few years to explore back-end data base processors, such as the work done at Bell Labs and by Cullinane Corp. I believe that in the next year or two, when more is understood about the performance and maintainability of such multiprocessor combinations, we'll start to see some very attractive products appear on the commercial market.

Another interesting approach to the problem is to view intelligent disk controllers and channels as true processors and to build them to perform some of the time-consuming tasks involved with searching a data base. A single request from an application program, such as finding a specific record with a given set of values in several data items, can easily result in the necessity of searching hundreds of records.

That evaluation could take place in the mass storage controller, without interrupting the main processor each time another candidate record is retrieved. Tables of pointers which are stored in the data base, and chains of records connected by pointers, could easily and quickly be scanned by an intelligent controller, thus freeing the main processor to do work on behalf of another application program.

All the benefits mentioned earlier can be gained with today's hardware and data base technology, but future use of microprocessors and associative memories will bring even greater gains to the user.

O'Connell is chairman of Codasyl's Data Definition Language Committee and Manager of Product Management and Technical Support at Digital Equipment Corp.

System Analyzes Securities

(Continued from Page S/17)

agency area can instantly analyze the best actions for protecting and improving their position," Hauptmann said.

"For example, BAS enables effective securities swapping by monitoring those that are out of line with other market sectors in price," he said. "It will also pick out profit opportunities among issues with similar maturities or in moving into longer or shorter maturities."

Pictorial displays of yield curves on Treasury notes, which can be presented through BAS, can sometimes reveal pivotal trends that are not easily recognized, Hauptmann added.

In using XDMS for its bond analysis program, First Pennco was able to incorporate existing machine-readable files, as well as meet new data base requirements, with only one data base definition.

All conversation with BAS is in English, using the vernacular of the bond industry. In addition to prompting a beginner through all steps, the system also allows experienced users to "stack" multiple input parameters on one line, suppressing prompt messages and saving processing time. Standardized input eliminates the need to memorize rules for entering data values.

First Pennco plans to expand the capabilities of BAS. "Initially, we have concentrated on the asset side of the balance sheet, but later we will get into more liability considerations," Bench said. Areas being explored include optimum scenarios for deciding types of debt instruments to be employed, effects of interest rate assumptions on yield curves and more accurate evaluations of municipal bond values.

BAS is being offered to other users by First Pennco on a fee basis, plus computer time charges.

INFORMATION
...makes it happen

Today, business success demands fast decisions. And fast decisions require decision making information on demand. INFONET delivers it!

INFONET's international remote computing network places full service data processing — full service information — at your fingertips. In data management, financial and business management systems, and the management sciences, INFONET provides the superior decision information tools that give you the "plus" advantage.

Thousands of subscribers around the world have discovered INFONET's "Information machine." To learn how it can help you, call or write Box C

INFONET
A Division of
COMPUTER
SCIENCES
CORPORATION
650 N. Sepulveda Boulevard
El Segundo, California 90245
(213) 678-0311

Model
204
Data Base Management
Software System

The Data Base Management System
You Won't Outgrow

○ Because Model 204 is the outstanding system for providing data base flexibility.
○ Because Model 204 offers you a user language that is in a class by itself. The language is complete and handles all data base manipulations, even the unforeseen ones.
○ Because Model 204 offers the most sophisticated access methods available today.
○ Because Computer Corporation of America provides the training, data base consulting, continuing product enhancement, and customer support needed to make your data base application a continuing success.

For more information, call us:
617-491-3670

Computer Corporation of America
575 Technology Square
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139

☐ Please send more information
☐ Please call to schedule visit
Comments
Name
Title
Company
Address
Telephone

Software 'Layer' Gives Control Over Changes

(Continued from Page S/12)

has four basic parts:

- Generalized Maintenance System (GMS). A single batch job stream handles maintenance of files in the data base. Transaction entries are broken into their component data elements which are then edited, updated to the appropriate data base file, logged and reported out to user offices.
- Generalized Retrieval System (GRS). Again a single batch job stream, it can retrieve data from any part of the data base. It develops output record streams that can be manipulated through sort, merge and match utilities before printing in any desired format.
- Generalized Teleprocessing Support. This is made up of two Cobol programs one of which performs an abbreviated version of the update functions of GMS, while the other performs an abbreviated version of GRS.
- Generalized Utility System. This is a single batch job stream to manipulate files (data sets) and their linkages (relationships) en masse to accommodate new files, new links, expanded files and larger record sizes.

Less than 15 Cobol programs constitute the entire ACS. Simplicity is stressed throughout the system. Tailored programming of application details is typically all the coding needed to bring up a new application system, along with several parameter sets that are entered in what we call Control Data Sets (CDS).

Even the tailored programming is done within a skeletal framework of an existing program and usually requires less than two weeks for the most difficult task.

The programs that make up ACS thus become the fundamental basis for control. Their functions establish the standard for all data base operations in the shop, the core around which all application systems are built. Where data base elements, records or files are concerned, each of the programs seeks its specifications from a CDS, not from its own Data Division.

Program Independence

Since the specification in a CDS is separate from the program, true program independence from the data base is achieved. In our ACS, CDSs are stored in the data base like other data files, but they could be maintained outside that structure.

A crude definition of CDSs could be "files or data sets that contain tables of specialized codes or specifications that can be used by an application program to drive its own operation. While many forms of software involve tables, only application-specific tables like those found in data dictionaries are considered in the DePaul ACS.

The Data Division of a Cobol program doesn't exist in the normal way; rather, we leave space for a table of codes or statements. Such a program is dumb and depends completely on directions received form the CDS tables accessed at execution time. Thus data base "binding" occurs at run times — the acknowledged best point to insure data/program independence.

Additional benefits from the ACS approach include better documenation, single-source entry of application specifications and immediate response when element specifications are changed. Of course, no compiling of programs is required to reflect changing conditions.

Almost any DP operation can benefit from the notion of creating simplified standard job streams, like an ACS, and basic CDSs that are used by these programs. Only four or five logical data sets are required:

- A data element dictionary contains all the system needs to know about an element, leaving extra space for new ideas later.
- Documents that can enter ACS including arrays of elements under a common form or document ID. This can also hold teleprocessing screen formats for I/O display and updating.
- A data set that provides displays of element values extracted by the system: each has a unique display ID which may equate to report number, parameter set number, etc.
- A listing of users, files, data base controls and descriptions pertinent to the environment in which the system resides.

A fifth data set, an extension of the dictionary, contains data values for an element, for purposes of input editing or output translation from a code to an expanded description.

It is significant that no formal data base is really needed to support the suggested CDSs. Effective ACSs have been constructed using Isam, Vsam, Bdam or other non-data base access methods and file organizations.

The ACS functions of data collection, editing, updating, retrieval and reporting must still be programmed to work with CDS in the environment chosen. Whenever a shop develops its own ACS, it typically takes about one man-year or a couple of eager beavers around six months to come up with the basic system.

Use of ACS and CDS can have many benefits; mistakes are easier to correct, time schedules are easier to meet, staff is far more productive, and existing systems can easily interface with GRS record streams.

Harvey is director of computer services at DePaul University. This paper was extracted from a presentation he made at the annual meeting of the Association for Educational Data Systems (Aeds) earlier this year.

IMS and TOTAL USERS

YOUR DATA BASE
&
ASI-ST
GO TOGETHER

More IMS and TOTAL installations have chosen the ASI-ST Data Management and Reporting System to implement data base applications than any other product. ASI-ST's dominance in data base environments is easily explained:

- Operates under all IBM 360/370 versions of DOS, DOS/VS, OS and OS/VS.
- Fully supports all TOTAL, IMS and DL/1 features including TOTAL 7 and secondary indexing under IMS/VS.
- Permits creating and updating TOTAL and IMS data bases as well as retrieval.
- Allows concurrent processing of conventional data files with IMS or TOTAL data bases.
- Supported in both batch and on-line environments.

IMS users such as *American Airlines, Dow Chemical, TWA, American Can, The Hartford, Union Carbide,* and TOTAL users like *Combustion Engineering, Northwestern Mutual Life, Anheuser Busch, Corning Glass Works, Eli Lilly* and *Holiday Inns* are a few who agree ASI-ST and data base belong together. In addition, ASI-ST provides an unequalled return on investment by maximizing the productivity of both man and machine. Since ASI-ST fully supports conventional data files as well as complex data bases, these benefits are not restricted to IMS and TOTAL users. To obtain more information contact:

asi
The Software Manufacturer

APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE, INC.
Corporate Offices
21515 Hawthorne Boulevard
Torrance, California 90503
(213) 542-4381

Absolutely no distributed processing system offers you all these 10 features except Series 21 from MDS:

1. An intelligent data entry system which installs as easily as a keypunch and is fully operational as soon as you plug it in.

2. Formatted data entry software—fully developed and ready to use.

3. On-site upgradability so you can utilize a powerful programming language specifically developed for interactive processing with CRT/Keyboard.

4. Growth capability so you can accommodate your peak production periods by allowing expansion to up to four operator stations—any time—on one controller.

5. Modular design so you can configure a system to fit the requirements of your various locations—exactly, now and for the future.

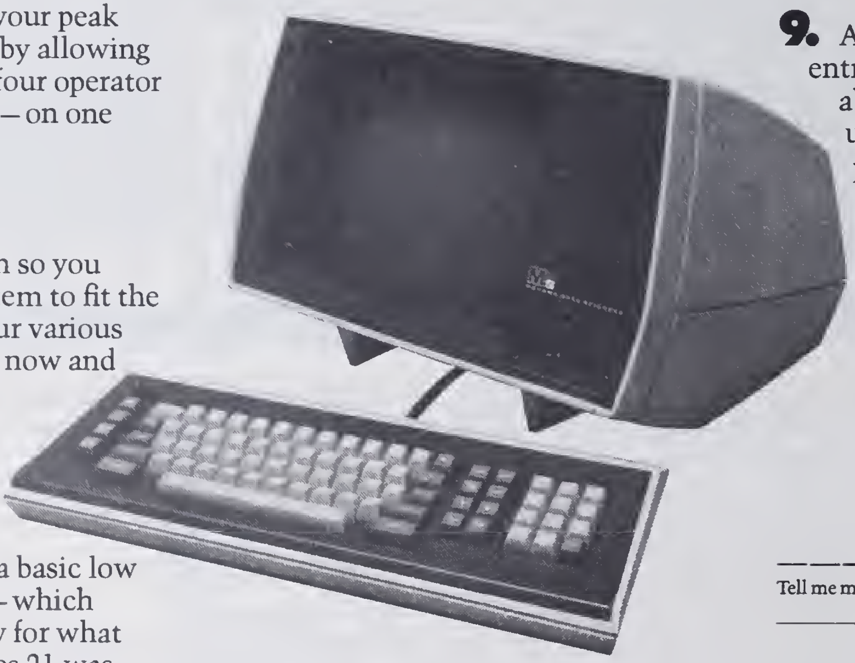
6. A comprehensive line of peripherals, like large capacity disk drives, tape transports and printers, together with powerful systems software enabling high performance transaction processing.

7. Communications in BSC or SDLC, or both.

8. A large 15-inch CRT display in 480 or 1920 characters for easy operator prompting and sight verification of data.

9. A choice of either data entry or typewriter-style movable keyboards so you can use experienced data entry people or those with only clerical experience.

10. Popular flexible diskette recording media using IBM Basic Data Exchange conventions.



You can start with a basic low cost configuration—which means you pay only for what you need now. Series 21 was designed to take into account all your future distributed data processing system requirements by way of its upgradability. A Series 21 system with 4 operator stations costs only $110.50 per month per operator station, including maintenance, on a 3-year lease.

We would like to tell you more about Series 21—and why we say it's absolutely the best distributed data processing system available anywhere.

Series 21—a solution for today—and tomorrow. Call MDS Executive Headquarters at 201-540-9080, or fill out the coupon and find out more.

Tell me more about Series 21. I'm interested in applying it to ______________
______________________________ applications.

Name: ______________________________
Title: ______________________________
Company: ______________________________
Street: ______________________________
City: ______________ State: ______________ Zip ______

☐ Have a salesman call.
☐ Send me your latest information.

CW1031

1599 Littleton Road
Parsippany, N.J. 07054

MDS Mohawk Data Sciences

For R6500, PPS-4/1

Rockwell Development Systems Bow

ANAHEIM, Calif. — A floppy-disk-based development system for users of the R6500 microcomputer family and a single-board system for PPS-4/1 microprocessor applications have been introduced by Rockwell International.

The basic configuration of the System 65 floppy-disk system is two built-in disk drives and 16K bytes of static random-access memory (RAM) plus read-only memory (ROM) based resident system software. Since the system monitor, text editor, assembler and symbolic debug programs do not require disk or user memory space, full disk storage and user memory are dedicated to the user's program.

Supports Terminals

System 65 supports a variety of terminals with serial data rates from 110 bit/sec to 9,600 bit/sec and also provides a way of developing and debugging new products, the firm said.

The single-board development system, called the XPO-1, performs the basic functions of assembly and debug in designing PPS-4/1 one chip microcomputers.

It is contained on a 7.5 by 12-in. circuit board on which is mounted a 20-key keyboard, a five-digit LED display that presents the address and data at various locations, a 1K by 8 RAM, additional sockets for a second optional RAM and teletypewriter interfacing circuitry that permits connection to a teleprinter or other terminals.

In addition, by plugging in the selected development circuit and the corresponding assembler microcomputer, the same XPO-1 board can be used for development of all Rockwell's one-chip microcomputers that are members of three PPS-4/1 families.

The System 65 sells for $4,800 and the XPO-1 development system costs $495. Additional information can be obtained from the Rockwell International Electronic Devices Division, 3310 Miraloma Ave., P.O. Box 3669, Anaheim, Calif. 92803.

Micro Bytes

Tektronix Option Lets 8000 Emulate 8085

BEAVERTON, Ore. — Tektronix Inc. has introduced an 8085 option for its 8000 series Microprocessor Labs.

The 8085 package costs $1,850 for the emulator and $850 for the control probe.

Tektronix can be reached at P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, Ore. 97077.

Self-Study Course Offered

SAN DIEGO — Electronic Product Associates, Inc. has published a 90-page self-study course for its Micro-68a training computer.

The lab manual contains 13 chapters, with each chapter making up a complete lesson on topics such as I/O, interrupts and the use of a basic instruction set, according to the vendor.

The lab manual costs $5 from the firm at 1157 Vega St., San Diego, Calif. 92110.

'Micrograbber' Aids Testing

PAMONA, Calif. — The "Micrograbber," from ITT Pamona Electronics is designed for use in testing high-density packaging.

The Model 4233 is 38.86mm (1.53") long and works with a plunger-type action between the thumb and two fingers. It is molded of glass-filled nylon and can withstand temperatures of 240°C (464°F), according to a spokesman. Other features include a stainless steel spring beryllium copper contact and gold plating.

It can be ordered for $1.00 from ITT Pomona Electronics, 1500 E. Ninth St., Pomona, Calif. 91766.

Catalog Describes Multiuser Micro

TEMPE, Ariz. — Microage has announced the availability of an 8-page catalog on the Alpha Micro multiuser time-shared microcomputer system.

The brochure and a newsletter are available from Microage at 803 N. Scottsdale Road, Tempe, Ariz. 85281.

Analog Devices I/O Boards Fit Pro-Log Microcomputers

NORWOOD, Mass. — A 16-channel data acquisition board available in 8- or 12-bit resolution and a 4-channel analog output board that reportedly is functionally, electrically and mechanically compatible with Pro-Log Corp's 4- and 8-bit microcomputers are available from Analog Devices.

The RTI-1220 data acquisition and RTI-1221 analog output boards provide analog signal handling capability for users of Pro-Log or other 8080- or 6800-based microcomputers in process control laboratory or other environements where real-time data is being acquired, processed and used, according to a spokesman.

Up to 16 Channels

The RTI-1220 board accepts up to 16 single-ended or eight differential channels of analog input signals and is protected against input voltages of up to plus or minus 35V (power on) or plus or minus 20V (power off). Available with 8- or 12-bit analog-digital converters, the unit includes a sample-and-hold amplifier that allows the user to sample signal slewing. Four of the input channels have provisions for resistors to allow four 20mA current loops to be sampled, a particularly useful feature for industrial control applications, he said.

The RTI-1221 analog output board provides four channels of 10-bit resolution output for controlling mechanical devices, supplying signals to recorders or other analog functions. It is a complete analog subsystem consisting of double buffered registers; four 10-bit resolution, full 4-quadrant multiplying digital/analog converters; output amplifiers and two precision references for optional on-board or external use, he said.

These units are available from stock and the RTI-1220 8-bit version costs $269 while the 12-bit version costs $330. The RTI-1221 8-bit version costs $235 and the 10-bit version costs $275 from Analog Devices at P.O. Box 280, Route 1 Industrial Park, Norwood, Mass. 02062.

Cassette Transport Has Capstan Drive

OKLAHOMA CITY, Okla. — A fixed-speed electronic cassette tape transport with an (AC) capstan motor is being offered by Triple I, Inc. It features remote control capabilities, fast start/stop, less than 30-sec. rewind and speeds from 1- to 10 in./sec, the firm said.

The Phi-Deck transport, which has four separate motors that control take-up, rewind, play or record, and head engagement, reduces fluctuations to a minimum because the capstan-drive motor has only one job — moving the capstan, a spokesman said.

The unit, which has applications in microprocessors, programming, industrial controls, testing apparatus and other general applications, is priced at $149 from Triple I, Inc., 4605 N. Stiles, P.O. Box 18209, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73118.

Tired of being last on the routing list?

Subscribe yourself.

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

SAVE 14%-20%

PDP-11/70 with 176 million byte RP06 disk for storage and TE16 Mag tape load device. 256 KB of Core memory. Choice of four operating systems.

SAVE 8%-10%

PDP-11/60 with dual 14 million byte RK06 disks for storage and load. 128 KB of MOS memory, with choice of five operating systems, including IAS, MUMPS, RSX-11M, RSTS/E, and RT-11.

SAVE 8%-13%

PDP-11/60 with 5 million byte (fixed media) RK05F and 2.5 million byte (removable media) RK05J, 64 KB of MOS memory with choice of five operating systems.

SAVE 8%-15%

PDP-11/34A with dual RK06 disks for storage and load device. 96 KB of MOS memory. Choice of RT-11, RSX-11M, RSTS/E, and MUMPS as operating systems.

SAVE 17%-21%

PDP-11/34 with RK05F disk for storage and RK05J for loading device. 64 KB of MOS memory. Choice of four operating systems.

SAVE 19%-20%

PDP-11/04 with RK05F and RK05J disks for storage and loading. 64 KB of MOS memory. Choice of RT-11 or RSX-11M operating systems.

SAVE 16.7%

PDP-11/03 with RK05F for storage, RK05J for loading. 32 KB MOS memory, with RT-11 operating system.

SAVE 18%

PDP-11/03 with dual RX01 floppy disks for storage and loading. 32 KB MOS memory. RT-11 operating system.

All prices apply to U.S. only.

Eight of the world's most popular small computer systems now cost up to 21% less.

Effective October 17, eight of Digital's packaged systems have been reduced from 8% to 21%.

Some of Digital's disk prices are down. Some of Digital's terminal prices are down. As a result, almost all of Digital's disk-based computer systems now sell for less.

But these eight packaged systems are reduced even further!

And these eight packaged systems are some of the most successful computer systems in the world. They are systems based on the PDP-11/03, the 11/04, the 11/34, the 11/60, and the 11/70 CPUs, with choice of state-of-the-art operating software, and high performance storage. Fully integrated to give you maximum capability, maximum flexibility, maximum throughput for the system as a whole.

What makes such savings possible? Two years ago, Digital began gearing its greatly expanded manufacturing capabilities around the needs of people who buy basic systems. And now, that new capacity is on-line and producing. We pass those savings on to you. That has always been Digital's way.

Before you buy another system, get on the phone to the nearest Digital office. Let us tell you the details of our new packaged system plans. Let us show you why 50,000 PDP-11s have already been sold — how we can save you money today, and keep saving you money tomorrow. Or write Digital Equipment Corporation, PK3-M18 121 Parker Street, Maynard, MA 01754.

digital

From Digital Now.

Now a new disk, new terminal price, and a new packaged system from Digital save you $45,500.

Consider a minimum PDP-11/70 configuration for 16 timesharing users.

Before October 17, the basic system included a PDP-11/70 CPU with 256 kilobytes ECC MOS memory, an 88 megabyte RP04 disk pack with controls, a TE-16 1,600 bpi mag tape and controls, and the RSTS/E timesharing operating system. Packaged price: $137,600. Sixteen VT52 video terminals at $2,200 each made the total price $172,800.

Now…

Digital has a new RM03 disk pack with 67 megabytes. Digital has reduced the prices of its terminals. And it has a new packaged system configuration for more savings!

The basic system now includes the same PDP-11/70 CPU with the same 256 kilobytes ECC MOS memory. The same TE-16 mag tape and controls. The same RSTS/E operating system. But it also includes the slightly smaller RM03 disk pack. Packaged price: $103,300. Four VT-52 "four-packs" sell for $6,000 each. Total price: $127,300.

That's $45,500 less!

Digital has new disk prices that affect almost all disk-based systems. New terminal prices. New packaged system prices.

For complete information get on the phone to the nearest Digital sales office. Or write Digital Equipment Corporation, PK3-M18
121 Parker Street, Maynard, MA
01754.

digital

From Digital Now.

All prices apply to U.S. only.

Now new terminal prices, and a new packaged system from Digital bring a PDP-11/03 down to an incredible $10,000.

Consider the PDP-11/03 — already one of the most popular microprocessor-based systems in the world.

Before October 17, the basic system included a PDP-11/03 CPU with 32 kilobytes of MOS memory, a dual RX01 floppy disk subsystem providing 500,000 bytes of disk storage, an RT-11 operating system, and an LA36 DECwriter, or a VT52 video display, as a terminal. Price: $12,200.

Now...

Digital has reduced the price of its terminals. Digital has also introduced the concept of packaged systems, standard configurations that permit the passing along of manufacturing savings.

The basic system now is identical to what it was before October 17. But the packaged system price is now $10,000. An 18% reduction.

Digital has new disk prices that affect almost all disk-based systems. New terminal prices. New packaged system prices.

For complete information get on the phone to the nearest Digital sales office. Or write Digital Equipment Corporation, PK3-M18
121 Parker Street, Maynard, MA 01754.

digital

From Digital Now.

All prices apply to U.S. only.

MICROCOMPUTER ADS

Where to find bargains, buyers, programs, peripherals or personals.

OPPORTUNITY FOR BUSINESS MICROCOMPUTER DEALERSHIPS. California Microcomputer Company's (CMC) previous ads in Computerworld has resulted in several established dealerships. If you are interested in a CMC Dealership for a small business microcomputer system that includes CPA approved business software, call or write us. 1 year free software releases to customers. Complete leasing and maintenance plan available to dealers. California Microcomputer Company, P.O. Box 3199, Chico, CA 95927 (916) 891-1420.

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE WANTED for Microdata Reality Computer. Source code must be available in BASIC. Send sample documentation and prices immediately to Jerry Snively, 5329 Main St., Downers Grove, ILL. 60515.

Gigantic Microcomputing Catalog provides information - Microcomputers, books, economical used peripherals, $1.00. COMPUTER WAREHOUSE, Dept. CW, 584 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, MA 02215.

IBM 088-2 Collator. Would make good on line card reader. 650 CPM. $500.00 Y-COMP, Box 9, Windsor, CT. 06095. (203) 688-5206.

Stand-Alone Micro

Board Works With F8 Unit

SAN JOSE, Calif. — A microcomputer board for use with its F8-based systems has been introduced by the Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp.

Called the OCM/1, the one-card microcomputer can be used as a stand-alone board for low-volume production, for real-time emulation of pilot production and field testing or as a development system using a teletypewriter and/or keyboard display, according to a spokesman.

The OCM/1 consists of four major sections: the processor; a memory section reportedly capable of using four different types of memory; the I/O portion, which consists of a 3850 CPU and a 3851 program storage unit; and the interrupt.

Three Voltages

The board requires three power supply voltages: +12V at 0.255A, +5V at .4A and -5V at 0.09A. The board measures 7.5- by 10.5 in.

The price of the unit is $295. Fairchild is at 1725 Technology Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95110.

Floppy System Fits Cosmac II

SOMERVILLE, N.J. — RCA has introduced a mass memory storage unit designed for use with the Cosmac II development system.

The Floppy Disk System II can assemble a 1000-byte program in 10 minutes compared with approximately one hour for 10 char./sec paper tape systems, a spokesman claimed.

The system includes a dual-disk drive mechanism, interfacing hardware, software for loading programs from the disk into memory, resident editor, assembler and utility programs.

Available in both the domestic and the overseas versions, the system is priced at $3,320 from RCA's Solid-State Division, Box 3200, Somerville, N.J. 08876.

PCM Modules Gives Serial Port Links

SALINE, Mich. — Process Computer Systems, Inc. (PCS) has designed a microcomputer module to interface modems, computer peripherals and other computers to the PCS series of microcomputers.

The Model 1860 board has four asynchronous, trifunctional serial ports that are user-selective with transmission rates from 110- to 9,600 bit/sec.

Up to 32 satellite microcomputer systems can be interfaced to a host microcomputer and they can be located up to 1,000 ft away, according to a spokesman.

The module costs $595 from PCS at 750 N. Maple Road, Saline, Michigan 48176.

MICROCOMPUTING CLASSIFIED EXCHANGE

This special classified section in solid (non-display) format is designed for people who are working with or interested in microcomputing. Through it, you can buy, sell or swap equipment software or services; contact people with similar interests; start clubs; disseminate information; look for game partners; or send messages to other individuals. As the number of ads increases, this section becomes more useful; so we've tried to make ad placement as simple and inexpensive as possible. Details are as follows:

Ordering: The attached form will serve as the simplest way, we feel, to place your ads in Microcomputing Exchange. Please do not use it for other classified sections of Computerworld. They are display format and have different procedures and rates. Publisher reserves the right to refuse ads for this section, to limit the size of ads placed, and to limit the number of ads placed by any one person or company.

Payment: Must accompany your order. No exceptions. Your check will be accepted.

Copy and Closings: Deadline for copy to be in our hands is Friday, ten days preceding Monday issue. All copy must be submitted in writing (no copy taken over the phone), clearly typed or printed. We cannot be responsible for errors in printing made from illegible copy.

Rates: 80¢ per word. All words set in same size and typeface, up to first five words may be boldface. In making word counts, include name and address. Name of city (New York) or state (New Jersey) counts as two words. Zip code or phone number (including area code) counts as one word. (Publisher reserves right to omit zip code and/or abbreviate words if space is tight.) Count each abbreviation, initial, single figure or group of figures or letters as a word. Symbols such as RAM, CRT, etc. count as one word. Hyphenated words count as two words. No commissions paid to agencies.

Box Numbers: Are available at $5.00 per insertion. Send replies to box numbers to:
Box XXXX
Microcomputing Exchange
Computerworld
797 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02160

Order Form

TO: Microcomputing Exchange
Computerworld
797 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02160

I have read the rules, and would like to place my ad as follows:

Date of first appearance (or "next available issue")________________

Number of weeks ad is to run: ________________

Box number desired (add $5.00)________________

COPY: (Attach copy on typed or printed page if you wish. Please be legible.
Circle up to first five words for boldface.)________________

____

____

____

____

____

____

Total words @ 80¢ each equals ________
Plus Box Charge (if any) ________
Equals total cost per insertion ________
Times total number of insertions ________
Equals total enclosed ________

Name ________________________________

Signature ________________________________

Address ________________________________

City ________________ State ____________ Zip________

Phone where you can be reached during day (   ) ________________

A

ALU architecture — A microprocessor can constitute the ALU (Arithmetic-Logic Unit) and control portions of a general-purpose computer. However, because of the different objectives of each manufacturer, architectures vary widely. For example, one major system has only two 8-bit programmer-accessible data registers in the CPU, while another processor has an 8-bit accumulator and 64 8-bit data registers. Generally, the ALU handles 8-bit quantities through the accumulator, and the register file is composed of three 16-bit registers. Because the accumulator and ALU are often only 8-bits wide, these three general registers can be accessed by instructions that treat them as six 8-bit registers. The choice of concept is often up to the programmer. From a hardware standpoint, the processor on many systems operates on 8-bit bytes and all I/O operations use an 8-bit data path.

analog computer — A computer which operates on the principle of creating a physical (usually electrical) analogy of a mathematical problem to be solved. Variables such as temperature or flow are represented by the magnitude of a physical phenomenon such as voltage or current. These variables are manipulated by the computer in accordance with mathematical formulas "analoged" on it.

Ansi (American National Standards Institute) — formerly ASA and USASI, an organization that develops and publishes industry standards.

APL language — a programming language developed by Iverson. An unusually extensive set of operators and data structures is used to implement what is considered by many to be the most flexible, powerful and concise algorithmic/procedural language in existence. Primarily used from conversational terminals, its applicability to "production" job processing is limited, but its value for educational and investigative work is great.

application package — A set of computer programs and/or subroutines used to solve problems in a particular application, i.e., business, scientific, financial, etc.

Ascii — A contraction for "American Standard Code for Information Interchange." This standard defines the codes for a character set to be used for information interchange between equipments of different manufacturers.

assembler — The essential capability of an assembler is to translate symbolically represented instructions into their binary equivalents. A well-designed computer is reflected in a versatile, efficient assembly language instruction set. It is a computer program which operates on symbolic input data to produce from such data machine instructions by carrying out such functions as translating symbolic operation codes into computer operating instructions, assigning locations in storage for successive instructions or computing absolute addresses from symbolic notation.

LEARNER'S LEXICON

From Microcomputer Dictionary & Guide by C. J. Sippl and D. A. Kidd. Used with permission of Matrix Publishers, Inc., 207 Kenyon Road, Champagne, Ill. 61820.

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

the shortest cost between two points

Everyone is looking at the cost of communications. As the quantity of information need increases, you look toward more efficient equipment and better use of time and personnel.

At *Management Response Corporation*, we can help. With a wide selection of communications terminals like the economical Teletype model 43 teleprinter, and Digital's LA36 DECwriter II or LS120 DECwriter III consoles. And, we'll stand behind you with factory approved installation, warranty, service plans, and operator training.

We can match your present and future needs with the right hardware, full product support, and flexible sale/lease plans.

To find the shortest cost between two, points, contact us.

✱management response corporation
660 busse highway/park ridge, illinois 60068/(312) 698-3377
outside illinois dial toll free 800-323-2135

Upgrade To Argonaut: Where High Efficiency Starts With Low Cost

At Argonaut Systems we put real craftsmanship into our modular software packages. And we set high standards, enabling us to offer you well written, solidly crafted programs.

Like our Payroll/Personnel System. You get software that is easily updated as your payroll needs change. And our Accounts Payable System provides the complete information your operation requires.

You pay one low price and that's it. We are available to explain, maintain, or modify for your system. But there's no need for a team of experts and unforeseen consultation costs. That's the software security we offer at Argonaut Systems.

Quality software modules at a low cost...that's what we call efficiency. From ARGONAUT SYSTEMS.

argonaut
Information
Systems, Inc.
2140 Shattuck Avenue Suite 205 Berkeley, CA 94704 (415) 845-7991

Please Send More Information:

Name: ____________________

Company: ____________________

Address: ____________________

City: __________ State: __________ Zip: __________

Control Data's OMEGA 480:

The 370-compatible alternative backed by systems know-how.

Control Data introduces the OMEGA 480 System.

- **OMEGA 480-1 gives you greater throughput capacity than 370/138 and 145—yet costs about the same.**
- **OMEGA 480-11 will exceed 370/148 performance while offering a purchase-price savings of $200,000.00!!**

The OMEGA 480 requires about one quarter the power and takes only half the floor space of the comparable 370-145/148.

Field-upgradable. That means you can start with the OMEGA 480-1 now and upgrade to the 480-11 when your needs require the higher performance.

OMEGA 480 supports, without modification, most IBM Operating Systems, Program Products and user programs.

Several options are available either through our competitively-priced Installment Sales Plan or a selection of 3- to 7-year leases.

But most important, you want service support. And you get it from Control Data! In our support organizations are more than 8,000 dedicated hardware and software specialists—including many with years of IBM system experience. Experience that comes from servicing more than 1,400 current IBM users, and maintaining such Control Data plug-compatible peripherals as Disk, Tape, Memory, Printer and Mass Storage Systems.

The OMEGA 480 Systems are available initially in: Boston, New York City, Philadelphia, Washington, Baltimore and Atlanta; Cleveland, Chicago, Detroit, Milwaukee, Minneapolis, Dallas and Houston; Denver, Portland, Los Angeles and San Francisco. For information phone your local Control Data Representative or write Thomas E. Phillips, Vice President, Peripheral Systems Marketing, Control Data Corp., P.O. Box 0, Minneapolis, MN 55440.

The better business decision

CONTROL DATA
CORPORATION

Reaction to 3031, 3032

Lessors Feel 370s Will Be Competitive

By Molly Upton
CW Staff

The impact on lessors of IBM's 3031 and 3032 announcement is impossible to generalize since it varies according to the type of lease, lessors contacted by *Computerworld* agreed.

Most lessors felt relatively secure since their equipment is out on long-term leases and they had promptly started writing down the cost of the machines after acquiring them.

Many indicated the announcement itself contained no new surprises, and since there are no significant changes in technology, the ball game is being played according to the rules of price/performance, rules under which the lessors feel they can be competitive with their 370s.

In addition, the lower prices for the 148, 158 and 168 that will occur as a result of the new 30 machines are in line with what had been anticipated for 370s which have been on the market from two to five years, they said.

Another factor mentioned by many is that some companies have guaranteed the residual dollars of individual lessors' 370s.

Under this guarantee, the insurers will provide the difference between the original purchase price of the machine and the balance due to any lender when the machine comes off rent, an industry spokesman said.

The policies are pegged to the amount of dollars left unpaid on the loan guaranteed by the insurers, he added, explaining that the market value of the machines is irrelevant as long as the lessor is not forced to liquidate his inventory.

For this guarantee, lessors pay a premium, and in turn agree to be responsible for remarketing of machines, he said.

Lloyds of London recently notified lessors it is not writing any new paper on 370s until it has examined the implications of the new series of announcements and has asked lessors for their views [CW, Oct. 24].

Tom Murphy, president of Itel Leasing, had no comment on the impact of the new machines on Itel's base.

At least two lessors pointed out that the groundrules in the leasing business are changing; that IBM is introducing products at a more rapid pace.

However, they disagreed as to the feasibility of acquiring the newer systems for their portfolios.

A spokesman for Alanthus Corp. observed, "I believe there is a hell of a lot more risk than people see since the groundrules are changing." IBM is introducing machines

(Continued on Page 52)

U.S. Users Spent $38.4 Billion In '76, Afips Study Indicates

By Edith Holmes
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — U.S. computer users spent $38.4 billion on DP equipment and services in 1976, the American Federation of Information Processing Societies (Afips) estimated in a report made public here.

These users, who are primarily institutions in business, government and education, expended $20 billion of this total on computer goods and services, $10 billion on salaries and $8.4 billion on overhead, according to the study entitled "Information Processing in the United States: A Quantitative Summary."

While the insurance and banking industries boast the greatest number of firms using computer equipment or services, the manufacturing sector is "by far the largest user in the U.S. in terms of of total expenditures on computer equipment and services," the report stated.

Including 34 figures and tables, the Afips study provides the results of in-depth research into data covering U.S. computer users and suppliers, personnel and education in the information processing field and trends for computing in this country.

Afips drew on the numbers and knowledge of International Data Corp., Auerbach Associates, Inc., the U.S. Department of Labor's Bureau of Labor Statistics, Arthur D. Little, Inc., the U.S. Department of Commerce's Domestic and International Business Administration and its National Bureau of Standards.

Sector Breakdown

The manufacturing sector of the U.S. economy spent 34% of the total monies devoted to computer usage by nongovernment users in 1974. The banking, insurance and other financial industries came in second, accounting for 22% of this total.

In 1975, manufacturing employed 25% of all the general-purpose computer systems installed in the U.S. and 35% of all the

(Continued on Page 53)

At German Show

Users, Exhibitors Think Small

By E. Drake Lundell Jr.
CW Staff

MUNICH — Small business computers designed for stand-alone applications clearly dominated the exhibit floor at Systems 77 here, but distributed data processing was the key phrase in sessions.

Almost 25,000 users attended the show, one of the few European congresses devoted exclusively to data processing.

While technicians debated the "risks and chances" of the distributed concept — and heard the Citibank story — the minds of the buyers in the exhibition halls were clearly on lesser things. The largest mainframe in the five huge halls housing the exhibit was a Univac 90/25 — the smallest Univac machine now available in Germany. And a Univac spokesman said the firm would have brought a smaller system if any were marketed here. However, the firm did show some Varian minicomputers in another booth — Univac having recently acquired that firm.

CW at Systems 77

The small business nature of the show was further marked by the absence of Siemens,

(Continued on Page 61)

It's only logical that you should expect the best lease terms from the leader in computer re-marketing.

Comdisco Financial Services, Inc. is our subsidiary that will package the best finance lease arrangement for your new 158, 168, or 470V. We can react quickly to assure you a lease with the best rate and flexible terms. If you need help in disposing of your current system, we will buy it or help you sub-lease it.

When you re-think about it, it makes a lot of sense to lease your large systems from Comdisco, the logical choice.

Re-THINK

Write today or call your nearest Comdisco office.

COMDISCO
THE LOGICAL CHOICE ®
9701 W. Higgins Rd. Rosemont, Ill. 60018 (312)698-3000
Atlanta (404) 256-5956 • Fort Worth (817) 534-1774 • Minneapolis (612) 854-8107 • New Jersey (201) 568-9666 • San Francisco (415) 944-1111

Price Drop Expected

BOSTON — Prices of 370s will continue to decline, according to Sonny Monosson, president of American Used Computer Corp., but he said he could not estimate to what degree.

Deliveries of the IBM 3031 and 3032 will probably start in volume in March, in which case prices of 148s and 158s could drop fairly rapidly, he predicted.

With anticipated early volume deliveries, the situation is unlike that with the 3033, whose unavailability has kept 168-3 prices relatively high, he said.

Monosson commented that the anticipated price drop will be good for used computer dealers, as long as they don't currently have these machines in inventory. A lower price makes a machine more sellable, he indicated.

At a Standstill

Like the lessors, Monosson said business has come almost to a standstill while users evaluate their options.

Monosson suspects the reason IBM did not lower the prices on its 148 as it did the 158 and 168 when it announced the 3033 is that proportionately more of its 148 base is purchased.

With a large purchased base, it faces less exposure to loss of rental income that might come from 148 users who decide to move to 3031s and 3032s, he said.

370s Will Be Competitive With 30 Series: Lessors

(Continued from Page 51)

more often, and the newer units have unprecedented price/performance ratios, which leaves others, such as lessors, with a very weak umbrella, he said.

Although some lessors, such as Thomas McArdle, president of the Computer Lessors Association, termed the new systems "good leasing machines" since they offer relatively low purchase/lease ratios compared with some 370s, the Alanthus spokesman pointed out that historically a low purchase/lease ratio indicates the manufacturer does not expect that machine to have a long life.

It's ironic because if IBM makes a machine that's good for lessors to handle, this generally means IBM plans to sell a lot of them rather than handle them on its own lease and rental plans, he continued.

With a large percentage of an installed base sold, IBM lessens its exposure to revenue erosion that its future product announcements could cause, he said.

Also, he added, when one computes the additional cost factors inherent in the leasing business, such as maintenance and interest, and the necessary discount below IBM's price, the purchase/lease ratio can stretch from three years to six, he indicated.

The 38-month figure, cited by some for a 3031, is "a fallacy that bears no relation to reality," the Alanthus observer said.

Impact Reduced

Many lessors indicated the maturity of the industry has helped the impact of the IBM announcement on the book values of their inventories.

The leasing business is accounting for its 370s differently from the way it did for 360s, and most have the 370s discounted to a small percent so the impact of new, lower priced machines is not as severe as it would have been back in the days of the 360, according to Jerome Naftol, chief operating officer of DPF's computer division. In those days, lessors carried their inventory at relatively high valuations for a longer period of time, he explained.

McArdle agreed, saying more sophisticated thinking went into acquiring 370s than went into 360s.

Naftol said he is still evaluating the IBM announcement.

McArdle indicated he doesn't see any major impact on the book value of the 370/138 and 148.

But the Alanthus spokesman disagreed. Looking to the future, he said there is logically a 20% to 25% cut that should be coming from IBM on the 138 and 148s. The price of a 148 is standing out like a "sore thumb," he continued.

The industry will probably stay away from 138s and 148s on risk leases since there is probably another machine in the wings, such as a 3030, he remarked.

Pat Baker, national sales manager of Comdisco, Inc., indicated there are probably a lot of 148 users who have recently acquired the machine and are rethinking their transaction.

Baker said the announcement has left Comdisco unscathed since it writes primarily straight operating leases over three- and five-year terms. Most of its portfolio is in 145s, 155s and 165s, he added.

Alanthus is not terribly affected by the recent IBM products and price cuts, the spokesman for that firm said, since most of its larger systems are on longer term leases.

The leasing business should come to a standstill for the next six to nine months, he indicated, since 158 and 168 customers are evaluating their options and there are no new machines to offer until delivery begins.

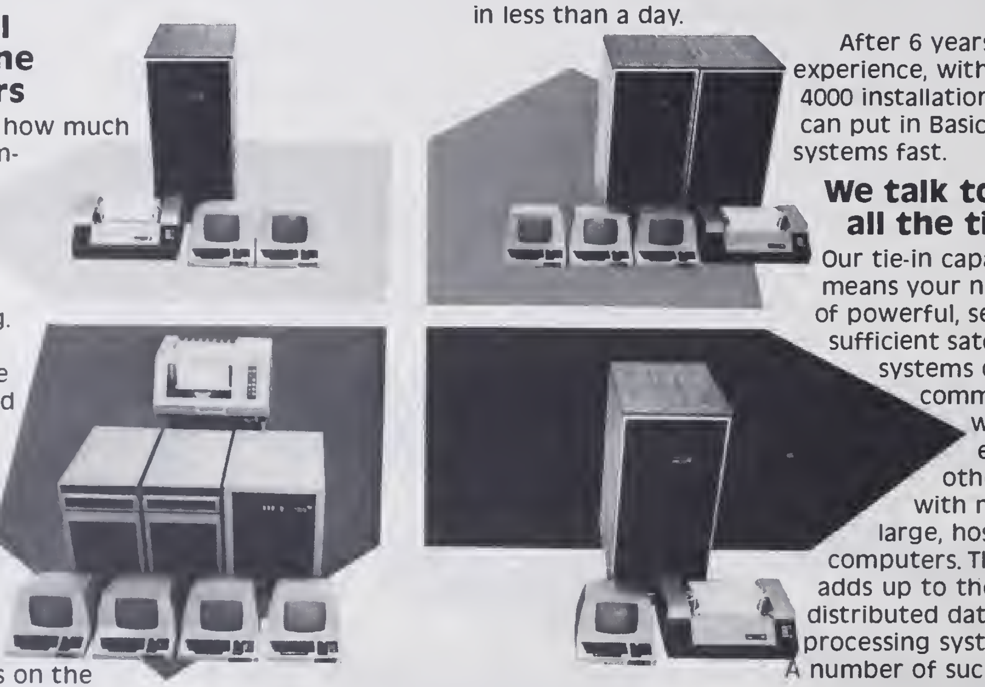
But he predicted 158s should be strong through next year — until quantity deliveries of the new systems start — and then the trouble begins.

Introducing Basic/Four distributed data processing.

Right system, right price!

The right system should make each remote location an independent data processing center. That's what Basic/Four® computers do. And at the right price. Because there's a model to meet the exact needs of each location.

We offer proven software packages, with special application modules that are easily adapted to your particular needs. The language is BUSINESS BASIC, so programming is a snap. So is operation: we can teach a clerk to run a system in less than a day.



Powerful stand-alone computers

The key factor is how much each satellite computer can do. Basic/Four computers are interactive, for instant transaction processing. Each is powerful enough to handle all accounting and payroll for each location, plus its specialized function — manufacturing, distribution, warehousing, whatever. No more costly time-drains on the host computer. No more waiting for processing.

Easy to install, program, use

The data processing needs of your remote locations are like those of an independent business. And that's our specialty!

After 6 years experience, with some 4000 installations, we can put in Basic/Four systems fast.

We talk to IBM all the time

Our tie-in capability means your network of powerful, self-sufficient satellite systems can communicate with each other, and with most large, host computers. That adds up to the ideal distributed data processing system. A number of such Basic/Four systems are up and running in the U.S. and abroad.

For full information, call our nearest office. Or write: Basic/Four Corporation, 18552 MacArthur Blvd., Irvine, CA 92714

basic / four corporation
an MAI company ®

Albuquerque · Atlanta · Baltimore/Washington · Birmingham · Boise · Boston · Buffalo · Charlotte · Chattanooga · Chicago · Cincinnati · Cleveland · Dallas · Denver · Fresno · Grand Rapids · Hartford · Houston · Kansas City · Indianapolis · Las Vegas · Los Angeles · Lubbock · Madison · Memphis · Miami · Milwaukee · Minneapolis/St. Paul · Nashville · New Jersey · New Orleans · New York · Orange County · Philadelphia · Phoenix/Tucson · Pittsburgh · Portland · Richmond · Sacramento · Salt Lake City · San Antonio · San Diego · San Francisco · Seattle/Tacoma · St. Louis · Syracuse
Basic/Four Systems are also marketed in more than 30 foreign countries.

'76 DP Spending Topped $38 Billion: Afips

(Continued from Page 51)

minicomputers, according to the Afips report.

The Federation of Professinal Computer Societies suggested that manufacturing's dominance in this area is likely to continue since this sector of the economy heavily uses minis and dedicated application computer systems to control both continuous processes and discrete devices. These computer control applications "may be the fastest growing area in the future," Afips said.

While the federal government is the largest single user of computers, accounting for approximately 6% of total usage in the U.S., federal usage is not increasing as fast as that of the U.S. at large, the report said.

The total number of computers owned or leased by the federal government has grown, however — from 5,900 in 1971 to 9,600 in 1976. The Department of Defense accounts for almost half — 45.9% — of federal computer usage, the study said.

The future promises that individual users will soon join the ranks of institutional and big government users, Afips predicted. Developments in microprocessors and digital telecommunications "foretell a future in which 'personal' computing is a widespread reality," the report stated.

Computing on an individual basis may be further facilitated by course offerings designed to increase the degree of 'computer literacy' in the U.S. Beyond courses offered in programs leading to computer-related degrees, "a significant and growing number of computer-related courses" at both the college and high school levels is helping to familiarize the average person with computing, Afips suggested.

The total computer labor force, consisting of such traditional computer-related occupations as programmer, systems analyst, maintenance technician and keypunch operator, numbered 853,000 in the U.S. in 1974, Afips said.

However, this total does not include "a substantial and growing number of individuals whose primary occupation is not in the computer field but who use remote terminals," the report noted. These people — airline reservation or department store clerks and bank tellers, for example — "are now performing functions previously performed by individuals trained in computer-related occupations," Afips concluded.

One indication that the number of such individuals is growing dramatically is that the number of general- and special-purpose terminals in the U.S. was put at 1.2 million in 1976. By 1980, the number of terminals in this country is expected to be 3 million, Afips said.

Of the total 1974 computer labor force of 853,000, 111,000 were employed in the computer manufacturing and service industries and 742,000 were working for institutional computer users.

Looking at the computer labor force from one additional perspective, the National Science Foundation said that "computer specialists" account for 6% of all scientists and engineers in the U.S.

In its research into computer suppliers, Afips found that the computer manufacturing and services industries have grown steadily since 1971. Their estimated revenues have doubled approximately in the five-year period ending 1976 and are forecast to double again in the five-year period ending in 1981.

World revenues for U.S. computer manufacturing firms were $26.6 billion at the end of 1976 and are expected to be $51 billion by the end of 1981. U.S. computer service firm revenues were $5.3 billion at year-end 1976 and are projected to be $13 billion by 1981.

Afips expects the value of shipments of computer equipment to double between now and 1981. Total shipments were valued at $7.8 billion in 1971, $15.9 billion in 1976 and are forecast at $30.5 billion in 1981.

"U.S. firms participate heavily in the world market, deriving approximately 50% of their revenues from overseas sales," the Afips study said, adding that U.S. computer equipment manufacturers dominate the world market, accounting for 87% of the world's computers by value."

Afips warned, however, that the U.S. share of the world market is decreasing as a result of competition from foreign manufacturers. Japan leads this competition, and the U.S. share of the world market is expected to dip to 81% by 1981.

At the same time, the U.S. will continue to enjoy trade surplus in the computer field, the study said.

The report can be obtained for $6.00 from Afips press, 210 Summit Ave., Montvale, N.J. 07645.

Honeywell Buys Incoterm

MINNEAPOLIS — Honeywell, Inc. has agreed to purchase Incoterm Corp. for between $35 million and $44 million. Incoterm will operate as a division, retaining its current top management.

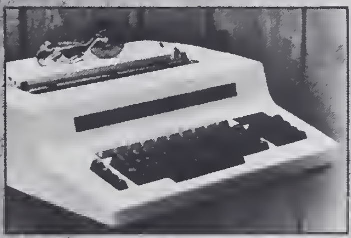
The transaction, slated to occur in early 1978, is subject to approval by a majority of holders of Incoterm A and B class stock voting together and of the preferred stock, as well as to certain other conditions, the firms said.

The agreement calls for Honeywell to convert each Incoterm share, on a common stock equivalent basis, to .42 shares of Honeywell common.

AGILE IS HERE

First Agile A1 Sighting Reported

Rejoicing throngs fill streets

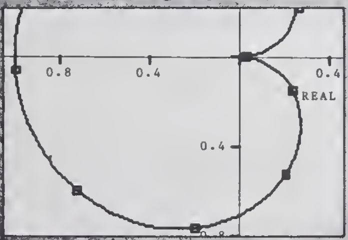


Excitement swept the populace recently as word of the first sighting of the Agile A1 daisy-wheel terminal was flashed throughout the metropolis. The A1, reported to be the first in a long line of microprocessor-based terminals to be offered by Agile, arrived from the firm's large new manufacturing facilities in Sunnyvale, California. A large production run for inventory was said to account for the immediate delivery of the terminal.

Early dispatches reported that every A1 terminal undergoes long burn-in at high temperature to assure purchasers of reliability. Inspection of the unit by your trustworthy reporter (which was hampered by the capering multitudes) disclosed that the A1 features a Selectric-style keyboard with illuminated function lights.

Rumors that the huzzahs of the citizenry caused a horse to bolt on Third Street were found not to be

Fiendishly Clever Plot Revealed



A conspiracy to speed data plotting for science and business has been brought to light with the unveiling of the Agile Plot Support Package. More to follow.

Correspondent reports

26 Agile Service Centers Announced

A network of 26 service centers has been established throughout the Nation to provide care for Agile and GenCom terminals, according to late reports. All centers stock parts for both kinds of terminals, including the **GenCom 300A, 300D,** and **300Q** machines. Centers in the major metropolises are staffed by Agile personnel, while the outlying Territories are served by carefully selected independent companies that are experienced in dealing with the Natives.

In an interview with Mr. R. Bullene, who identified himself as Agile's national service director, your correspondent elicited the following: "It's one thing to have an agreement for national service. It's quite another to have the necessary support in place. We're ready to provide service almost anywhere in the country."

Mr. Bullene solicited direct inquiries via the new electric telephone system at (408) 735-9904.

Variety of lease plans available for Agile A1

Attractive one-year operating leases

Longer-term, high equity plans also offered

(Story on page 6, col. 3)

Exclusive!

Agile Optional Features Revealed

This chronicle has obtained a compendium of the optional features available with the Agile A1 terminal:

◇ Justification mode, which allows the terminal to produce perfect justified text. Variations in the 1/120-inch inter-word and inter-character spacing result in output of nearly photo-composition quality.

◇ A transparency feature allows the printing of all 128 ASCII characters to make debugging and error locating easy.

◇ Data compression allows the user to drive a 55-cps mechanism with a 300-baud line.

◇ The print enhancement option features automatic overstrike and underscore to produce bold, enhanced printing at high speeds.

◇ Hardware options include special keyboard configurations, 45- and 55-cps mechanisms, and custom microcode features.

Details of Agile's options are too voluminous for this brief treatise, but may be had through contact with the manufacturer.

Immediate Delivery!!!

Agile promises shipment on receipt of order.

(Story on page 2, col. 4)

You've spurred my interest.

☐ Kindly supply full particulars on the Agile A1 forthwith by post.
☐ Call me. I want to see if my electric telephone is working.

Name____________________
Title__________ Company__________
Street____________________
City____________________
State__________ Zip__________
Telephone____________________

AGILE
1050 Stewart Dr.
Sunnyvale
California 94086
408/735-9904

Agile A1 will appear at the Interface West Show November 1, 2 and 3.

NCR is out to put the world of business on a new computer series called the I-8100.

Low price plus instantaneous entry, reporting and data base updating provide the most cost-efficient man/machine interaction in the industry.

The NCR I-8100 Series is exciting news for those who thought computers were too expensive and complex for their operations. And for those who have or are moving into a distributed processing network.

Everything about the interactive 8100 Series (I-8130 and I-8150) reflects simplicity. It's small, about the size of an office desk. It requires no special environment. It's preprogrammed for easy operation—in fact, any office employee can handle the most sophisticated data processing transaction.

Preprogramming also means your system starts paying off as soon as it's unboxed. Operating instructions appear automatically on the video display terminal to lead your operator through every transaction. Whether the application is budgetary accounting, revenue and expenditure, or payroll,

your organization enjoys the profitable benefits of computer-assisted management from the word go!

Now is the time to learn how a computer series called the I-8100 can focus the power of automation on the big problems of business. Contact the NCR office in your area. Or write to 8100 Marketing Systems, NCR Corporation, Box 606, Dayton 45479.

NCR
Complete Computer Systems

...and still more computer systems to come.

Microdata Agrees To Buy CMC UK

IRVINE, Calif. - Microdata Corp. has agreed to purchase Computer Machiner Corp. (CMC)/UK and is negotiating an agreement with the other CMC/Europe companies under which they will distribute Microdata products, according to Microdata President Donald W. Fuller.

The definite agreement calls for Microdata to purchase 75% of common stock of CMC/UK for about $4 million in cash and notes.

Microdata had originally planned to acquire all of the CMC companies in Europe. CMC/UK had previously been a distributor for CMC products and will be an autonomous subsidiary of Microdata, Fuller said.

CI Notes

Xerox Buys 4.5% Of Threshold

DELRAN, N.J. — Xerox Corp. has purchased into Threshold Technology, Inc., here, picking up 62,500 previously unissued shares of common stock.

The purchase, made at $8 per share, represents an investment of $500,000 by Xerox, which now owns 4.5% of the total number of Threshold shares.

The agreement also granted Xerox an option to buy 62,500 Threshold shares on the same terms in one year. Xerox will have to exercise the option if Threshold achieves a net profit of $275,000 during the current fiscal year and if it meets certain other conditions, according to the agreement.

BR, Diebold Ink Pact

CANTON, Ohio — Bunker Ramo Corp. (BR) and Diebold, Inc. have agreed to jointly market their terminal and communications product lines to the banking industry.

The agreement, reached after eight months of negotiations, allows each firm to continue to market their product lines individually. Under the agreement, however, they can together offer banks control units to handle both the Diebold automated teller machines and cash dispensers as well as BR's point-of-sale and teller terminals.

IBM Building in Tucson

TUSCON, Ariz. — IBM will construct a manufacturing plant and deveopment laboratory near here.

The operation, located on a company-owned site 11 miles out of town, will be run by the General Products Division. Over the next two years, the facility is expected to grow to an employment level of 1,000 and will have 500,000 square feet of space.

The facility will be responsible for magnetic tape drives and library storage devices made by the firm.

TI Gets Big Order

HOUSTON — Texas Instruments, Inc. has received a multimillion-dollar contract from Reynolds & Reynolds for over 2,000 Silent 700 terminals to be used in inventory management and accounting systems for automotive dealerships.

Supershorts

Telenet plans to issue 625,000 shares of common stock at an offering price of $16 to $20 per share. L.F. Rothschild, Unterberg, Towbin of New York will handle this first public offering of Telenet stock.

Four-Phase Systems has placed $20 million worth of senior notes privately.

Pertec Computer Corp. has filed for listing on the New York Stock Exchange. The firm is presently listed on the American Stock Exchange.

The Digitronics Division of Comtec Information Systems, Inc. in Cumberland, R.I., has acquired the manufacturing and marketing rights to the paper tape punch line developed by Precision Mechanisms Corp.

Altel Data, a unit of Alberta Government Telephones in Canada, will market Sycor, Inc.'s terminal equipment throughout the province of Alberta.

Centronics Data Computer Corp. has established a subsidiary in Italy with headquarters in Milan. It is known as Centronics Data Computer (Italia) SpA. The outfit will handle OEM sales and support; end-user marketing will be undertaken by Eurotech Italia SpA.

When something as good as the Teletype model 43 teleprinter comes along, it naturally generates a lot of talk. And for a lot of good reasons.

Delivering true 30-character per second throughput, upper and lower case printing in a 132-column format, the model 43 has an exclusive, Teletype-developed 9-wire matrix impact printhead mechanism. This unique feature provides superior service life as well as exceptional print quality, even on multiple copies.

Under the cover, we kept hardware and moving parts to a minimum for maximum reliability. Solid-state circuitry and only five modular components—plus a built-in test capability—mean service is not only fast, but also simple.

Another convenient cost-saving feature of the model 43 is that it's designed to use 12" wide by 8½" long fanfold paper. Tear off the serrated margins and you've got a 132-character line on the handy 11" x 8½" paper.

When you add up all the model 43's features, you'll think there's been a mistake when you see the low price. But it's true. Because on a price/performance basis, the model 43 is simply unsurpassed.

The Teletype model 43. After all the good things you've heard about it, no wonder nothing even comes close.

TELETYPE ®

Teletype is a trademark and service mark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Compare... BASF offers you a 30% saving, lifetime guarantee, free field service, and immediate delivery.

The first name you think of in computers may not be the best choice in data modules. While still completely compatible with existing 3340 drives, BASF data modules cost far less than the drive manufacturer's modules, are guaranteed for as long as you use them, offer free field service, and are available for immediate delivery nationwide.

Before you write your next order for data modules, find out why BASF has more to offer.

Call our nearest regional office: in Bedford, (617) 271-4007; in Los Angeles, (213) 451-8781; in Chicago, (312) 343-6618; in Clifton, N.J., (201) 546-9111; in Dallas, (214) 233-6607; and in Montreal (514) 341-5411.

BASF The Original.

Computer Tapes   Disk Packs   Flexydisks   Word Processing Supplies

Terminal response time diagnosis.

If you suspect response time problems, find out for sure. Get the real response time with a TERMINAL RESPONSE TIME MONITOR. This is a hardware monitor that measures the average, minimum, and maximum response time along with the number of transactions. Terminal connection is by optical coupler which eliminates internal probe points. Operation is unattended and automatic. **Price: $950.**

For more information contact: QUESTRONICS, INC.
3596 South 300 West
Salt Lake City, Utah 84115
(801) 262-9923

Wang Introductions Launch Firm Into Supermini Arena

By Esther Surden
CW Staff

NEW YORK – With the introduction of the 2200VS CPU and the WCS/60 and WCS/80 systems by Wang Laboratories, Inc. here recently [CW, Oct. 17], the firm, which previously concentrated on small systems for first-time users, took a step into a market replete with users who have sophisticated processing needs.

The 32-bit virtual memory systems had been under development at Wang for four years, according to Dr. An Wang, president of the company.

What is clear is that Wang sees itself becoming a one-billion-dollar company within the next decade. According to John Cunningham, senior vice-president for sales, achieving that goal will be a matter of course since profits are up 29% from the year 1973 to 1977 and are expected to continue steadily.

"Our hardware product expansion has been both disciplined and ambitious," Cunningham said.

Novices and Experts

The 2200VS-based systems, according to Ned Chang, senior vice-president for marketing, are aimed at the supermini marketplace made up of distributed processing users and first-time users. Distributed processing users have five key requirements, he said. These include the need for systems with incremental growth paths, interactive processing, a large disk storage capacity, industry standard protocols and languages and "broad industry compatibility."

CW Photo by E. Surden

Dr. An Wang

Novice users, on the other hand, need a system that is easy to manage, has industry application software, provides incremental growth, comes from a vendor with established systems support capabilities and is aggressively priced. The WCS/60 and WCS/80 fill these requirements, Chang asserted.

When asked about competition for the system, Chang compared it to the Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/70 and the IBM 34. The 34 has less memory available, and a smaller amount of disk storage can be attached, he said.

As for the PDP-11/70, "I don't see that there is any comparison," he said. "It's a more expensive machine that is somewhat faster" than the Wang system but "when price comes into consideration," the Wang will fill more users' needs. Another spokesman said that the system would more accurately compete with the Prime Computer, Inc. 300 system.

"We've made a single sale worth $150,000 right on the exhibit floor. We couldn't be more pleased with the Computer Expo."

Wil Little
Vice President of Marketing
Informer, Inc.

"All of us at Genesis One are very pleased with the quality and quantity of the prospects at the Computer Expo. We gain many additional customers from the new contacts we make at each of the shows."

George W. Saupe, Jr.
Regional Sales Manager
Genesis One Computer Corp.

"We've been to several national shows, but I feel the Computer Expo is the best show we've exhibited in; I like the regional approach. We're looking for leads and we're finding them. There's no question that we'll be back again next year."

J. Patrick McKeon
Regional Sales Manager
Graphic Controls Corporation

"A user who hadn't even considered acquiring our equipment visited our booth and within a week placed an order. This is typical of the success we've had at each of the Computer Expos."

Fred Zirkle
President
Key Tronic

Exhibitor List as of September 1977.

[illegible]

Computer Expo 78 is the nationwide Conference and Exposition program which each year serves the computer community by bringing nine regional Computer Expos to the most important business areas in the U.S.

You'll want to exhibit at one or more of these shows, but for PRIME positioning, you've got to reserve space NOW.

For complete information on how the 1978 Computer Expo tour can work for you, use the coupon below or call Kim Wichert at (717) 964-4550 (collect).

I'm interested in exhibiting in the following Expos:

To: KIM WICHERT
President
THE CONFERENCE COMPANY
60 Austin Street
Newton, MA 02160

☐ Southern California Computer Expo Anaheim/LA March 21-23
☐ Northwest Computer Expo San Francisco March 28-30
☐ Southwestern Computer Expo Houston April 11-13
☐ Southeastern Computer Expo Atlanta April 18-20
☐ Gateway Computer Expo St. Louis April 25-27
☐ Midwestern Computer Expo Chicago May 2-4
☐ Mid-Atlantic Computer Expo New York May 9-11
☐ Great Lakes Computer Expo Detroit May 23-25
☐ New England Computer Expo Boston May 30-June 1

☐ Have Sales Representative call me

☐ Send Reservation Agreement

☐ Send Copy of 1977 Attendee Analysis

Name ______________ Title ______________
Company ______________
Address ______________
City ______________ State ______________ Zip ______________

3340-A2
(2) 3344-B2F
AVAIL. DEC 1
LEASE OR SALE
Call:
Nick Dibari
COMDISCO
312-698-3000

Executive Corner

• James Simpson has been named vice-president and general manager of Computer Media Group, Memorex Corp.

• Saul B. Dinman has been elected president, treasurer and chief executive officer of GRI Computer Corp.

• Ronald C. Dodson has been appointed vice-president, finance and administration, of Computer Network Corp.

• Gail A. Franke has been promoted to vice-president marketing, of the Computer Network Corp.

• Richard T. May has been appointed vice-president of operations at Computer Network Corp.

• David Martin has been named vice-president and general manager of computer products at National Semiconductor Corp.

• F. Joseph Van Poppelen has been named vice-president of semiconductor marketing at National Semiconductor Corp.

• John Finch has been named vice-president and general manager of semiconductor components at National Semiconductor Corp.

• Phillip A. Rice has been appointed to the post of vice-president of human resources for Basic/Four Corp., an MAI company.

• Valere De Smet has been appointed vice-president of international operations of Decision Data.

• E. Joseph Simmons Jr. has been named vice-president of marketing at Threshold Technology.

• George Kostecki has been named vice-president, midwestern region, of Data Processing Security, Inc. (DPS).

• Ryan P. Schmelz has been elected to the position of vice-president and general counsel to Remote Computing Corp.

• H. Glen Neff has joined Bowne Time Sharing, Inc. as vice-president of marketing.

• James S. Campbell has been appointed president of Xerox Corp.'s Business Systems operating unit in El Segundo, Calif.

• Albert M. Kritz has been appointed to the post of vice-president, engineering, at Computer Transceiver Systems, Inc. (OTC).

• W.H.J. Selders has joined TEC, Inc. as vice-president, finance, and chief financial officer.

• Gary R. Alexander has been named a vice-president by logical Design Corp.

• George Roberts has been named vice-president and general manager of computer products at National Semiconductor Corp.

• Kurt W. Hackel has been named general manager of NCR Germany and Lucien Bardane has been appointed general manager of NCR France.

• Anthony L. Fazio has been named to the new position of vice-president of sales for Sycor, Inc.

• David Westermann was appointed chairman of the board and Sal J. Nuzzo was named president of the Hazeltine Corp.

• Lou Burns has been appointed director of marketing support for Quantor Corp.

• Kenneth R. Bilodeau has been promoted to director of finance and planning by California Microwave, Inc.

• John W. Hemmer has joined the Data Dimensions, Inc. board of directors.

• Frank R. Lautenberg has been elected chairman of the board and chief executive officer of Automatic Data Processing, Inc. Henry Taub assumes the post of chairman of the newly established executive committee while Josh Weston has been elected president and chief operating officer.

• John C. Lobb has been elected chairman of the executive committee of the board of directors of Modular Computer Systems, Inc.

• Thomas R. Taylor has been promoted to vice-president in charge of product marketing at Storage Technology Corp.

• Dharam V. Ahuja has been named director of product marketing of the large systems operation of National Semiconductor's Computer Products Group.

Orders & Installations

Texarkana National Bank has ordered a Financial Control System from University Computing Co. (UCC). This system will be used in its general ledger applications.

Griffin Computer Services, a wholly owned subsidiary of Security New York State Corp. of Rochester, N.Y., will install this fall a Honeywell Page Printing System (PPS) valued at $178,000.

The City of Seattle has installed a Univac 90/80 system valued at $3 million.

Sargent & Lundy, Chicago, has ordered a Univac 1100/81 system.

The Chase Manhattan Bank has ordered a Watsbox telephone management system from Action Communication Systems, Inc.

Jewel Food Stores of Chicago has ordered Datachecker electronic point-of-sale checkout systems from National Semiconductor Corp. valued at $3.5 million.

Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc. of Blue Bell, Pa., has ordered a Univac 1100/22 system, valued at about $3 million for its corporate headquarters in Trumbull, Conn.

Hospital Data Center of Virginia, a shared hospital computer center headquartered in Norfolk, Va., has installed a Honeywell Model 66/10 computer system and a high-speed Page Printing System valued at $1.7 million.

Lake-to-Lake Dairy Cooperative of Sheboygan, Wis., has ordered an XL40 distributed keyprocessing system from CMC, a division of Pertec Computer Corp.

Quality Farm & Fleet of Muskegon, Mich. has installed a Honeywell Model 66/10 computer system valued at $1.3 million.

The Atlantic Richfield Co. (Arco) has ordered three Trace systems, valued at about $2.9 million, to be used for processing credit card invoices from Recognition Equipment, Inc. (REI).

WANTED
MINI-COMPUTER
SOFTWARE

CASH
ON THE BARRELHEAD

We seek to acquire computer software for specific applications in such areas as:

- Business Management
- Engineering
- Construction
- Scientific
- **Others**

Qualifying packages should run on:

DEC • Datapoint • Data General • Basic/Four
IBM Series 1 • Nixdorf

(Emphasis is on Datapoint systems)

These packages need **not** be of particular size, language function or use. Let the marketing people handle that. We simply require that it work! . . . and that it be adequately documented and necessary operating instructions be provided.

But here's the best part–your sale to us doesn't prohibit your selling your package to others. We'll pay you for the source code and there are no restrictions. We'll simply be friendly competitors.

Please call Jackie Lawson for more information or send us some information about your product.

Please let us hear from you.

Datamatics Management Services Inc
140 Route 9W, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey (201) 947-6100
Management Consulting—Executive Search—Staff Development

The fastest way to plug into OS.

The **OS/VS RPG II compiler** bridges the gap between small and large computer systems. The **RPG II compiler** is a software system that allows computer programs designed for small systems to be run on large systems. Providing lowest cost...fastest way to OS.

For further information contact: Mr. Jerry Young or Mr. Smith Harrison, Jr.
PMS
P.O. Box One
Columbia, South Carolina 29202
(803) 799-9777

PMS

Policy Management Systems
Designed and marketed by insurance professionals.

Earnings Reports

CARTERFONE COMMUNICATIONS
Three Months Ended June 30

	1977	a1976
Shr Ernd	$.08	$.06
Revenue	2,627,500	2,403,800
Earnings	160,900	120,400
9 Mo Shr	.14	.30
Revenue	7,765,000	6,903,700
Earnings	285,900	638,400

a-Restated

COMPUTER NETWORK
Three Months Ended June 30

	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	$.26	$.14
Revenue	3,377,000	1,498,000
Earnings	319,000	184,000

COMPUSCAN
Year Ended May 31

	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	$.55	$.91
Revenue	13,708,000	13,090,000
Tax Cred	.....	227,000
Earnings	1,223,000	1,627,000

ANACOMP
Year Ended June 30

	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	$1.09	a$.70
Revenue	16,183,279	12,850,946
Earnings	1,192,238	835,395
3 Mo Shr	.29	a.24
Revenue	5,239,886	3,463,004
Earnings	319,642	266,618

a-Adjusted to reflect 10% stock dividend paid Sept. 1, 1977 on holders of record Aug. 11.

THRESHOLD TECHNOLOGY
Year Ended June 30

	1977	a1976
Revenue	$1,275,404	...
Loss	524,804	...

a-Compareble figures unavailable; company changed end of fiscal year from July 31 to June 30.

MEDICAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Three Months Ended June 30

	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	$.12	$.10
Revenue	2,577,083	2,277,474
Earnings	323,638	266,341
6 Mo Shr	.23	.19
Revenue	5,116,699	4,467,673
Earnings	633,425	510,976

METRIDATA COMPUTING
Three Months Ended June 30

	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	$.33	$.21
Revenue	2,707,000	2,490,000
Earnings	115,000	86,000
6 Mo Shr	.69	.55
Revenue	5,573,000	5,067,000
Earnings	258,000	218,000

SYSTEMS ENGINEERING LABS
Year Ended June 24

	1977	1978
Shr Ernd	$.55	.....
Revenue	30,774,000	$20,003,000
Earnings	1,549,000	(7,000)
3 Mo Shr	.23	.19
Revenue	9,012,000	6,317,000
Revenue	9,012,000	6,317,000
Earnings	662,000	483,000

TECHNALYSIS
Three Months Ended June 30

	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	$.16	$.06
Revenue	804,520	539,373
Earnings	89,757	32,990
6 Mo Shr	.28	.11
Revenue	1,495,107	1,017,104
Eernings	155,02	61,726

MSI DATA
Three Months Ended June 25

	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	$.40	$.32
Revenue	9,057,739	8,643,178
Earnings	798,214	626,344

COMPUTER TASK GROUP
Six Months Ended June 30

	1977	1976
Revenue	$4,185,000	$2,427,000
Earnings	160,067	70,362

COMSERV
Six Months Ended June 30

	1977	e1976
Shr Ernd	$.14	$(.04)
Revenue	1,466,815	994,250
Eernings	113,277	(36,191)

DPF
Year Ended Mey 31

	1977	e1976
Shr Ernd	....	$.51
Revenue	$464,986,000	22,600,000
Eernings	5,831,000	2,234,000
3 Mo Shr	.....	.09
Revenue	113,120,000	5,394,000
Earnings	2,764,000	435,000

e-Resteted

HARRIS
Year Ended June 30

	1977	1976
eShr Ernd	$3.12	$2.13
Revenue	646,268,000	513,883,000
Earnings	40,059,000	26,838,000
e3 Mo Shr	.98	.59
Revenue	198,810,000	139,266,000
Eernings	12,487,000	7,485,000

e-Adjusted for 2-for-1 stock split declered in November 1976.

LOGICON
Three Months Ended June 30

	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	$.30	$.26
Revenue	6,879,000	6,781,000
Earnings	271,000	223,000

COMPUTER CONSOLES
Six Months Ended June 30

	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	$.17	$.17
Revenue	8,050,845	4,731,293
Tax Cred	91,500	.....
Earnings	288,036	293,200

COMPUTER INVESTORS GROUP
Three Months Ended-June 30

	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	.....	$.11
Revenue	$6,786,000	7,013,000
Earnings	(676,000)	249,000

MATHEMATICA
Year Ended June 30

	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	$.98	$.96
Revenue	22,670,000	18,870,00
Earnings	686,000	670,000
3 Mo Shr	.22	.32
Revenue	6,182,000	5,821,000
Earnings	156,000	223,000

PERTEC COMPUTER
Three Months Ended June 24

	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	$.24	$.16
Revenue	29,046,000	22,734,000
Eernings	1,471,000	951,000

RELIANCE GROUP
Three Months Ended June 30

	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	$2.77	$1.39
Revenue	279,033,000	236,155,000
Earnings	22,961,000	12,006,000
6 Mo Shr	5.06	.92
Revenue	543,520,000	456,095,000
Earnings	42,118,000	10,316,000

SCAN-DATA
Three Months Ended June 30

	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	$(.06)	$.09
Revenue	3,137,001	4,378,908
Earnings	(100,553)	167,906
6 Mo Shr	.13	.10
Revenue	7,419,641	7,666,316
Earnings	223,318	184,434

SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE
Six Months Ended June 30

	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	$.12	$.23
Revenue	3,364,747	3,195,671
Earnings	146,913	301,187

STERLING COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Three Months Ended June 30

	1977	1978
Shr Ernd	$.04	$.04
Revenue	526,572	543,961
Earnings	25,175	29,697

SYNCOM
Three Months Ended June 30

	1977	e1976
Shr Ernd	$.022	$(.012)
Revenue	1,116,800	868,562
Disc Op	36,275	.....
Earnings	39,774	(20,904)

a-Restated to reflect sale of Business Systems Group.

Take an in-depth look at in-house timesharing:

You know the problems facing the data processing department:

Other departments in your company want faster response, broader capabilities, better service.

And your management wants you to hold down your operating costs.

You're probably looking hard for a solution. A closer look at in-house timesharing could give it to you.

Fast, long-lasting relief

Unlike upgrading a large central computer, expansion to an in-house timesharing system isn't a time-and-money-consuming ordeal.

And unlike buying outside computer time, you're not building in a monthly bill that inevitably keeps building up.

Adding an in-house timesharing capability is a shrewd way to add computer power. Because it won't add significantly to your operating costs; in fact, it can pay for itself by reducing current costs.

Especially if you add the system specifically built for timesharing: our BTI 4000.

A timesharer's timesharer

The BTI 4000 Interactive Timesharing System is made by us:

Basic Timesharing, Inc. We're the computer manufacturer with timeshare experience. Which has helped us produce a computer uniquely right for timesharing.

To help you do more—while helping your company spend less.

Easy to begin, room to grow

You can own your own BTI 4000 for as little as $35,950. For that you get a ready-to-go system with 10 megabytes of storage and 8 ports—just add terminals.

And start-up won't cause a departmental hang-up. The BTI 4000 can be installed and working for you in one working day.

Expanding to do even more work takes even less work. The BTI 4000 features modular construction, so system downtime for expansion is minutes, rather than days. You can add disk storage to 400 megabytes; increase user capacity to 32 ports; add peripherals like industry-compatible magnetic tape and a line printer.

Hard working, always working

The BTI 4000 is a true timesharing system. It allows doing any mix of tasks, all at the same time, all completely independent.

It also gives you continuous system availability, because software housekeeping can be performed while users are on-line.

There's also off-hours job-stream processing. So the BTI 4000 can be working for you, even when no one's around.

The BTI 4000 uses BASIC-X, an unusually powerful extension of the BASIC user language, enhanced for business programming.

What's more, the BTI 4000 offers heirarchal account organization and stringent security so that you can maintain total control over who's using it, and what they can do.

And it does all this without a full-time operator.

Inexpensive help

Used during typical office hours, the operating costs for a BTI 4000, including maintenance, are about $1 per terminal hour. And should you grow to 24 hour usage, your operating costs shrink to less than 10¢ per terminal hour.

Around-the-clock help

We back our BTI 4000 with any-hour, anywhere, on-line support with dial-up access for problem diagnosis. Yet in a typical installation, our maintenance plan costs less than 1% of the system's purchase price per month.

Look to us

The BTI 4000. The interactive timesharing system that will help your data processing department do more, for less.

For more information, just look to the Basic Timesharing office nearest you.

The BTI 4000 Means Business.

Basic Timesharing Inc., 870 W. Maude Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Sales Offices: East: Cherry Hill, NJ (609) 662-1122; Midwest: Minneapolis, MN (612) 854-1122, Chicago, IL (312) 298-1177; South: Dallas, TX (214) 630-2431; West: Sunnyvale, CA (408) 733-1122, Anaheim, CA (714) 533-7161

Small Systems Make Debut

NEW YORK — At least two exhibitors at the recent Information Management Conference and Exposition here showed their compact versions of small business systems, each of which look like a CRT terminal.

With the "Look Ma, no box" approach, Qantel Corp. placed in a futuristic-looking CRT all the innards necessary to give the user a small business system — including those parts commonly placed in a box underneath the desk.

The System 210 contains up to 65K of memory, using 16K chips, and is software-compatible with the rest of the firm's product line; it also features asnchronous communications facilities, a spokesman said.

Hewlett-Packard Co. showed its "Friendly business computer," the System 25, which has a host of function keys arrayed on the keyboard, and looks rather like one of HP's more complex calculators. Again, however, everything sits on top of the desk.

Although one speaker indicated distributed data processing is a concept, not a product, Basic/Four Inc. thought otherwise when it gave its systems the capability to interconnect with larger CPUs via asynchronous communication.

Microdata, Inc. unveiled its upgrade to the Reality system, dubbed the Royale, (see Page 42), and its OEM cohort, the Express system.

For OEMs, Digi-Log Systems, Inc. showed its Microterm II, which it termed an "integrated desktop powerhouse." The unit has a CRT, two minifloppy drives and an integral printer; it can contain up to 80K of random-access memory.

Qantel System 210

The unit is driven by a Zilog Z80 microprocessor. A second Z80 handles communications, the printer, keyboard, CRT and data manipulation functions, the firm said.

The Microterm II costs $7,000 in single quantities and $6,000 in lots of 100, the firm said from Babylon Road, Horsham, Pa. 19044.

Europeans Told To Think Small

(Continued from Page 51)

the only major mainframer not represented. Sources indicated that it did not come only because it does not have a product in the smaller business area.

Many of the names of the almost 470 exhibitors would be familiar to the American audience, led by the likes of IBM, Honeywell and NCR. But all emphasized the lower end of their lines.

IBM only exhibited a System 34 and Series/1 minicomputer — and baldly refused to answer any questions about its larger systems or at least its new 3031 and 3032 processors. While those units received some interest, IBM in Germany has not even announced prices for them at present.

Among less familiar firms, from the American point of view, small systems also dominated.

While most of the companies exhibiting came from Germany — or were German subsidiaries of American firms — the show presented an international flavor with a large block of booths taken by the U.S. consulate here where 68 American firms showed their wares as a group.

With some exceptions, the U.S. contingent offered components, with just a smattering of complete systems and software firms.

The British were also out in force with a block of 20 companies.

Poland, Hungary, Belgium, Canada, Italy, France, Luxembourg, The Netherlands and Switzerland were also represented.

5500 & ssa

210 days after the end of a benefit plan year, IRS and DOL want your annual report, including form SSA, a listing of all terminated employees with a vested accrued benefit . . .

If your present personnel software can't handle the job, Joe Nestor (617) 851-4111, Wang Laboratories, Inc., Lowell, MA 01851 can tell you about a new Wang System that will . . .

WANG

"Sorry, sir, the computer you are calling does not answer... Breeepzzt, click."

Today's data communications network can be tomorrow's hangup. So we're taking a long look at the subject in our November 28th special report, "Data Communications Networks."

Edited by Ron Frank, *Data Communications Networks* will examine the often confusing array of protocols, architectures, equipment and transmission methods available. And, it will help you understand the guidelines to use for configuring or expanding your network, with tutorials and applications stories on how effective networks are designed and maintained. Here's a sampling of the kinds of stories you'll see.

- Selecting the right terminal for the right job in the right network.
- Case histories of successful networks and how they were designed and configured
- An evaluation of IBM's Systems Network Architecture
- The tradeoffs between private line networks and packet networks

If you're involved with data communications, or if you expect to be in the not too distant future, our November 28th special report will help you have what you need to know. And if you market data communications equipment or services, our report is where you should advertise. Ad closing date is November 11. For details, contact your *Computerworld* salesman. Or call Terry Williams at (617) 965-5800 to reserve space for your ad.

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Boston	New York	San Francisco	Los Angeles
Bob Ziegel Mike Burman	Don Fagan Frank Gallo	Bill Healey Jim Richardson	Bill Healey Jim Richardson
(617) 965-5800	(201) 461-2575	(415) 495-0990	(213) 475-8486

Computer-Link Has Product, Looks for Niche

By Edith Holmes
CW Staff

BURLINGTON, Mass.— Eugene P. Brandeis is looking for a DP industry market niche that is in need of a product with some technical content, that is specialized to a certain degree and that won't be attractive to every other firm in the business.

Brandeis is also president of Computer-Link here.

A little luck and several orders over the next few months for a device Computer-Link recently introduced will prove whether his search is at a temporary end.

The product: a one-step remittance processor, complete with its own user-programmable microcomputer, designed to help businesses cut their bill payment processing costs by between 80% and 90% [CW, Aug. 29].

Computer-Link isn't the first company to discover the market potential for remittance processing — the handling of payment checks and stubs. There are six other manufacturers with products in this area, "unfortunately including IBM and Burroughs," according to Brandeis.

But every machine on the market in this field is different, he contended.

What makes Computer-Link's Sorc/800 different is that it doesn't require a central CPU. It has a built-in Digital Equipment Corp. LSI-11 microcomputer with 32K words of memory.

The price tag on the Sorc/800 is anywhere from $32,000 to $37,000 depending on the type of scanning required. Computer-Link's competitors sell remittance processors for between $26,000 and $27,000, but the user has to buy a $60,000 CPU to go with it, Brandeis maintained.

Brandeis concludes that Computer-Link can more economically service the smaller user — an insurance agency — a small department store, a large stationer — anyone who must process at least 2,000 payments each day — with its remittance processor.

Departure From Tradition

Eight years old and 70 employees strong, Computer-Link is known in the industry for its media maintenance products — cleaning and testing devices for tapes and disks, line counters and reinking machines. The remittance processor thus represents a significant departure from the firm's traditional product line.

"There is no one brilliant technical innovation embodied in Computer-Link's machine," Brandeis said. Sorc/800 "is a systems and procedures solution to a nightmarish problem."

The problem is how to get money received in payment for goods and services to the bank and credited to an account quickly — belongs chiefly to the company receiving the payment check and stub. It can also affect the very end-user — the consumer — who, for example, mails in his check to pay the telephone company but forgets to include the punch card that identifies who he is and what phone bill he is paying.

Accomplished manually, remittance processing takes a lot of time and several clerks; it rarely permits quick crediting of the money to the company's bank account, Brandeis noted.

In the Computer-Link device, a conveyor belt essentially pulls the checks and stubs along, and the machine automatically inspects and compares the amounts, inscribes an audit trail, endorses and separately batches both bills and checks and finally produces payment records and deposit slips for transfer of the funds to the bank.

The operator only has to handle the check and stub once, Brandeis stated.

The microcomputer permits the remittance processor to deal simultaneously with single or intermixed account numbers. The device can be programmed for each billing department's operations, he noted.

Different Machine

Brandeis believes his firm's machine is different because it handles punch cards and optical documents. Even if the stub document is mutilated, the payment can be processed as long as the account number can be read.

In addition, the machine's memory permits an automatic lookup of those account numbers that are invalid for some reason. The memory also allows alphanumeric communications with the operator, avoiding the use of codes, Brandeis said.

The alpha character capability made possible by a sizable memory lets the company write a detailed audit trail on the back of the check, thus making the whole transaction less mysterious to the consumer, he added.

The "bottom line" for any remittance processor is the ability to encode the check with its amount for direct deposit at the bank. "If the machine doesn't do that, it's not doing remittance processing," Brandeis maintained.

By encoding the check, a company gets that payment into "the back door of the bank."

What About EFT?

But what about electronic funds transfer (EFT)? Won't it take a chunk out of the market Computer-Link envisions for itself?

"No contest. EFT will take a piece of the remittance-processing business. But it will only bite off that portion of check payments that shouldn't have been made by check in the first place," Brandeis state.

Now you can advertise in five leading computer publications, in five major export markets-in one simple step.

COMPUTER MANAGEMENT
UNITED KINGDOM
World rank as DP market. *Fourth*
1975 DP expenditures: *$2.7 Billion*
1975 imports from US: *$270 Million*
Rank as importer from US *Third*

Computer Management is a monthly magazine recently purchased by *Computerworld, Inc.* Monthly circulation is 30,000.

COMPUTERWOCHE
GERMANY
World rank as DP market *Third*
1975 DP expenditures: *$3.7 Billion*
1975 imports from US. *$274 Million*
Rank as importer from US: *Second*

Computerwoche is a weekly tabloid newspaper started by *Computerworld, Inc.* It has a circulation of 21,000 to the West German computer community

SHUKAN COMPUTER
JAPAN
World rank as DP market. *Second*
1975 DP expenditures: *$4.6 Billion*
1975 imports from US. *$189 Million*
Rank as importer from US. *Fifth*

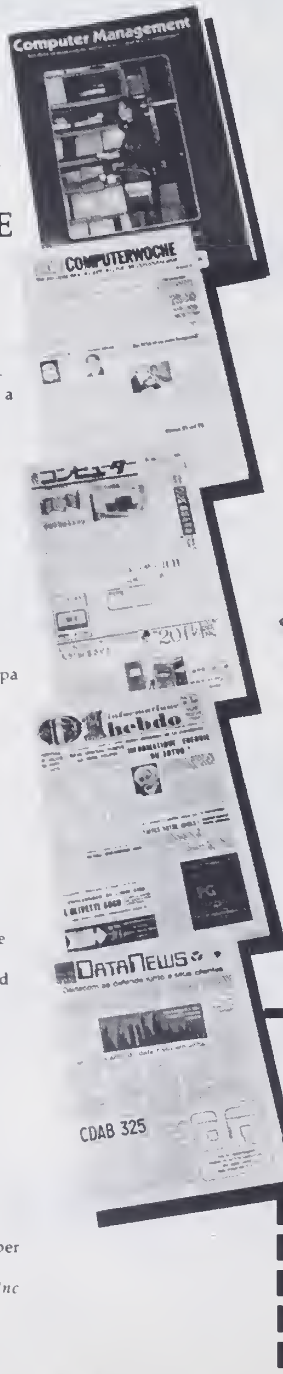
Shukan is a weekly tabloid newspaper, jointly owned by *Computerworld* and Dempa publications. Circulation is 35,000.

ZERO-UN INFORMATIQUE
FRANCE
World rank as DP market *Fifth*
1975 DP expenditures: *$2.5 Billion*
1975 imports from US: *$223 Million*
Rank as importer from US: *Fourth*

Computerworld represents **Zero-Un Informatique** in the US. Zero-Un has three publications, one a weekly tabloid newspaper with circulation of 22,000; the second a monthly magazine, circulating 13,000 copies; and a new bi-weekly, **Minis and Micros.** Ali circulate throughout Europe's French speaking computer market

DATANEWS
BRAZIL
World rank as DP market. *12th*
1975 DP expenditures *$250 Million*
1975 imports from US *$60 Million*
Rank as importer from US *(Est) 10th*

DataNews is a bi-weekly tabloid newspaper in Portuguese with an English-language summary. It is owned by *Computerworld, Inc* and has a circulation of 7,000.



Computerworld now has sister publications in five leading international markets for US computers and computer-related equipment. These markets import in excess of a billion dollars of US-made computer products. The publications are operated and edited by local experts, and published in the language of the computer people they serve. And they do an excellent job of covering their markets.

To advertise in any of these publications, all you have to do is contact us at *Computerworld*. We can take care of everything, including translation and resetting of your English-language ads. And our International Marketing Services Division can also help you arrange a broad range of marketing services, from market potential studies to marketing operations set-up.

Just send in the coupon, and we'll send you all the details — including market facts on each country.

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

To: *Sales Manager*
International Marketing Services Division, Computerworld,
797 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02160
(617) 965-5800

I'm interested in your rate card and market facts for the following:

☐ Shukan Computer, Japan
☐ Computerwoche, Germany
☐ DataNews, Brazil
☐ Computer Management, United Kingdom
☐ Zero-Un Informatique, France
☐ I'd also like information on your marketing services.

Name________ Title________
Company________
Address________ City________
State________ Zip________ Phone________

Hardware, software, problems, people, pricing, ethics, litigation, communication, macros, minis & micros. We like to make an issue of it. Every week.

Please send me **COMPUTERWORLD** *for 1 year* RATES: U.S. - $18 Canada and PUAS - $28 Europe & Middle East - $50 All other Foreign - $65

☐ Check Enclosed
☐ Charge My American Express Account:

If charge we must have cardholder's signature:

Expiration Date on Card ______

First Initial | Middle Initial | Surname
Your Title
Company Name
Send to: Address
City | State | Zip Code

Address shown is ☐ *Business* ☐ *Home.*

☐ Check here if you do not wish to receive promotional mail from *Computerworld.*

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

CIRCULATION DEPT. 797 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02160

PLEASE CIRCLE 1 NUMBER IN EACH CATEGORY

BUSINESS/INDUSTRY
10 Manufacturer of Computer or DP Hardware/Peripherals
20 Manufacturer (other)
30 DP Service Bureau/Software/Planning/Consulting
40 Public Utility/Communication Systems/Transportation
50 Wholesale/Retail Trade
60 Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
70 Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining
75 Business Service (except DP)
80 Education/Medicine/Law
85 Government-Federal/State/Local
90 Printing/Publishing/Other Communication Service
95 Other: ______

TITLE/OCCUPATION/FUNCTION
11 President/Owner/Partner/General Manager
12 VP/Assistant VP
13 Treasurer/Controller/Finance Officer
21 Director/Manager of Operation/Planning/Administrative Service
22 Director/Manager/Supervisor DP
23 Systems Manager/Systems Analyst
31 Manager/Supervisor Programming
32 Programmer/Methods Analyst
41 Application Engineer
42 Other Engineering
51 Mfg. Sales Representative
52 Other Sales/Marketing
60 Consultant
70 Lawyer/Accountant
80 Librarian/Educator/Student
90 Other. ______

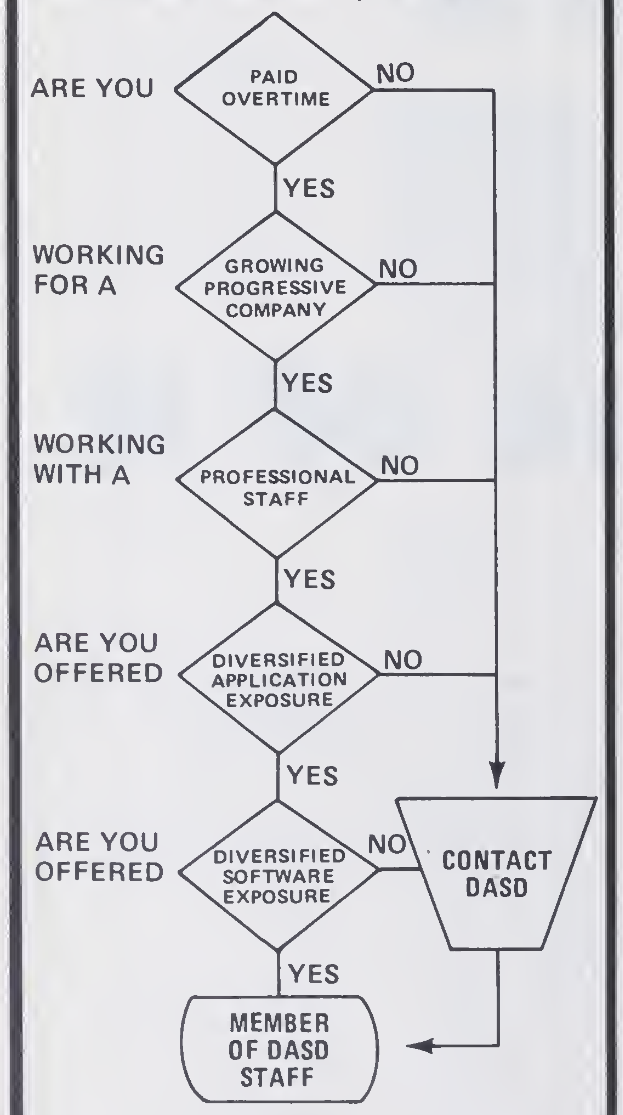
POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

PROGRAMMERS PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS



DASD CORPORATION, a national consulting firm, is seeking to expand its staff with career oriented professionals who are looking for all of the above advantages.

Job openings in Los Angeles, Chicago, Houston, Philadelphia and Milwaukee. Immediate future expansion plans will create openings in all other major metropolitan areas.

If you are ready to make a move that will broaden your experience and further your career, send your resume to DASD, the company that can help you.

DASD CORPORATION
8705 N. Port Washington Rd.
Suite 301
Milwaukee, Wis. 53217

Engineering Professionals

Dallas & Ridgecrest, Cal. Openings

Are you better than your present job? Are you one of those people who fell into a pretty good job? With pretty good pay? With a pretty good company? And you're rocking along okay... but you could be doing a lot better. Consider a change to TI. We offer lots of challenge and outstanding opportunities to people who can prove their value.

All openings require a minimum of a Bachelor's degree and U.S. citizenship.

Software Engineers

Application and Assembly language programmers are needed for implementing control, signal processing, and autopilot algorithms.

RF Engineers

Engineers required in all microwave disciplines including antennas, receivers and microwave components.

Field Engineers

Will support evaluation testing of weapon systems and subsystems. Specialized experience in software/hardware design or microwave useful.

Design Engineers

Openings for all disciplines including:
- Mechanical/Structural
- Analog
- Digital

System Engineers

Will provide conceptual design definition for a wide variety of systems and subsystems.

Analysts

System analysts to work with system engineers in trade-off analysis to support system concept and definition.

Send your resume in confidence to: **Staffing Manager/ P.O. Box 6015, M.S. 222/Dallas, Texas 75222.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

An equal opportunity employer M/F

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

Due to recent internal expansion, Lennox Industries Inc., a nationally recognized leader in the heating and air conditioning field, has positions available for Systems Analysts, Senior Applications Programmers and Applications Programmers.

Processing environment is a 370/158 under OS/VS1 providing real time and batch teleprocessing services for many locations throughout the United States and Canada.

These positions offer a competitive compensation and benefit package and excellent opportunity for growth.

Please submit a resume which includes salary history to:

John Dugan
Lennox Industries Inc.
200 S. 12th Avenue
Marshalltown, Iowa 50158

An Eaual Opportunity Employer

PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

Let us offer you our professional expertise in finding the "RIGHT" position and company.

Our individualized search will provide you with local or national exposure, depending on your geographical preference.

If you have at least 2 years experience in programming, send your updated resume, geographical preference, and salary requirements in strictest confidence to:

SEARCH E.D.P., INC.

SEARCH E.D.P., INC.
13773 N. CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY
SUITE 1305
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

SEARCH E.D.P., INC.
SUITE 25, 3181 LINWOOD AVE.
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45208

PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS

COMPUTER CENTER DIRECTOR BOWLING GREEN STATE UNIVERSITY

Bowling Green State University is seeking nominations and applications for the position of Director of Computational Services. The director reports to the Vice President of Resource Planning and is responsible for the effective planning, policy development, management, and budgetary control of all academic and administrative computing services to faculty, staff and students. As part of a regional computer center, the University uses two large systems: IBM 360/75 and Univac 1110. The applicant must have an advanced degree, substantial managerial or supervisory experience in data processing (preferably in a university or regional center environment), and demonstrated technical and leadership competencies. Starting date as soon as possible. Deadline for applications is November 15, 1977. Starting salary: competitive, depending upon experience and qualifications. Send detailed resume to: Dr. Mark Asman, Chair, Search Advisory Committee, 230 McFall Center, Bowling Green State University, Bowling Green, Ohio 43403

Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

ASSOCIATE DIREDTOR COMPUTER CENTER SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT & PROGRAMMING

The position provides broad responsibilities in the design, development, implementation, and maintenance of all computer systems of the University. Deals with University Administrators in determining the feasibility of system development, setting priorities on development, and managing a staff of 30 to produce the needed systems. Responsible for programming and documentation standards for administrative programming. Advises the Director on all phases of computer operation and acts in his absence.

Successful candidate must possess a degree in Computer Science, or a related field, with broad knowledge and experience in administrative development and the supervision of programmers. Experience in a University environment desirable.

Send resumes to Dr. Hovey G. Reed, Director, University of Alabama Computer Center, Box 2511, University, Alabama 35486.

The University of Alabama is an equal opportunity affirmative action employer.

Maximum salary mid twenties. Applications must be received by November 15, 1977.

Top Salaries in the Sun Belt for D.P. Pro's

Enjoy year-round golf, beaches and relaxed lifestyle. All fees assumed by our client companies. Prime S.E. & Coastal locations. Contact us in confidence.

EDP DIRECTOR	$32K
EDP/CPA CONSULTANT	$29K
TECH SUPPORT MGR.	$28K
PDP•11•RSX-11M P/A'S	$28K
BANK PROJECT LDR'S	$27K
SYS PROGRAMMER'S	$25K
BANK PROG/ANALYSTS	$21K
SYSTEM 3/15 CCP	$17K
MANUFACTURING P/A'S	$16K
APPLICATIONS PROG	$15K

AVAILABILITY, INC.
Dept. C/5401 W. Kennedy Blvd./Suite 285
Tampa, FL 33609/(813) 872-2631

---

engineers

Software Development for the Telecommunications Systems of Tomorrow!

Make the Telecommunications Connection

CALL COLLECT (312) 681-7729

Monday thru Friday, from 8 am to 5 pm cdt

We're expanding into new areas in the design and development of state-of-the-art systems.

Many of our developments in high speed, computer controlled switching systems are already on line. Advanced systems and techniques are under development. We're looking for professionals who are interested in hands-on participation in the design of these sophisticated new systems. Our immediate openings include:

SOFTWARE DESIGN ENGINEER

Responsible for the specification, design and testing of telephone systems support software, network and control software, or maintenance and diagnostics software. Prefer a minimum of 3 years' experience in structured design, coding, testing and documentation of programs; development with large data base on multi-file computers and real-time systems, HIPO design documentation, TSO usage and software simulation techniques. Requires a BS or MS in Computer Science or Electrical Engineering and specialized study in the use of PL/1 Fortan, Assembler, Intel 8080 and PDP-11 programming languages.

DATA BASE DESIGN

This position requires a minimum of 5 years' experience in the planning development, design and implementation of data base software, including data base management systems administration. Your primary responsibilities will be the development of data base system for a large on-going project including the implementation, support and administration of systems.

TELETRAFFIC & PLANNING ENGINEER

Responsible for the analysis of teletraffic probability and queuing problems on digital and analog switching systems and the development of computer programs for switching systems. Perform control and route reliability studies, define and analyze problems for future systems features and their applications. Prefer a minimum of 3 years' experience in real-time control systems teletraffic problems, systems equipment quantities specification, and exposure to switching system specifications. Requires a BS or MS in Electrical Engineering, Computer Science or Math and a strong statistical background and experience in PL/1 or Fortran programming and model simulation.

MINI-COMPUTER PROGRAMMERS

We have specific assignments available on project development teams responsible for the design implementation of various telecommunication processing systems utilizing mini-computers as the processing element. Responsibilities will include the development of software programs for real-time operating systems as well as unique hardware elements incorporated into the systems.

If unable to call, send resume including recent salary history to:

Manager of Technical Employment, Dept. 471 A6
GTE AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC LABORATORIES
400 N. Wolf Road
Northlake, IL 60164

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

GTE AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC LABORATORIES

Business Systems Analysts

Degree in DP or business with 5 years' experience in business programming and systems analysis. Responsible for the analysis of company systems problems and solutions. Required to make formal presentations and submit written reports for review purposes. Knowledge of Burrough's software, NDL and data base desired.

Software Engineer

Position requires 4-6 years' real-time experience with knowledge of FORTRAN and Assembly language. Experience with process control and MODCOMP computer systems is preferred. Duties include system design and coding, supervision of programmers, on-site installation of finished systems and interaction with customers.

If you qualify for either of the above positions, please send resume and salary history in confidence to:

WB
Wismer and Becker
P.O. Box 1168, Dept., CW-10
Sacramento. CA 95806
An equal opportunity employer, m/f

San Diego State University

CHAIRPERSON INFORMATION SYSTEMS DEPARTMENT

Requirements:

- Doctorate in information systems or related business discipline
- Teaching and professional experience in information systems to warrant full professorship
- Consulting or work experience in information systems
- Record of administration in academic or business setting

Tenture-track position at full professor — $22,656 to $27,348 for ten-month year. Submit vita by November 30, 1977 to: Dr. W.E. Spaulding, Chair, Search Committee, Information Systems Department, School of Business Administration, San Diego State University, San Diego, California 92182. Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity/Title IX Employer

---

SENIOR PROGRAMMER /ANALYST MANUFACTURING EXPERIENCE

Must have 3-5 years of S/3 RPG II experience. Bill of Material or S/3 BOMP would be a definite plus. Our current hardware is a cardless S/3 mod 15.

Please direct resume and salary requirements to:

Employee Relations
SPARTON CORPORATION
2400 E. Ganson Street
Jackson, Michigan 49202
"An Equal Opportunity Employer"

COME TO TEXAS

Salaries are higher, schools are better... and the living is great!

No state personal income tax/Low property taxes/Lowest housing costs of top 10 major metropolitan areas/Enjoy outdoor activities year 'round

Come join E-SYSTEMS. We are a $320 million international organization, supplying innovative, sophisticated systems to solve a multitude of problems.

Our customers include defense and non-defense agencies of national governments, local governments, and commercial businesses. Check over these challenging and career-oriented positions and send me your resume today.

Software Engineers

As a computer science professional with 3 or more years of real-time programming experience using ALC on large scale and 16-bit mini-computers, you will be involved in program development, design, and analysis for large scale multi-tasking systems in advanced technology electronics. Experience with the production of product software to support electronic systems in government procurements is highly desirable.

If your background includes a degree in Math, Physics, or Engineering, with programming experience in Fortran or PL 1, our in-house training program, emphasizing the IBM 370 using OS MVT, can help you to significantly improve your ALC skills. Serious applicants are encouraged to respond.

There's no doubt that you can live a better life in the Dallas area. You and your family will have unlimited opportunities to learn in our nationally acclaimed school systems. You'll enjoy cheering our high school, college and professional teams, visiting our theme parks and 31 lakes. You'll find a relaxed atmosphere which reflects the positive spirit of our people, and a lifestyle that combines year 'round outdoor activities with diversified cultural events. Yes, bring your family to Texas...where Western friendliness blends with Southern hospitality.

E-SYSTEMS
Garland Division

An equal opportunity, M/F employer

Mail your qualifications to:
Bob Martin, Dept. 100-CW
E-SYSTEMS, INC.
P. O. Box 6118
Dallas, Texas 75222

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
LEAD AND JUNIOR

Are you looking for a real challenge that will provide you with optimal technical and professional growth?

Could large scale worldwide computer network provide you with this challenge?

If so, we at Corning Glass Works are looking for progressive, career minded individuals to join our Corning Data Center's systems programming group.

The successful candidates will have two to six years of experience in OS internals with a minimum of one year in a teleprocessing environment.

Responsibilities will include technical support of a large multinational computer network based in England, France and the United States.

Exposure to MVS and TSO would be a definite plus.

Corning Glass Works is a major international corporation uniquely headquartered in a small city where open space, recreational facilities and clean air abound. To be considered for this position, call or send resume to:

T.G. Muehlbauer
Data Center Manager
Corning Glass Works
Corning, N.Y. 14830
(607) 974-3870
Corning Glass Works is
An Equal Opportunity Employer

SENIOR PROGRAMMERS

Expanding national Data Processing leader is seeking Senior BAL Programmers with broad knowledge and work experience on large scale 370 Systems.

The Ideal candidate should have experience with large data base and/or teleprocessing systems utilizing a variety of terminals including the 3270 CRT's.

We are also seeking a SYSTEMS SOFTWARE SUPPORT REPRESENTATIVE, experienced with OS, VS 1, VS 2, and CRT's. This position involves user interaction and support as well as development of real-time systems.

We offer competitive salaries, a comprehensive benefits package, profit sharing rewards, a stock purchase plan and key positions with high visibility. Please call or send your resume highlighting successful programs and projects, including salary history in strict confidence to:

Bob Braun - (212) 952-4431

Bowne Time Sharing

160 Water Street
New York, N.Y. 10038
An equal Opportunity Employer

CSC

SOFTWARE QUALITY ASSURANCE

Jacksonville, Florida

The System Sciences Division of Computer Sciences Corporation is currently seeking individuals experienced in software quality assurance in support of an air traffic control system project.

Duties will entail the development of software and documentation standards, change control procedures, and defining and conducting system level testing. Experience with OS/360 and JOVIAL is highly desirable.

CSC offers competitive salaries and a comprehensive benefits package including a liberal reloation policy.

Please send resumes or call:
Greg Lattus
Toll Free: 800-638-0842
OR
Collect: (301) 589-1545

COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION

System Sciences Division
8728 Colesville Road
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910

Major Offices and Facilities Throughout the World

An Equal Opportunity Employer

THE UNIVERSITY OF WOLLONGONG AUSTRALIA LECTURER IN COMPUTING SCIENCE

The appointee should have completed, or be nearing completion of, a Doctorate In Computing Science.

The Research activities of the Computing Science Section of the Department of Mathematics include the development of portable operating systems, interactive language and data bases.

Further Information may be obtained from Professor J. Reinfelds. This is a limited term appointment of up to 4 years. Closing date 1st Dec., 1977.

Commencing salary, according to qualifications and expe ience, will be within the range: $A14,632 - $A19,262 per annum.

For details of appointment write to the Bursar, The University of Wollongong, Box 1144, P.O., Wollongong, New South Wales, 2500, Australia.

DIRECTOR COMPUTER SYSTEMS
(Reopened)

Experienced systems-oriented administrator to direct all phases of computer services, including operations, programming and systems analysis. Salem State College has on site a CDC System 17 microprocessor that functions as a remote batch entry station on the Mass. State College Computer Network (dual Cyber 72's) operating under NOS/BE 1.

Requirements include a proven track record of capable administration of a computer operation, working knowledge of COBOL and Fortran (COMPASS would be helpful) and extensive experience in systems analysis. Masters degree in Computer Science or related area desirable.

Salary is $19,562 to $28,527 depending upon experience and qualifications. Apply by November 7, 1977, to Director Computer Systems, c/o Affirmative Action.

SSC is an equal opportunity employer

PROGRAMMERS
Analysts & Designers

THE COMPANY:

- 20 years experience leading in software development
- Rapid expansion due to technical excellence
- Software professional team approach

THE ACTIVITY:

- Designing the industry's most challenging software systems
- Developing advanced software technology for the 1980's
- Real-time systems applications

THE LOCATION:

- Enjoyable Virginia Beach, Virginia
- Low cost living by the sea
- Desirous living environment

THE FUTURE:

- Your opportunity is now. For information or consideration contact T.W. Salmon at (804) 461-6662.

SDC/Integrated Services, Inc.
13 Kroger Executive Center
Norfolk, VA 23502
Subsidiary of

SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT CORP.

SDC/ISI is proud to be an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

EDP PROFESSIONALS

San Francisco/Bay Area

If you are a: PROGRAMMER, SYSTEMS ANALYST, SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER or EDP MANAGER with a minimum of 2 years experience with commercial, financial, manufacturing, scientific systems; we would like to talk with you about career opportunities available in the San Francisco Bay Area.

write or call

LOGICAL OPTIONS INC.
233 SANSOME ST. SUITE 1300
SAN FRANCISCO, CA. 94104
415/781-0844

PROGRAMMERS

WE ARE READY FOR A CHANGE ...ARE YOU?

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION is going through an extensive company expansion with immediate openings in the Professional Services Division.

APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMERS DESIGN ANALYSTS

Candidates should have a minimum of two years applications programming experience with knowledge of COBOL or FORTRAN preferred for areas related to math, commercial, economics, environmental or energy applications. Openings exist for individuals at all levels through project manager. Degree preferred.

MARKETING SUPPORT ANALYSTS

Should have Bachelors Degree or equivalent at all experience levels in the data processing industry. Candidate should have experience in the analysis of hardware and software requirements. Knowedge of time-sharing usage or graphics desirable but not required. Should have knowledge of products in one of the following areas: CDC large systems 6000/7600, CYBER 70/170 series; but other third generation computer will be considered. Openings exist for individuals at all experience levels.

SENIOR DATA BASE ANALYST

Candidate should have knowledge of system design techniques and at least one data base management system (prefer TOTAL, IMS, SYSTEMS 2000, etc.) Must have minimum of three years experience in COBOL and/or FORTRAN. Degree desirable.

CUSTOMER SERVICES ANALYST

Technical degree or equivalent plus one or more years experience for support of CONTROL DATA CORPORATION's worldwide CYBERNET Time-Sharing Network. Potential candidates must have at least two of the following languages: COBOL, FORTRAN, APL, BASIC or ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE. Desire CDC 6000 CYBER 70 series experience, but will consider other large scale third generation computers. Candidates must have good oral communication, enjoy troubleshooting customer's problems & have ability to interface with customers.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION, Manufacturer of some of the world's most powerful & fastest computers, has immediate requirements for systems programmers with large scale computer systems experience with preference for CDC 6600/7600 CYBER Series for overall language; Software support at CYBERNET, our worldwide interactive/remote Batch Time-sharing and computer service network. The successful candidate should have at least three years experience in systems or application programming and be interested in software and user support. College degree preferred.

CONTROL DATA offers excellent benefits, flexible hours, vacation/sick leave; health/life insurance; family dental plan; retirement plan and tuition aid. Send resume to:

Wesley Johnson, Jr.
PHONE: (301) 468-8102
CONTROL DATA CORPORATION,
6003 Executive Boulevard, Rockville, Maryland 20852.

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION

An Affirmative Action Employer M/F

Data General is the fastest growing small computer company in the world. In just nine years we've grown to over $177 million in annual sales. We have 39,000 computers installed and operating in 33 countries and 7,000 employees, and more opportunities for career advancement than ever before in our history.

Data Processing Professionals

Participate in the development of on-line manufacturing systems. We are looking for professionals with the following qualifications:

Senior Manufacturing Systems Analysts

- Minimum of five years experience in the development of integrated on-line manufacturing systems
- Project leader responsibility from conceptual design through implementation
- Responsibility for user interface and implementation training

Systems Analysts

- Three to five years experience
- Participant in the development of on-line manufacturing systems
- Ability to prepare system design and detail program specification
- Technical proficiency including a working knowledge of Cobol and exposure to assembler. Knowledge of communications systems and data base management a plus.

Programmer Analysts

- Some Design experience preferably in manufacturing systems
- Technical proficiency including a working knowledge of Cobol and exposure to assembler
- Self sufficient debugging skills

OPENINGS EXIST IN THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS
Southboro, MA,
Westboro, MA, Westbrook, ME,
Clayton, NC, Portsmouth, NH

To apply for these positions send your resume or a detailed letter to T. R. Aldrich, Data General Corporation, Route 9, Southboro, MA 01772. Data General is an equal opportunity employer, M/F.

DataGeneral

شرکت ملی نفت ایران

DATA PROCESSING OPPORTUNITIES IN IRAN

The National Iranian Oil Company, one of the world's largest oil and gas producers, is offering several important managerial positions to specialists in the field of data processing.

ASSISTANT GENERAL MANAGER
MANAGER INFORMATION SYSTEMS
MANAGER COMMERCIAL APPLICATIONS

Advanced degree in computer science or allied field, minimum 15 years experience, for Assistant General Manager, 8 years, for the others, 5 years in management, extensive experience in MIS design, implementation and operation of large-scale systems.

MANAGER TECHNICAL APPLICATIONS

MS or PhD in PetE, ChE or EE, extensive knowledge of applied OR, extensive experience in MIS design, implementation and operation of large-scale systems.

MANAGER OPERATIONS RESEARCH

PhD in OR, 15 years experience, including 5 in management, including applied OR techniques and data base concept and design.

MANAGER COMPUTER TRAINING

PhD in computer science or allied field, 15 years in computer technology, including 8 in management of training, plus knowledge of data base data communication systems

HEAD TRAINING

MS, preferably PhD, in computer science or allied field, minimum of 12 years in professional training, and extensive knowledge of data base data communication systems

DATA BASE INSTRUCTIONAL SPECIALIST
APPLICATION SYSTEM INSTRUCTIONAL SPECIALIST

Advanced degree, preferably PhD in computer science or allied field, minimum of 10 years experience, 5 in teaching at an advanced level in related fields

These positions are Teheran-based, employment by 2-year contract, with possible extensions. They carry attractive compensation, plus overseas benefits based on family status. For confidential consideration, send your resume to Department 4501.

NATIONAL IRANIAN OIL COMPANY
1271 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10020

Data Processing

We are seeking the following individuals:

- Programmers
- Programmer Analysts
- Systems Analysts

If you have an extensive background utilizing PL 1 or BAL and are interested in working in the progressive and dynamic airline industry, there is a position for you at Ozark Air Lines. The successful applicant also will have a college background in business administration, computer science and math.

Our system includes the IBM 370/148 operating under DOS/VS.

We offer competitive salaries and benefits including major medical coverage, dental, life insurance, retirement and liberal travel benefits.

Interested applicants send detailed resume and salary history to:

OZARK AIR LINES
P.O. Box 10007 St. Louis, Missouri 63145 (314) 895-6887
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

COMPUTER OPERATIONS/ COMMUNICATIONS CHIEF

A small company engaged in high technology research for DoD and civil agencies needs an operations chief for its computer system. The system consists of PDP 11/45, soon 11/70, with heavy in-house usage, continuous remote communication to CDC 7600, sporatic communications to other sites and remot points. The position carries strong daily operational responsibility and authority with minimal software development responsibility. The chief must be capable of understanding PDP and communications hardware and software, dealing with 30 users at all levels of sophistication, dealing with vendors and customers. Salary $25,000 to $30,000 depending on experience. Send resume with references to:

Personnel
Mission Research Corp.
P.O. Drawer 719
Santa Barbara, CA 93102
Equal Opportunity Employer

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

PROJECT MANAGERS:

Successful experience in the design, development, implementation and management of one or more of the following large scale data processing systems. Payroll and personnel, employee information, customer information, materials management, and construction management systems.

SR. CONSULTANTS

B.S. degree in accounting, C.P.A. preferred with experience in the design of plant and property accounting systems for the utilities industries.

CICS SPECIALIST

Experience in the implementation of on-line CICS customer information systems.

CONSULTANT

B.S. degree in accounting, CPA preferred. Experience in the design of accounts payable systems.

DATA BASE SPECIALIST

Experience in design, development and implementation of large scale on-line IMS data base systems.

CONSULTANT

B.S. degree in engineering preferred with proven experience in the design of computerized power distribution systems for the electric utilities.

PROJECT LEADERS

Experience in total customer accounting systems with design and implementation of CICS projects.

MARKETING REPS

Solid track record in the marketing of data processing systems and management advisory services.

SYSTEMS REP

Three to five years experience in the design and programming of major EDP projects using large scale 360/370/OS/VS systems and writing in Cobol.

We are an industry leader and can offer both professional growth and advancement on merit. Complete benefit program and above average compensation.

For immediate consideration please call or forward resume to:

Cliff Taylor
(214) 233-4341
Tres Computer Systems, Inc.
4255 LBJ, Suite 220
Dallas, TX 75234
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F
No Agency Referral Accepted

REAL-TIME PROGRAMMERS

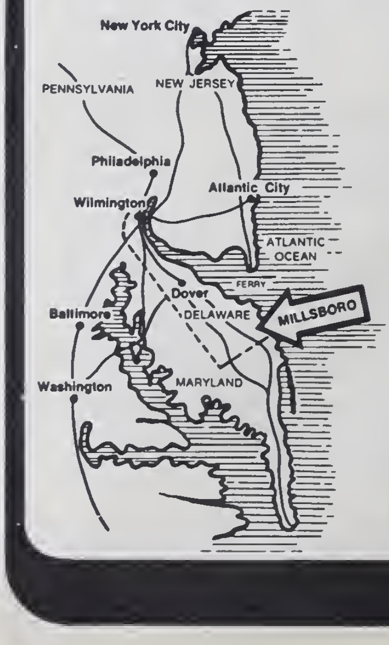
NCR's Terminal Systems Division in Millsboro, Delaware is a high volume manufacturing facility concerned with the design and production of POS terminals. We are currently experiencing substantial increases in Engineering activity and as a result have immediate needs for programmers interested in growth opportunities.

Desired Experience

- Systems
  - I/O Drivers
  - Diagnostics
  - Operating Systems
- Applications
  - Vocationally oriented to the Retail Market
  - Peripheral development to include scanners, communications, data collection, etc.

Basic Qualifications

- 1-3 years experience in Assembly language with mini or microcomputers
- 8080 experience a plus
- BS in CS, EE or Math



In addition to excellent career opportunities with NCR, our Millsboro location is right in the heart of the Delmarva Peninsula, better known as the "land of Pleasant Living." We're just minutes from marine recreational areas, wildlife preserves and the nation's finest beaches.

Please send resume with salary requirements:

Ron Tull, Dept. CW-1024
Terminal Systems Division
NCR Corporation
P.O. Box 607
Millsboro. DE 19966

NCR

Systems Analysts

Profitable mfg. co. in WNY needs analyst to assist in design & implementation of marketing, sales & fin'l. applications. Statistical bkgrd. is helpful to analyze data from R&D, clinical studies & mfg. $18,000 (Fee Paid). Contact P. Siegal.

ROBERT HALF
PERSONNEL AGENCIES
1310 Liberty Bank Building
Buffalo, N.Y. 14202
(716) 842-0801

FIELD SERVICE

SYSTEMS	370/360, H-200, XDS, Univac, CDC All Large & Medium CPU's
MINI's	PDP, NOVA, G.A., HP, etc. All Mini Systems
I/O	STC, TELEX, CDC, ITEL, CALCOMP, etc. All Peripheral Experience

MTTR
(312) 547-6682
MTTR ASSOCIATES
1107 Mannheim Road $12-30K
Westchester, Ill. 60153
Field Service Specialist
Nationwide Placement
Private Employment Agency
No Fees To Applicants

Codex Corporation is the recognized leader in advanced data communications systems · high speed modems, multiplexers, and intelligent Network Processors . . . systems that a short time ago were just a vision. We are seeking people who are looking for a challenging career — a career in Data Communications — one of the fastest growing industries today!.

PRODUCT PLANNER

We are seeking a candidate whose talents combine expertise in the areas of marketing, finance and applied science. Background should include a BS in a scientific discipline, an MBA or equivalent, and 2-5 years' experience in the computer and/or data communications industry. A knowledge of technological forecasting techniques, market management, computer and communication concepts, and a demonstrated proficiency in written communications are all desirable.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Our Research and Development Group is seeking a Systems Programmer who wants the challenge of involvement with communications network production development. The successful applicant should have 5 years' experience programming IBM systems, and a working knowledge of telecommunications acccss methods (BTAM, VTAM), operating systems (TSO, CICS . . .) and protocols (BSC, HASP, 3270, SDLC). BS/MS in Computer Science or equivalent is essential.

If you are tired of being just another programmer and want to become the focal point of information for new product development, try Codex for a change. We offer an excellent benefit package that includes profit sharing and tuition reimbursement.

Please call or forward your resume, in confidence, to Charles E Campbell, Corporate Employment Supervisor, Codex Corporation, Telephone (617) 969-0600, Ext. 283, 15 Riverdale Ave., Newton, MA 02195.

codex
corporation

A New Horizon in Data Communications

An Equal Opportunity Employer

FLORIDA

Established DP consulting firm headquartered in Florida is seeking highly qualified PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS to staff long term leading edge projects throughout the United States. Immediate needs are:

HP 3000, ANSI COBOL, IMAGE
IBM 370, IMS (online), DB, DC, TSO, COBOL
HONEYWELL 2000, 6000, GCOS, IDS

Unlimited potential for those professionals who thrive on diversity and are willing to go where the projects are. Send resume indicating your area of specialization to Al Brelond, Marketing Director.

Collier~Jackson & Associates, Inc.
DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS
2909 Bay To Bay Boulevard, Suite 210 Tampa, Florida 33609

"Hospital Data Processing Manager"

Dallas, Texas

Rapidly expanding provider of data processing services to the hospital industry has an exciting Hospital DP Managers position opening. Distributed processing and communications experience are assets.

Please send resume and salary history to:

Data Processing
P.O. Box 5999
Dallas, Texas 75222

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

MCGRAW-HILL offers challenging opportunities, innovative applications design, and active participation in state-of-the-art technology: dual 158 III's, OS/HASP, CICS, front-ended technology, vast telecommunication networks with distributed mini-processors.

If you have 2-3 years business systems design and COBOL programming experience on large scale 360/370 systems in OS environment, we'd like to hear from you.

MCGRAW-HILL is in a suburban location, centrally situated between New York City and Philadelphia — just 10 minutes from Princeton, New Jersey. We offer an attractive work environment and an excellent benefits package.

Explore employment and opportunities with us today!

McGraw-Hill, Inc.
Princeton Road
Hightstown, N.J.
08520

Send resume or call
Jean Pancoast at
(609) 448-1700, ext. 5196

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

When You Join WANG

You'll be joining a financially sound company that has 26 years of solid growth behind it ... growth in dollar volume (we anticipate $200 million in sales this year), growth in personpower (we've increased our staff fivefold to 3600 since 1971) and growth in leadership (we lead the field in state-of-the-art in minicomputer and word processing systems). The atmosphere at WANG is fast-paced, demanding and very rewarding in terms of job satisfaction and recognition. If you are a real contributor, your place is at WANG.

Opportunities for senior and intermediate level individuals with drive, creativity and appropriate education and experience to join the WANG R & D team. Our new family of computers offer the most advanced software available today. The goals we have established for our future products are therefore quite challenging and involve work in one of the following areas:

- **Virtual Memory Operating Systems**
- **Compilers · COBOL, RPG II, BASIC, FORTRAN, PL/1, others**
- **Data Base Management Systems**
- **Interactive Computing**
- **Network Architecture**

Excellent salaries and earning potential plus superior company benefits. Please send resume including academic background and salary history and requirements to:

Manager, Professional Recruiting
(617) 851-4111

WANG LABORATORIES, INC.

One Industrial Avenue, Lowell, MA 01851
We are an affirmative action/equal opportunity employer.

Data Terminal Sales

If your career path is in Sales, this is a unique growth opportunity for aggressive, enthusiastic Data Processing or Communications professionals. We are a full line computer terminal company breaking away from the pack with an exciting new product. A sophisticated micro-processor based flexible disk controller with an untapped, wide open marketplace. Full management and technical support. The most advanced field service capability in the business.

Excellent compensation through salary and commission. To explore this sales opportunity, call Mr. Hansen, Toll Free

800-631-7050 Ext. 423
or write to Personnel

western union data services

70 McKee Drive
Mahwah, N.J. 07430
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Bank EDP Auditor

THE FIRST NATIONAL CHARTER CORPORATION

is seeking an individual for an EDP auditing supervisor. The successful candidate must have a college degree in accounting, business or computer science. An MBA, CPA, CDP or CIA is desirable.

The individual should be experienced in all phases of computer systems, including development and overall operations, with 3 to 5 years in the computer audit area.

Salary commensurate with experience, including complete benefit package. Send complete resume and salary requirements to:

FIRST NATIONAL
CHARTER CORP.
707 Ten Main Center
P.O. Box 38
Kansas City, MO 64141
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

INFO SYSTEMS OPPORTUNITIES IN COLORADO

If you want to associate with a people-oriented company in Colorado, then consider Hewlett-Packard's Loveland Division. With us, you will enjoy the advantage of small community living, within an hour's drive of metropolitan Denver and the Rocky Mountain National Park.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

BS in Computer Science or equivalent; require teleprocessing experience. Prefer two years' experience in IBM assembler, DOS/VS, and general systems programming applications.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

BS degree or equivalent. Prefer two to five years' experience in COBOL programming, IBM, DOS/VS or HP 3000. Require manufacturing applications experience.

Hewlett Packard is a company with a long reputation for stability and growth. We offer liberal fringe benefits that include insurance, profit sharing, stock purchase and flexible work hours. If you are qualified, please send your resume in complete confidence to: Dixie Simon, Personnel Department, Hewlett Packard Company, P.O. Box 301, Loveland, Colorado 80537.

We are an equal opportunity
employer dedicated to
affirmative action.

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

ORGANIZATION
OF THE PETROLEUM EXPORTING COUNTRIES

Computer Expert

Scicon has been retained to advise the Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC) on the appointment of its Computer Expert. Based in Vienna, this senior post is demanding, and offers the successful candidate the opportunity to use his ideas and experience to establish and develop OPEC's computing sevices

He will be required to set up a complex technical computer installation This will include the selection of hardware, the planning and supervision of its installation, staff recruitment and the transfer of programs from existing systems.

He will be required to manage the Unit which will provide hardware and software support to technical experts developing and applying advanced planning and research techniques.

He will, of course, also be responsible for planning and supervising the future growth and development of the Unit including user training

The successful candidate will have academic qualifications that are both sound and relevant and should have a good command of English He will have at least eight years' experience in computing Ideally, this would have been in a research or scientific environment.

A distinct advantage would be oil industry experience, particularly if energy modelling systems were involved He should already have first-hand experience of the management of large technical computing installations Relevant experience would include large-scale scientific planning applications, and familiarity with current major programming languages

The post is permanent The attraction of working in an international agency environment and the combined package of tax-free salary, associated benefits and pension rights will attract a man of the appropriate calibre

Candidates are requested to send detailed Curriculum Vitae, including salary and job progression to -

Mr. N. Isaac,
Scicon North America Ltd.
CW Box 3223
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160

CAREER SALES

If you have a strong background in Data Processing Sales, preferably Data Communications, TRENDATA CORPORATION is ready and interested in hearing from you.

We need qualified sales representatives and sales managers to fill several new positions throughout the country.

In return, we're offering you a long term, financially rewarding career opportunity, an excellent company benefits program, and outstanding growth potential.

Applicants should send a detailed resume to Lois Coli, Personnel, Trendata Corporation, 610 Palomar Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94086, or call (408) 732-1790.

Applied Magnetics
Trendata

An Equal Opportunity Employer m/f/h

POSITIONS AVAILABLE
NATIONWIDE

Client Companys Pay All Fees
IMMEDIATE NEEDS INCLUDE:

Progrms. (1-2 yrs.)	$12-18K
Prog/Anal. (2-4 yrs.)	$18-22K
Soft. Prog. (1-3 yrs.)	$19-23K
Sys. Anal. (1-5 yrs.)	$18-22K
Proj. Ldr. (2-4 yrs.)	$20-24K
T.P. Spec. (2-3 yrs.)	$19-22K

Call Bill Isgrig
Toll Free 800-426-0342

PARKER PAGE ASSOCIATES

P O Box 12308
Seattle, WA 98111
Offices Seattle, Wash., D C
Michigan, Atlanta

EDP SALES
FIELD SERVICE ENGRS
SYSTEMS ENGINEER
RAY HARRIS

Computers, Peripherals or Software experience. $20-30,000++. Tired of no support, Low commissions & high charge backs? Contact Ray Harris for a top career change!!

LLOYD PERSONNEL

10 Cutter Mill Rd.
Great Neck, N.Y. 11021
(516) 466-6670

SYSTEMS ANALYST

We are seeking several key individuals capable of assuming project management responsibilities for the development and implementation of large scale sophisticated banking systems. Initial assignments will be in such areas as EFTS, Central File, and On-Line Teller systems.

These are non-programming positions, however, candidates should have a programming background preferably in an IBM DOS environment. Experience with on-line systems and CICS is desirable but not required.

If you are interested in a challenging opportunity, personal growth and earnings potential limited only by your ability, and the contentment of working in a pleasant midwestern city, please submit your resume to:

Gene Ketchmark, AVP
Brenco Automation Center, Inc.
717 Mulberry, Suite 503
Des Moines, Iowa 50309
A Subsidiary of Brenton Banks, Inc.

EDP
TRAINING SPECIALIST

We are a 600 person EDP Division of a major public service organization offering an excellent opportunity for a creative and accomplished individual to establish a comprehensive training program.

You will have a free hand to develop and implement a complete program in the technical, administrative and managerial areas for our programmers, operators, support staff, clerical and all other groups using both in-house and vendor supplied resources.

If you have a good track record in EDP training, want to run your own shop and really believe in the impact of training on the bottom line, we want to hear from you.

Salary commensurate with experience plus an attractive benefits package. Send a resume, reflecting salary history and requirements, in complete confidence to: DIRECTOR, MANAGEMENT SERVICES

CW Box 3216
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160

An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F

ACCOUNTANTS/ ANALYSTS

A nationwide transportation company is seeking personnel for several levels of positions to develop and maintain payroll and labor accounting systems. Successful candidates will be degreed, with 3-5 years of developing automated accounting systems; knowledge of union contracts and personnel procedures helpful. Will interface with management in data processing, personnel, labor relations and general accounting. Send resume including salary history in confidence to:

CW Box 3220
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SAN DIEGO CITY SCHOOLS

DATA SYSTEMS
DEVELOPMENT MANAGER
$23,424 to $29,916 per year
MANAGEMENT POSITION
EXCELLENT BENEFITS

Duties include planning, organizing, and coordinating all application systems development and programming activities in Data Systems Department.

Requires formal education in information systems, business, public administration, or a related field and substantial, progressively responsible managerial experience in information systems and program development.

All interested applicants are encouraged to apply by November 14, 1977 to:

Personnel Administration
4100 Normal Street, Room 1241
San Diego, CA 92103
Attention: Mr. Hall, Analyst
(714) 293-8535
An Equal Opportunity M/F/H Employer

ENGINEERING PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Major S.E. corporation located in Atlanta has immediate openings for Engineering Programmer Analysts. Individuals should have at least one year programming experience in COBOL or Fortran on IBM 370 as well as I.M.S. experience. Degree in engineering, computer science, or related field desirable. Some specific position requirements with programming experience are:

Civil Engineer with soils mechanics background
Electrical Engineer with power system background
Industrial Engineer with system analysis background
Individuals with construction background

We offer career opportunity, excellent benefits and competitive salary. For prompt consideration forward resume with current salary to:

M.L. Smith
Southern Company Services, Inc.
P.O. Box 720071
Atlanta, Georgia 30346
An Equal Opportunity Employer

Computer Professionals, looking for new worlds to conquer?

Perhaps you've been casting a covetous eye at some other areas of the country . . . a place where you could more successfully fulfill your ultimate destiny . . . and regalize your life style.

Such a coup would, of course, require the services of an experienced aide, skilled in the strategic and tactical arts of relocation.

We can provide that special aide. **Just contact the NCA office nearest to you.** We'll implement your plans for conquest of a new area expeditiously and victoriously.

NATIONAL COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

DALLAS
DataPro
4255 L B J Freeway
Suite 162
Dallas, Texas 75234

DETROIT
Electronic Systems Personnel
Prudential Town Center
3000 Town Center, Suite 2580
Southfield, Michigan 48075

FLORIDA
Data Sciences Personnel, Inc
Suite 205, 15490 N W 7th Ave
Miami, Florida 33169

HARTFORD
Compass, Inc
900 Asylum Avenue
Hartford, Connecticut 06105

LOS ANGELES
Constellation Enterprises
Suite 900, 3250 Wilshire Blvd
Los Angeles, California 90010

MINNEAPOLIS/ST. PAUL
Electronic Systems Personnel
801 Nicollet Mall, Suite 1716
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402

NEW YORK
Botal Associates, Inc
405 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10017

NORTH CAROLINA
TaskForce, Inc
1046 E Wendover Ave
P O Box 6888
Greensboro, N Carolina 27405

PHILADELPHIA
Systems Personnel
207 Fox Lane
Wallingford, Pa 19086

PITTSBURGH
Electronic Systems Personnel
106 Lawyers Building
428 Forbes Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15219

SAN FRANCISCO
The Computer Resources Group Agency, Inc
303 Sacramento Street
San Francisco, California 94111

SOUTH ORANGE, N.J.
Systems Search II
75 South Orange Avenue
South Orange, N J 07079

SYRACUSE
CFA Associates Personnel, Inc (Agency)
2530 James Street
Syracuse, New York 13206

WASHINGTON, D.C.
ESP Systems Corporation
Suite 210
1211 Connecticut Avenue N W
Washington, D C 20036

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

SOUTHWEST UNITED STATES

One of the largest bank data processing companies in the Southwest has an opening for a systems programmer. Experience desired is 2-3 years on large IBM systems 158/168, working knowledge of 370 hardware, assembler, COBOL, and TSO. Also experience with SVS/MVS and HASP/JES 2.

We offer a competitive salary commensurate with experience, and excellent company benefits. If you meet the above qualifications, please submit your resume and salary history to:

Personnel Department
P.O. Box 666 Mesa, AZ 85201
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Data Processing

COMPUTER SCIENCE GRADUATE?

CONSIDERING A CHANGE?

THEN CONSIDER AMS

AMS is a nationwide systems consulting and software products firm. In less than 8 years we've built a $20 million per year business, and our five year plan projects an annual growth rate of 30-35%.

This success has provided excellent growth opportunities for our staff which we have built primarily by recruiting exceptional college graduates. We are pleased by the rapid development of our new employees; however, our rapid growth creates the need for additional, talented people.

If you have earned a bachelors or masters degree in computer science within the past three years, we'd like you to consider AMS. Initial assignments, on client projects or internal software/product development teams, will provide you the opportunity to both sharpen and broaden your technical skills as well as to discover the career opportunities in a successful, growing firm.

If your inclination is to work on applications, you can become a lead designer, a product development specialist, or project manager for designing and installing sophisticated systems for prestigious clients in both the private and public sectors.

Alternatively, you may want to specialize in the field of software development or perhaps become a technical consultant for data base management, on-line, or distributed processing systems.

Our business strategy is to grow by penetrating new markets which means working for new clients and developing new services and products. At AMS you'll have the chance to experience the many and varied opportunities — and all within one firm which is small enough to treat you as an individual. In short, at AMS you'll have the chance to discover your strengths and interests and then to build a career on them.

We have openings in all AMS offices, located in metropolitan Washington, D.C., New York, Chicago, and San Francisco.

If you're interested, we'd like to learn about you and have you learn more about AMS. Please send us your resume including a statement about your academic record and about your accomplishments. If we believe there's a good chance you'll qualify for a position on our professional staff, we'll send you a copy of "AMS in Perspective" and then contact you to schedule an interview.

Judith D. Ross
Professional Recruiting
Department K

AMERICAN
MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
1515 Wilson Boulevard
Arlington, VA 22209
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

ams
AMERICAN MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS INC
An Equal Opportunity Employer M F

NATIONAL INFORMATION CENTER FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION MATERIALS
University of Southern California

Announces a request for interested bidders for RFP-77-50 for the design, programming and development of a computerized bibliographical information system. Prospective bidders must have extensive background knowledge and working experience in these following areas:

- **MIS experience in bibliographical data systems; file maintenance, search, abstracting.**
- **Library Science**
- **Special Education. Federal and state levels.**
- **Knowledge of governmental contracting procedures.**

Any commercial enterprise and/or public institution wishing to receive copies of the bid package are asked to make a request to: The Director. NICSEM/USC. University Park. Los Angeles, California 90007.

Requestors must submit a 5-10 page Statement of Qualification for initial consideration no later than Nov. 11, 1977.

COMPUTER SCIENCE ASST. PROF. INSTRUCTOR

Two full-time, tenure track positions in an expanding department. Progressive, teaching-oriented state university. Current enrollment of 8,500 students. Located in one of the most scenic parts of the U.S. Pleasant small city living. Convenient access to metropolitan areas.

Position involves undergraduate instruction and curriculum design. Masters required; Ph.D. desirable. Previous teaching and/or industrial experience helpful. Available January, 1978. Application Deadline: November 18, 1977.

Send resume to: Dr. LaVerne Thompson, Chairperson, Computer Science, Southeast Missouri State University; Cape Girardeau, MO 63701; (314) 651-2113.

Southeast Missouri State University is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer.

OMICRON

Consultants to the Computer Industry

IMS PROFESSIONALS

OMICRON, a professional data processing search firm, based in the SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA, offers opportunities including:

TECHNICAL SUPERVISOR

Will supervise a team of Systems Programmers with heavy emphasis on IMS. Must have project management & strong technical skills. IBM 370/168/VS2 Salary to $26K.

SYSTEMS SPECIALIST

Strong knowledge of IMS (DB/DC pref.) in an IBM 370/OS environment. Strong internals & ALC required. Salary to $25.7K.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

3-4 years with OS, JCL, COBOL and DL1. Will work in a new development effort for an on-line order entry processing system. Salaries to $22K.

For these and other outstanding career opportunities, please call or write, in confidence, to:

OMICRON INC.

One Ecker Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
415/546-7200

525 University Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94301
415/328-6150

Exclusively Employer Retained Agency

STANLEY®

M.I.S.

CORPORATE

Manufacturing Specialists
E.D.P. Equipment Specialist

The Stanley Works plans to expand the capabilities of its Corporate Information Systems Staff by adding individuals who are capable of acting as Project Managers.

Areas of expertise include Manufacturing Systems for both large and small computers and specialized knowledge of Computer Equipment and Telecommunications.

To meet the requirements for these positions, the qualified candidates will have a minimum of 10 years solid experience in a manufacturing environment. The Systems Candidate will have in-depth experience in designing, implementing and project management of complex systems. The Equipment Candidate will have extensive experience in evaluating and installing various computers and telecommunications equipment.

Candidates must have exceptional analytical ability, sound business judgment, success in working with operating management, a desire for high visibility and to be measured by performance.

We offer outstanding benefits and a very competitive salary commensurate with experience.

Please send your resume and salary history to:

THE STANLEY WORKS
Corporate Employment, Dept. 1031CW
P.O. Box 1800, New Britain, Conn. 06050

An Equal Opportunity, Affirmative Action Employer

EDP AUDITOR

Professional Advancement

Gerber Products Company has an immediate opening on its Internal Audit Staff for an EDP Auditor. First consideration will be given to those candidates with the following qualifications.

- Degree in accounting with minor in computer science
- Ability to program in one or more of the following: COBOL, RPG, Fortran, Basic
- Minimum of 3 years EDP Auditing, Systems Design or Data Processing Administration experience with a major computer installation.

This opening is at Corporate Headquarters in Fremont, Michigan. The company utilizes a 370/148 in communication with computers at plants throughout the United States.

Please send your resume in complete confidence to Edward T. Guzik, Manager - Employment and Compensation,

Gerber Products Company

445 State Street
Fremont, Michigan 49412
An Equal Opportunity Employer

Teaching Positions

AN OPPORTUNITY ABROAD FOR PROFESSORS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

Starting January 1978 the School of Planning & Computer Applications in Tehran, Iran has positions for Associate and Full Professors of Computer Science available for the M.S. Program in Computer Science and Management Systems. Experience in any of the following areas required: Management Information Systems, Data Base Design & Implementation, Compiler Design Techniques.

Traveling expenses and Salaries competitive with U.S. provided.

FURTHER INQUIRIES AND APPLICATION REQUESTS: Monib Khademi, P.O. Box 1630, Los Gatos, CA. 95030.

PROGRAMMERS

Merck Sharp & Dohme, a leader in the growing pharmaceutical industry, has experienced unprecedented growth during the past few years. As a result, we are seeking several experienced Programmers to join our Medical Systems group.

Requirements include a B.S. degree with 1-2 years of CICS experience for these positions.

An excellent salary, comprehensive benefits program, and a highly professional environment accompany these positions at our attractive suburban Philadelphia location.

If interested, please send resume of education and experience with salary requirements to:

JACQUES P. KUENY
Merck Sharp & Dohme
Div. of Merck & Co., Inc.
West Point, PA 19486

DP PROFESSIONALS

Fee Paid

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS
Accounting & Finance applications with Banks or Insuarnce companies. 370/OS COBOL or ALC or PL1.

SYSTEM SOFTWARE
SYSGENs and Maintenance 370/OS/VS MVS IMS CICS

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS & PROGS
Manufacturing applications MRP, BOMP, Shop Floor Control
Current openings in most states — predominately Texas.

DUNHILL
Employment Agency
of Fort Worth, Inc.
901 Ridglea Bank Bldg.
Fort Worth, TX 76116
(817) 732-8191

OVERSEAS

IMS/MVS to $28K

Confidential Atlanta Interviews Oct. 31 - Nov. 4. Work on the most advanced equipment and releases of IMS 1.1.4; MVS 3.7B NCP; VTAM; TCAM; 3705. Train English-speaking nationals. Liberal benefits. Free.

Mail resumes or call collect: Sylvia B. Long.

(213) 378-1831
(213) 990-1875
LONG MGMT CNSLTS AGENCY
15910 Ventura Suite 800
Encino, CA 91436

SR. SYSTEMS ANALYST

Banking

$20,000 - $24,000

Exeter Associates
Executive Recruiters
P.O. Box 623, Computer Park
Hampton, N.H. 03842
(603) 926-6712

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS/ SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMERS

Interactive

Growing company has excellent opportunities for individuals with degree in engineering, mathematics or equivalent experience to work on state of the art interactive design drafting system.

Successful candidates must have experience in machine language and higher level language on digital scientific computers. Background in data base design, computer graphics or time shared operating systems an asset.

Excellent starting salary, ideal professional environment and full fringe benefit program. Relocation expenses paid to this ideal area for living and working.

To arrange confidential interview send resume to Watson Peterson, Jr., Director of Personnel.

Gerber Scientific Instrument Company

83 Gerber Rd., South Windsor, CT. 06074
An equal opportunity employer M/F

DB/DC CONSULTANT

DBD Systems Inc., a leading International Data Base Management consulting and education firm is seeking skilled professionals with experience in two or more of the following: ADABAS, IMS/VS, SYSTEM 2000, TOTAL or CODASYL based systems. Data Communications and Data Dictionary experience a plus. Ability to communicate effectively both verbally and in writing is essential.

Compensation commensurate with experience. Send resume to:

DBD SYSTEMS, INC.

77 North Centre Avenue
Rockville Centre, N.Y. 11570

CSC

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

LOOK UP

To Opportunities In Space With CSC's SYSTEM SCIENCES DIVISION

As part of CSC expansion, we are adding to our more than 8,500 computer professionals to maintain our lead in the information sciences industry.

CSC's System Sciences Division has many projects in scientific programming and analysis dealing with simulation modeling and other related complex assignments.

A degree in Math, Physics, Engineering, Computer Science, Meteorology or Astronomy and the ability to design, develop or modify systems used in spacecraft command/control, telemetry processing, computer networking, image processing and satellite data analysis combine to ideally qualify you for a challenging assignment in our Division. Our work supports the Goddard Real-Time System, Space Tracking Data Network and On/Off Site projects with the Goddard Space Flight Center. If your specific background is in one of these areas, get in touch immediately . . .

- Quality Assurance for real-time on-line software
- Telemetry application with multi-computer configuration
- Integration and testing of real-time display software
- Data base management
- Real-time scientific applications
- Network management
- Computer-to-computer communications
- System requirements definition
- Analysis and application of climatological data
- Simulation/modeling of real-time systems
- Optical Analyst (MS, PHD-Physics or Astronomy)
- 360/370 OS systems programming

We offer you a professional environment and opportunity to grow within the above spheres. We have an excellent benefits package and competitive salaries. For further information, please send resume or call:

Staffing Department
Toll Free: 800-638-0842 OR
Call Collect: (301) 589-1545

COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION

System Sciences Division
8728 Colesville Road
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910
Major Offices and Facilities Throughout the World
An Equal Opportunity Employer

Detach here, moisten and seal envelope securely before mailing

Fold and insert order form (attached through binding) and remittance here.

USE THE ATTACHED ORDER FORM AND THIS ENVELOPE FOR:

☐ *a new subscription*
☐ *new address*
☐ *new title*
☐ *new industry*

Order form is attached through binding. Be sure to include current label or label information when making a change.

first class
permit no 40760
newton ma

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL *no postage stamp necessary if mailed in the United States*

postage will be paid by

COMPUTERWORLD
797 Washington Street
Newton MA 02160

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS

One of the largest and most progressive community colleges in Illinois is seeking an individual to fill a key position in information systems. This individual would be in charge of development of dynamic and challenging on-line real-time systems utilizing advanced data management systems.

This position requires a Bachelor Degree in a related field and 5 years of progressively responsible experience in data processing with at least 2 years supervisory experience. Acceptable experience may substitute for the required education on a year for year basis, but no substitution will be allowed for the required supervisory experience. Experience with on-line real-time systems and Burroughs B6700/7700 systems is a plus. Our processing environment currently utilizes IBM 360 systems with a large Burroughs Dual B6700 system due in next spring.

This position offers an excellent salary plus a liberal benefit package. Please send resume indicating background, experience, and salary history to:

Mr. A. Nyblom
TRITON COLLEGE
2000 Fifth Avenue
River Grove, IL 60171
Triton College is an
EOE/AAE

SYSTEMS ANALYST

$18-$20,000
(Fee Paid)

Degreed individual with mfg. exp. preferred by this well known textile firm. Strong emphasis on general ledger apps. Handle mfg. systems too. Col has 360/50 DOS/MVT. ANS COBOL.

ROBERT HALF
PERSONNEL AGENCIES
3379 Peachtree Rd. NE
Atlanta, GA 30326
(404) 233-2416

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

Winter's Coming. But Not For Us...

Why should it for you either? If you're a competent EDP professional you can avoid it by joining the Southern Regional Operations Center Data Processing Team of American Express in sunny Ft. Lauderdale, Florida!

We feel strongly that our position as leader in the credit card field is intimately linked with the calibre of our EDP team. We've been experiencing phenomenal growth and expect to continue to do so. As a natural result, we need more good people to join us. If you're looking for a results-oriented working environment which is receptive to fresh thinking—and rewards it—in a year 'round vacation land setting, check us out. Right now, we're seeking:

- SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
- PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS
- PROGRAMMERS
- SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS
- SUPERVISOR of SCHEDULING & USER SERVICES

Our OS environment uses IBM 370 under COBOL; and as an IMS shop, prides itself on expanding the state-of-the-art in financial applications.

These positions carry excellent salaries attuned to your level of experience and responsibilities, outstanding benefits, great growth potential, and a congenial group to work with.

LOCAL INTERVIEWS WILL BE ARRANGED

To get the ball rolling, rush your confidential resume with salary history/requirement to: **N.P. Fischler, Manager of Employment.**

AMERICAN EXPRESS
AMERICAN EXPRESS COMPANY
CARD DIVISION
777 American Expressway, Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33307
an equal opportunity employer m/f

SOFTWARE MANAGER

San Francisco
Bay Area
To $33,000

Client company going to MVS is seeking a strong technical person with project management, planning skills and IBM/370/MVS expertise to supervise a group of 10 Systems Programmers. Interviewing & relocation paid.

Please call or write, in confidence to:

Robert Leis, President
OMICRON, INC.
One Ecker St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 546-7200

Exclusively employer retained agency

ANALYST / PROGRAMMERS

$17,500-$20,000

Seeking experience analyst/programmers in governmental financial accounting to work in 370/148 DOS/VS environment. Experience requirements are accounting and/or business major with a minimum of four years programming in COBOL, CICS, and some DBMS. Salary commensurate with experience & good fringe benefits package is provided. Contact: Nick Gangwish, Jefferson County Public Schools, 13300 W. Ellsworth Ave., Golden, CO 80401 (303) 988-5810. *An Equal Opportunity Employer*

We want the best Software Designers in the West- – wherever you are.

Data General's Systems Division/West will arrange passage West for you. Data General is the fastest growing minicomputer company in the business. Our sales have gone from $1 million to more than $254 million in nine years. At the same time we've sold and installed over 39,000 computers in 33 countries around the world.

Currently we have positions for real time Systems Programmers in Orange County, California. The Systems Division/West is a wholly-owned division of Data General and is currently developing turnkey systems for specific Data General customers. We offer an attractive salary and benefits program and relocation assistance if necessary.

Business Applications Department— Commercial/Business Programmers. Experienced in minicomputers with proficiency in COBOL, RPG and FORTRAN.

Qualified candidates for the above positions please call John Bennett collect at (213) 973-0401, ext. 267. Or if you prefer send your resume, including salary history, in confidence to Wes Hughes, Data General Corp., 1136 N. Gilbert, Anaheim, CA 92801. Local interviews will be arranged.

Real time Systems Programming—Seeking Systems Analysts/Programmers with 3 or more years real time systems programming experience. Applicants must possess knowledge of assembly language in a multitasking minicomputer environment. Experience programming Data General products very desirable. Degree in computer science, electrical engineering or a related technical discipline is preferred. Positions exist in both Las Vegas and Anaheim.

Qualified candidates for the above positions please call John Bennett collect at (213) 973-0401, ext. 267. Or, if you prefer send your resume, including salary history, in confidence to Don Crowell, Data General Corp., 1136 N. Gilbert, Anaheim, CA 92801. Local interviews will be arranged.

Data General
An equal opportunity employer M/F.

FACULTY POSITION AVAILABLE in Nuclear Engineering.

Applicants must have background in Nuclear Engineering and strong capabilities in the application of minicomputer hardware and software to research. Capabilities in computer aided graphics design and the development of novel computer interfaces highly desirable. PhD degree required. Submit resume to Professor J. Corelli, Executive Officer, Department of Nuclear Engineering.

RENSSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE
Troy, N.Y. 12181
EOE/AA

Programmer/ Analyst

San Fransisco Bay Area

Distribuco, Inc., a rapidly expanding food distributor has an outstanding career opportunity for a Programmer/Analyst wishing to make a creative contribution in a creative D.P. environment.

The position requires a knowledge of UNIVAC 90 Series Hardware and experience with IMS/90. DMS/90 a definite plus.

Excellent salary and comprehensive benefits package.

Please submit detailed resume to:

Mr. Frederick Messreni
Director, Information Systems
30315 Union City Blvd.
Union City, CA 94587

DISTINCTIVE QUALITY
Distribuco
FOODS

PROGRAMMING

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Control Data's Peripheral Products Group is seeking dynamic computer professionals with IBM System Software experience. Opportunities exist in development and support of IBM System 370 Operating System related software.

SOFTWARE ARCHITECT

Minimum of 3 years experience in the design of IBM operating system related software. Must possess internals knowledge in the state-of-the-art IBM virtual systems. Requires experience in assembler language, utilities, data management, job management and supervisor services. Knowledge of TSO, JES 3 and VSAM is desirable. Requires good organizational and documentation skills. Development activities are conducted in a structured design/programming team environment.

SOFTWARE SUPPORT SPECIALISTS

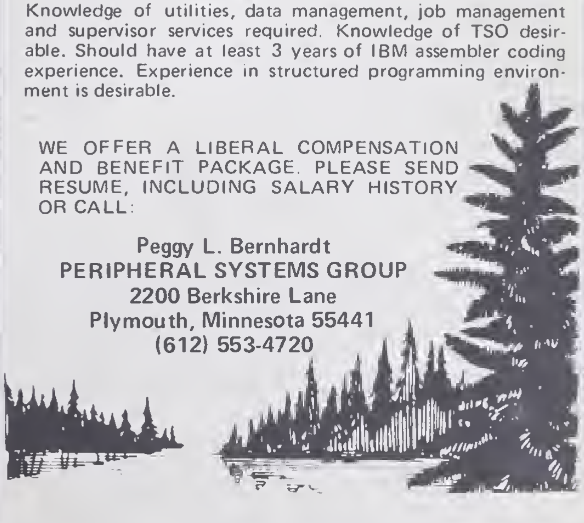
Minimum of 3 years IBM system programming experience with internal knowledge of MVT, VS 1, SVS or MVS. Knowledge of O/S utilities, data management, job management and supervisor services required. Must be willing to accept short term domestic and European travel assignments.

SYSTEM PROGRAMMERS

Minimum of 3 years IBM system programming experience with internal knowledge of MVT, VS 1, SVS or MVS. Knowledge of utilities, data management, job management and supervisor services required. Knowledge of TSO desirable. Should have at least 3 years of IBM assembler coding experience. Experience in structured programming environment is desirable.

WE OFFER A LIBERAL COMPENSATION AND BENEFIT PACKAGE. PLEASE SEND RESUME, INCLUDING SALARY HISTORY OR CALL:

Peggy L. Bernhardt
PERIPHERAL SYSTEMS GROUP
2200 Berkshire Lane
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441
(612) 553-4720



CONTROL DATA CORPORATION

An Affirmative Action Employer M/F

Analysts

Storage Technology Corporation, a leading manufacturer of computer peripheral equipment, located next to the Rockies has the following openings:

SENIOR BUSINESS ANALYST

Challenging opportunity to design and install major computer based business systems. In-depth experience at Senior Analyst or Project Leader level in developing on-line telecommunications and data base systems is a must. Requires a minimum of 8 years' experience in Systems Development with at least 5 years in one or more of the following applications; Manufacturing MRP Systems, Field Inventory Systems, and Financial Systems. Distributed Processing experience helpful.

DATA COMMUNICATIONS ANALYST

Outstanding opportunity for a qualified individual with a proven track record to participate in the planning, development and implementation of corporate-wide data communication systems. This individual must have substantial experience in data communication applications with particular emphasis in systems planning. A minimum of 5 years' experience in complex telecommunications applications is required. Must have good hardware and software knowledge plus the ability to communicate plans and recommendations effectively.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Participate in design and installation of major computer based business systems in areas of Manufacturing MRP Systems, Field Inventory Systems and Financial Systems. Experience in on-line telecommunications systems, mini-computers and data base systems desired. Requires at least 3 years' applications programming experience, with high proficiency in COBOL.

Storage Technology Corporation offers an ideal location, excellent salary and benefits program, including health and dental insurance, stock purchase, retirement plan and liberal relocation. Send resumes and salary history in complete confidence to Linda Henry:

Storage Technology Corporation
2270 South 88th St.
Louisville, Colo. 80027

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Finance Systems
Marketing Systems

OPPORTUNITY, CHALLENGE, GROWTH FOR

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Our management Information Systems staff continues to seek quality systems professionals to join our Corporate headquarters in Phoenix As a leading consumer goods company, we need top MIS personnel to support the manufacturing and marketing of products such as Dial soap, Tone soap and Armour-Star canned meats.

Our specific needs are in:

· Financial applications, including general ledger systems and financial reporting.

· Marketing applications such as order processing and sales analysis.

Your background should include a bachelor's degree, 2+ years experience O/S programming/systems analysis experience using COBOL with large scale IBM equipment. On-line data base systems experience in a definite plus. Heavy interface with user departments makes good communication skills essential.

If you would like to explore excellent MIS career opportunities in a professional environment that encourages new ideas, send us your resume. Tell us about your achievements, career objectives, and salary requirements.

Chris Palacios, Personnel Department

ARMOUR-DIAL COMPANY
111 W. Clarendon Phoenix, AZ 85077

An Equal Opportunity Employer — M/F

We can give you 3 good reasons to call Robert Half for data processing positions:

1. Robert Half has been in business for about 30 years. Can you name an EDP personnel service that's been around longer?

2. Robert Half specializes. We've been an integral part of the data processing community through all its generations.

3. Robert Half's offices are staffed by experts in the EDP field.

and if 3 reasons aren't enough, we can give you 55 more:

55 offices. Robert Half is a network throughout the U.S., Canada and Great Britain. One call and you've searched the local market ... or the world.

and if 58 reasons aren't enough, we can give you Half a reason more:

Robert Half. Where integrity is a lot more than just HALF.

ROBERT HALF PERSONNEL AGENCIES ®

Look in the white pages.

FACULTY POSITIONS

The Department of Information Systems Management at the University of Maryland invites applications for faculty positions available Spring 1978 and Fall 1978. A doctoral degree is required. Industrial or government experience is desirable. Candidates should be interested in undergraduate and graduate teaching and may participate in MBA and DBA programs of the College of Business and Management.

The work of the department is interdisciplinary, and its scope ranges over the whole life cycle of computer-based information systems. Areas where additional strength is requied - teaching and opening up new areas of research - include management information systems, organizational theory, gneral systems theory, the design of information systems for major application areas (e.g., medical information systems), and the management of the systems development and operation process. Send resume including references to:

Edgar H. Sibley
Acting Chairman
Dept. of Inform. Sys. Mgmt.
University of Maryland
College Park, MD 20742

The University of Maryland is an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

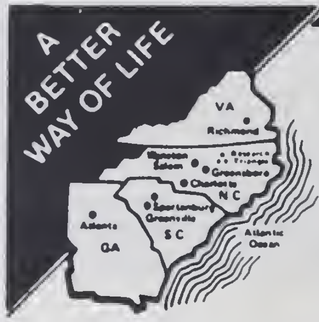
Software Engineer

Programmer/analyst position requires a minimum of 3 years experience in the design and implementation of real-time applications and/or systems software for mini computer-based systems utilizing FORTRAN 4 and assembly language. Experience with Data General computers and RDOS is preferred but will consider applicants with solid hands-on experience with other minis and real-time operating systems. Individual selected will work in support of current and future product lines including such areas as data acquisition and control, graphics display, hardware diagnostics, and engineering design packages.

We offer excellent salaries along with an attractive fringe benefits package.

If you feel you're qualified, please send your resume including salary requirements to Ms. T. Cordeau, Employment Manager.

Varian
Extrion Division
Leaders in ion implantation systems
Blackburn Industrial Park Route 128 Gloucester Mass 01930
An equal opportunity employer M F



IN THE SUNNY SOUTH

OUR CLIENTS

are the leading NATIONAL and INTERNATIONAL corporations with major DATA PROCESSING CENTERS in N.C., S.C., S. VA, N. GA. They offer "state of the art" TECHNOLOGY, excellent WORKING CONDITIONS, outstanding FRINGE BENEFITS and nationally COMPETITIVE SALARIES.

WE ARE PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS

There is no contract to sign. Our clients assure responsibility for your interview and relocation expenses and our fees. Your referral to a potential employer is personal and confidential. We do no mass mailing of resumes.

TECHNICAL

FORECASTING MGR to $35K
MS or PHD with min 4 yrs. marketing forecasting exp. using statistical & computer based tech. Computer Products Industry.

MGR. ADV. TECH to $32K
Hdw/Software planning for major DPC. IBM 370; IMS; Distributed or hierarchical systems. Virtual operating systems.

TECH. PROJ. MGR to $26K
Resp. for operating systems implementation; tuning & maint. Exp. in OS; SVS; MVS-JES-3.

SYS PROGRAMMERS to $24K
Participate in the migration from DOS/VS to OS/MVS in multi IBM 370 data center. Bkg. in Sys. Prog.; Tech. Support; Operating Analysis or Data Base Adm.

SYS PROGRAMMER to $24K
Must have min. of 1 yr. exp. with PRIME resp. for maint. of IMS-VS.

SOFTWARE ANAL. to $22K
User support OS/VS; CICS; TOTAL; VTAM; VCAM; POWER; or POWER-VS. COBOL & BAL.

APPLICATIONS

PROJ. LEADER to $24K
Min. 5 yrs. diversified mfg. &/or fin. sys. & prog. exp. on large IBM eqp.

SYSTEMS ANAL. to $22K
Min. 4 yrs. sys. & prog. of mfr. or fin. sys. in data base environment.

SYSTEMS ANAL to $22K
Solid exp. in Personnel Data Base Systems Design utilizing IMS, Lt. Prog.

SR. PROGRAMMER
Min. 3 yrs. COBOL with CICS. OS/VS or MVS.

PROGRAMMER to $20K
Min. 2 yrs. Assembler with CICS; DOS/VS or OS.

PROG/ANALYST to $18K
Min. 4 yrs. COBOL; OS-JCL. Warehousing/Inv. Control. IMS a plus.

MORE THAN 100 OPENINGS FROM $11K to $35K FOR DATA PROCESSORS.

TO DETERMINE WHETHER YOU QUALIFY

call or write (please include salary history & objectives, relocation restrictions & career objectives). Sto Fox CEC (919) 378-9884.

STO FOX
personnel consultant **box 6788 • greensboro nc • 27405**

SOFTWARE PROGRAMMER

Anheuser-Busch has an immediate opening at our St. Louis headquarters for a qualified Software Programmer.

Qualified candidates should have experience in SYSGENS, PTF application, problem determination, and assembler language coding.

Currently we are using the SVS operating system, with future plans to move to MVS, on IBM 370's Model 158 and Model 145 with HASP shared spool. A BS degree is required and experience with MVS and CICS/VS is a definite plus.

We offer an excellent salary, comprehensive benefits and advancement based upon your accomplishments. Please send resume and salary history in confidence to:

Anheuser-Busch, Inc.
Manager, Salaried Employment
Department G-5
721 Pestalozzi
St. Louis, MO 63118

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

COMPUTER CENTER MANAGEMENT

COMMITMENT COMPETENCE

That's what made SCT first in its field. After only 8 years of service, SCT has established a superb reputation providing EDP Systems and Computer Center Management to colleges and universities, local governments and related health care institutions. We are growing rapidly. We need more competent professionals with an entrepreneurial drive, a service orientation, self-assurance, and self-motivation who are willing to commit themselves to SCT's continued growth and professional excellence.

ADMINISTRATIVE SYSTEMS MANAGERS
ACADEMIC COMPUTING MANAGERS
OPERATIONS MANAGERS
ACADEMIC SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS

All positions require thorough knowledge, previous experience in higher education computing. Managers must have proven management track record, with ability to budget and control expenditures. Previous multi-site implementation of generalized, integrated systems is a definite plus. Academic Computing Managers must have experience consulting to students, faculty, and know statistical, retrieval, CAL software. Operations Managers must be production oriented; able to develop and enforce standards, schedules and manage data control and computer operations in large shop environment. Academic Systems Consultants must have experience in instructional support computer services, institutional research computer applications and statististical packages utilized in servicing institutional needs. Must have ability to communicate with students, faculty and users in professional terms.

REQUIREMENTS ARE IN:

SUBURBAN AND URBAN PHILADELPHIA, PA., ALASKA, CALIFORNIA AND MIDWEST

If you meet the above qualifications, we need your energy, expertise and experience. You can learn more and arrange for a convenient interview by calling collect:

MR. W. DRANSFIELD
DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES
(215) 692-7990
Monday thru Thursday, Oct. 31 to Nov. 3
Noon to 8 p.m.
OR
Saturday November 5 — 2 p.m. to 8 p.m.

. . . or write indicating travel and relocation restrictions, salary and position of interest to Mr. Dransfield at:

SYSTEMS & COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
Seven North Five Point Road
West Chester, Pennsylvania 19380
(215) 692-7990)

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Systems Programmers

Large Midwestern Corporation has openings for qualified applicants with experience as Systems Programmers in the following areas:

OS, SVS, MVS, JES 2
CICS, IMS, TCAM, BTAM, VTAM
UNIVAC Software
Front End Processing
Hardware and Software Monitors

Applicants should have a degree in applied math, engineering, computer science or equivalent work experience; be willing to attend expense paid vendor education courses designed to fulfill deficiencies in work experience; and demonstrate proficiency in assembler language.

These positions afford extensive opportunity for advancement. Salary commensurate with experience.

Address replies to:

CW Box 3221
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160
An equal opportunity employer.

Great oppty to grow with the newly created group to handle fiscal matters within major service organization.

Sys Prog	$26K
Appli Prog	$22K
Data Base Ad	$27K
Teleproc Spec	$29K

IBM 370/158 VS/1 IMS, COBOL. Located in NYC. FEE PAID.

ROBERT HALF
PERSONNEL AGENCIES
522 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10036
(212) 221-6500

FLORIDA

Prog/Anal-Fortune 500 Co. has urgent need for exp with IMS — To $20K.
Analyst-Burr 6700 shop needs DMS II on line — $18K
Prog/Anal-MFG or tncl exp with DOS or OS-Data base big-big plus — To $19K

ROBERT HALF
PERSONNEL AGENCIES
1311 N. Westshore Blvd.
Tampa, FL 33607
(813) 876-4191

KENT STATE UNIVERSITY

Positions available: Two MIS/Computer Science faculty members. Rank: Assistant Professor. Interested in teaching, research, contact with business community and possessing a doctorate degree. Starting date: September 1978. Salary: to $20K, for the nine-month academic year. Qualified candidates forward resumes to Donald R. Domm, Ph.D., Chairman, Department of Administrative Sciences, Graduate School of Business, Kent State University, Kent, Ohio 44242.

COMPUTER ANALYSTS

The State University of New York at Binghamton is accepting applications for 2 positions in Administrative Data Processing Systems. The positions require a demonstrated proficiency in COBOL. The Computer Center utilizes an IBM 370-158 operating under OS/VS-1.

SENIOR PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

This position requires a minimum of three years experience in applications development involving the areas of systems analysis, design, programming and documentation. The individual in this position must possess strong analytic and communicative skills. Experience in applications development in a university environment is highly desirable.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

This position requires a minimum of two years experience in applications programming. The individual in this position will be responsible for programming in support of university administrative applications.

Salary for the positions are in the $14,000 - $16,800 range. In addition, SUNY offers an outstanding employee benefits package.

SUNY-Binghamton is one of the four University Centers in the State University of New York system. The campus of 9,500 students is located in central New York near a variety of cultural and recreational resources.

Send resume and salary history by November 15th, 1977 to:

Mr. Scott Hill
Assistant Director
Administrative Systems
Computer Center
SUNY-Binghamton
Binghamton, NY 13901

EDP SPECIALISTS

Nationwide

• Dir Tech Services Burroughs Equip, Midwest	To $40K
• Syst Develop Mgr Major Co, N.J.	To $37K
• Syst & Prog Mgr Mfg CICS, DLI Midwest	To $35K
• International Sys Mgr N.Y., 60% Tvl (Span Spkng)	To $30K

Fees assumed by client co's

LESLIE, KAVANAGH
505 5th Av, NY, NY 10017
(212) 661-0670 (agency)
Corporate Inquiries Welcome

The RHFactor, Inc.

The Consulting Option...

. . . In the past, experienced Programmer/Analysts searching for new computer directions had few options available. They could move to a position within an employer established D.P. environment, or opt for a typical consulting organization. At The RHFactor, you'll discover a unique option to establish yourself as an experienced independent contractor.

Our company was formed to provide solutions to diverse problems traditionally found in the data processing consulting field: Price, Performance and Credibility. At The RHFactor you'll realize the opportunity to utilize your COBOL, GAL or RPG II experience on projects ranging from one to nine months.

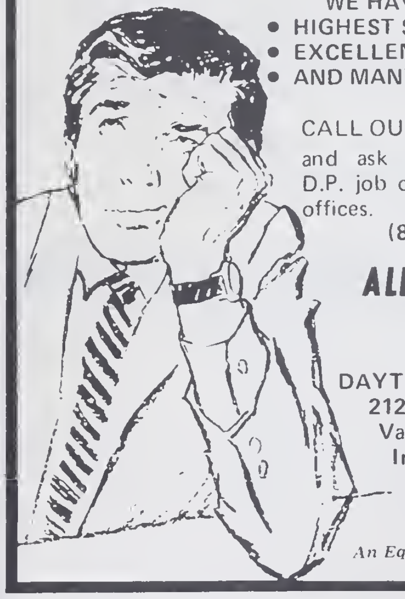
If the opportunity to retain your independence while earning a standard $11.00 per hour interests you call:

Rita Kassan
(312) 664-2727
The RHFactor, Inc.
30 W. Washington, Suite 900
Chicago, IL 60602

Sixth of a Series of Six

WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

This is the last of our series and there are still many programmers/analysts who have not yet responded to our ads. This is your last chance!! You should not wait a moment longer.



WE HAVE THE:
- HIGHEST SALARIES
- EXCELLENT BENEFITS
- AND MANY MORE OPPORTUNITIES

CALL OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER and ask about our numerous D.P. job openings in 5 national offices.

(800) 543-7583

ALLEN SERVICES CORP.

DAYTON AIRPORT OFFICE
212 West National Road
Vandalia, Ohio 45377
In Ohio Call collect
(513) 890-1200

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SOFTWARE SUPPORT

Computer Associates has an immediate need for software support personnel familiar with IBM 360/370 computers.

We are a rapidly growing software company active in the DOS/VS/VM areas.

Experience with Disk Space or Tape Management Systems would be helpful.

A complete benefit program, paid relocation and excellent starting salaries are being offered.

Send your resume and/or call collect:

Russ Artzt
Director of Software Development

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
655 Madison Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10021
(212) 355-3333

Don't just look for a new job...
CYBERSEARCH

WE ARE UNIQUE

Present client needs have created a multitude of challenging positions for data processing people. Here are some of them:

• INSURANCE/EDP Tremendous Growth	$18-29K
• MARKETING/TIMESHARING Management Opportunities	$20-45K
• MIS MANAGER Leading Co. in Field	$25-35K
• SYSTEMS ANALYST - NO PROG Financial & Acctg. Applications	$12-18K
• TECH SUPPORT SPECIALIST State of the Art	$18-30K
• RPG II PROG/ANALYST Excellent Product line	$12-18K
• COBOL PROG/ANALYST New Facilities	$12-22K
• PL-1 or UCC TEN DICTIONARY Outstanding Opportunity	$12-20K

Please forward resume, or call (312) 454-8490 to investigate these and other positions.

CONTROL DATA CYBERSEARCH
an employment agency of
CONTROL DATA CORPORATION
214 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60601

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Programmers are a scarce commodity today; changing jobs is rampant. But, where will you be in two years? Will your advancement opportunities be stagnant?

We are a 50 year old financially strong Investment Counseling firm headquartered in downtown Boston. For the person looking for a challenging and stimulating working environment, we offer a unique opportunity in our growing Systems Department.

Applicants should have a college degree with a minimum of 2 years COBOL experience. While we prefer a 370/DOS background and exposure in Financial/Accounting/Statistical applications, our primary concern is finding an energetic, self-motivated individual with strong analytical abilities.

Please submit resume, salary history in confidence to:

Loomis, Sayles & Co.
225 Franklin St., Boston, MA 02110
Attn: Mr. Connelly

UPWARD MOBILITY WITH A LEADER IN ITS FIELD
CDSI AND YOU

Accomplish your career objectives with Computer Data Systems, Inc., a leading data processing support organization with an impressive list of clients including major industrial corporations, financial institutions, and government agencies. Our steady growth and leadership in the business computer field has produced the stimulating and challenging environment that will make the most of your ability. Now is the time to put your talents to the test.

SR. COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS
SR. ANALYSTS
PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
Real-Time Applications
Washington, D.C. Facilities

Will be working with state-of-the-art consulting and developmental personnel in creating an extensive automated communications systems capability. Experience is desired in one or more of the following: ALC, BAL, COBOL, UNIVAC Series 70 or 90/60, Real-Time Communications, Virtual Memory Systems.

PROGRAMMERS
PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
Bethesda, Maryland

Will work on large complex systems, providing new program development and enhancing existing programs. Application includes areas such as: Data Base Management Systems, Financial & Accounting Systems, Energy Systems, Manpower Systems, Insurance and General Business.

These various assignments call for COBOL programmers and programmer analysts with 2 or more years experience on IBM 360/370 or UNIVAC 1108/EXEC 8.

We offer not only excellent salaries and comprehensive benefits that include company-paid medical and life insurance and tuition assistance but continuous opportunities for career advancement in a stimulating and highly professional environment.

For immediate consideration call or send resume and salary history to:

(301) 657-1730

Computer Data Systems, Inc.
7315 Wisconsin Ave.-200W
Bethesda, Md. 20014

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

COMPUTER HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE CANDIDATES

RELAX

We have scores of openings in all parts of the U.S. Our fees are paid by hiring companies anxious to find qualified computer hardware and software candidates. Contact the nearest office for confidential service and let us do the footwork.

DEALY-ROURKE
PERSONNEL SERVICE
1808 W. End Bldg.
Suite 121
Nashville, Tenn. 37203
(615) 329-1771

ADMINISTRATION/FINANCE
Professional Personnel Services
One Embarcadero Center
2710/NC
San Francisco, CA 94111
(415) 956-6700

MIDWEST PERSONNEL
CONSULTANTS, INC.
5011 Washington Ave.
Suite 104
Evansville, Ind. 47715
(812) 477-5531

CAREER SPECIALISTS
PERSONNEL SERVICES
Zuki McGuire - EDP Dept.
4600 El Camino Real, Ste. 206
Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 941-3200

members of
National Personnel Associates®
specializing in DP

APPLICATION PROGRAMMERS COBOL

Company requires applications programmers with 1+ years exp. OS, IMS, Easycoder background desired. Positions are both national and international. Salary to $19,000. Send resume & salary req. in confidence to: Professional Search Personnel, MIS-EDP Dept., 4900 Leesburg Pike, Alex., VA 22303 (703) 671-0010, No Contracts, No Fees to You.

INSURANCE SYSTEMS

The constantly changing market has resulted in several new opportunities in the Southeast and Southwest. Experience in CASUALTY or VARIABLE LIFE and ANNUNITY systems with a background in COBOL or ALC needed.

To explore these or other Life positions in New England, Middle Atlantic or Midwest call or write Jack Edwards.

Jack's only specialty is insurance data processing. He is a FLMI and has been in the business 19 years.

Competitive salaries, benefits and profit sharing.

Jack Edwards Associates
Suite 600
8150 Leesburg Pike
Vienna, Virginia 22180
(703) 821-0688
Insurance Personnel

Chicago Software Company seeks:

1. INSTALLERS
   For Micro based turn-key business system.
2. PROG/SYS ANALYST
   Commercial experience in FORTRAN. D.B. background is a plus.

Send resume to:
MBS
2040 N. Janice Ave.
Melrose Park, IL 60160

MARTIN MARIETTA DATA SYSTEMS
ORLANDO, FLORIDA

A Leader in Advanced Computer Systems, and One of the Largest Full Service Data Processing Facilities in the Southeast, Has Immediate Requirement for:

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE PROGRAMMER

3-5 years experience in HASP/JES2, MVT/SVS/MVS. Capable of designing and writing programs in assembler and PL/1.

Our operating environment is dual 370/168 running MVS/JES2 interfacing with TSO, IMS, COMTEN, other 370's (138 and 148). and a variety of terminal hardware.

We offer an excellent fringe benefit package, including pension, major medical, vacation and holidays. For immediate consideration, please send resume including salary requirement to:

William Dalton
Martin Marietta Data Systems
P.O. Box 5837 - MP #357
Orlando, Florida 32805

MARTIN MARIETTA

Equal Opportunity Employer

See your special talents reflected in outstanding EDP systems.

Exceptional opportunities to enhance your professional skills and stature are immediately available with our nationwide credit reporting and services organization.

DATA BASE SR. PROGRAMMER

Must have a demonstrated interest in file structuring and other data management techniques; and a minimum of 2-5 years experience in H-6000 COBOL/IDS. Responsibilities will include analyzing, flowcharting, coding, assembling, testing, documenting and maintaining computer programs at top levels of efficiency - plus providing advice and assistance with training of other programmers.

DATA COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE DESIGN

Knowledge of Communications Software. Electrical Engineering or Computer Science Degree preferred. Responsibilities include the development of software programs for real-time operating systems utilizing minicomputers as the processing element.

Salary commensurate with experience. Excellent benefits. Send resume indicating salary history and current requirements, in confidence, to:

General Electric Credit Corporation

P.A. Roussin
P.O. Box 8300, Stamford,
Connecticut 06904
Equal Employment Opportunity/
Affirmative Action Employer M/F

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER

Executive position with fast growing Denver area data processing firm. Full responsibility for large and expanding software development department. Applicants must have a strong technical background and proven management skills. Please send your resume, in strict confidence, to:

CW Box 3214
797 Washington Street
Newton, Mass. 02160

PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

Free Employment Service
Northeast, Southeast & Midwest U.S.

Scientific and commercial applications • Software development and systems programming • Telecommunications • Control systems • Computer engineering • Computer marketing and support

Call or send resume or rough notes of objectives, salary, location restrictions, education and experience (including computers, models, operating systems and languages) to either one of our locations. Our client companies pay all of our fees.

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 700, One Cherry Hill Mall
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002
(609) 667-4488

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 300, Dublin Hall
1777 Walton Road
Blue Bell, Penna. 19422
(215) 629-0595

RSVP SERVICES
Employment Agency for Computer Professionals

---

programmers/ systems analysts

Sperry Univac needs a few key people experienced in medium and large scale systems. Candidates should be knowledgeable in one or more of the following areas:

- On line, real time processing
- Data Base applications (IDMS, S2000, EDMS, IMS, or other similar system)
- Experience in conversion or migration between operating systems.
- Syntax analysis or compiler development skills
- Multiple language experience
- APL/Fortran
- Sperry Univac 1100 series

These openings exist in our Customer Support Services organization and afford travel opportunities. Assignments are on the Univac 1100 Series Computers, are highly varied and offer the applicant maximum exposure to many technical disciplines and diverse applications.

Please submit resume and salary requirements to:

P.K. Vervais
SPERRY UNIVAC
P.O. Box 3525
St. Paul, Minn. 55165

SPERRY UNIVAC
an equal opportunity employer m/f

PROGRAMMERS-RSTS/E

Helix Technology Corporation manufactures low temperature refrigeration equipment for industrial, research, and military markets, and provides environmental protection equipment to the electric utility industry.

Helix has grown steadily and today is uniquely positioned to share in the future of the nation's programs to produce and conserve energy, to protect the environment, and to maintain the country's defense.

We currently have openings for Programmers in our growing MIS Department:

- Do you want to work with DEC's PDP 11/70?
- Have you been looking for a position with a young and growing MIS Department?
- Do you want to work on a team developing, writing and implementing financial and manufacturing systems?
- Do you have a BA or BS in computer science or business?
- Do you have general accounting knowledge?
- Do you have imagination?

Qualified candidates should send a resume, including salary requirements, in strict confidence to Ms. Jackie Hall, Helix Technology Corporation, Kelvin Park, 266 Second Ave., Waltham, MA 02154. Or if you prefer, call Ms. Hall at 890-9400 for an interview appointment. An equal opportunity employer M/F.

HELIX TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION HELIX

FLORIDA OPPORTUNITIES

-HOT-

Teleprocessing OS	$28K
Internals OS	$24K
CICS DOS/OS	$18K
PDP-11 RSX	$26K

Staffing now. Programmers Analysts. Our good client firms need sincere persons who desire the challenge and wish to excell in excellent environment. Other position openings various hardware-software. Resume or contact with current salary.

Frank Leonard Personnel
1211 N. Westshore Blvd.
Suite 100
Tampa, FL 33607
(813) 872-1853

ANALYST/ PROGRAMMER CONSULTANT

USER SERVICES

Instructor in Computer Science to provide programming support, consultative and educational services. Ph.D. in Applied Mathematics or Statistics with strong Computer Science background preferred. Faculty status. Send Vita to Director, Division of Computer Science, Albany Medical College, 47 New Scotland Ave., Albany, N.Y. 12208.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

FACULTY POSITION

PURDUE UNIVERSITY, COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY Department at Fort Wayne invites applications for a tenure-track opening at Assistant or Associate Professor level beginning Aug. 21, 1978. Candidates must hold or be about to receive a doctorate in a computer-related area and be able to teach in several of the following areas: MIS, DBMS, systems analysis, business systems, mini-computers, operating systems, systems programming, data communications, languages (COBOL, FORTRAN, RPG, BAL, PAL/11, BASIC, PL/I). Computer-related teaching or business/industrial experience highly desirable. Rank and salary commensurate with qualifications. Thy Computer Technology Department offers a stimulating environment for research and teaching: computing facilities are among the best in the nation, with virtually unlimited access to IBM/370, CDC-6600/CYBER-172, DEC PDP-10 and PDP-11 computers, and the University of Illinois PLATO system. We intend to fill the position in Feb. 15, 1978. Send complete resume including three professional references to:

Dr. Spotswood D. Stoddard, Acting Chairman, Computer Technology Department, Indiana University-Purdue University, Fort Wayne, IN. 46805, An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

EDP/SYSTEMS ANALYSTS/PROGRAMMERS

Our client is one of the world's largest consulting firms engaged in providing Management Information services throughout the United States. Due to recent expansion, openings currently exist for 40 qualified EDP/Systems professionals.

The ideal candidates will have:

- Undergraduate degree in Accounting, Electrical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Business Administration, or Computer Sciences.
- A graduate degree in Quantitative Analysis, Computer Sciences, or Business Administration.
- 1-4 years experience in a major computing environment.
- Have the ability to program in COBOL and FORTRAN.

Positions are available in all major cities with the majority of the openings in the Midwest, East and South. Client offers an outstanding salary and benefits package from $21,000 to $28,000. These are career positions with rapid advancement potential.

Send detailed resume and 3 location preferences to ACCOUNTING RESOURCES INTERNATIONAL, 500 C Newport Center Drive, Newport Beach, CA 92660, or call (714) 759-0515.

CITY OF DOWNEY
California
Manager of Data Processing Systems

College degree in computer science or have equivalent experience. Supervises and directs the DATA Processing function. Coordinates with Director of Finance the best order of implementation and progress of DATA Center. Salary: To $23,500 annually - includes 7% retirement paid by City.

Apply: Personnel Office, 8425 Second St., Downey, CA 90241. Filing Deadling: Monday, Nov. 14, 1977.

MANAGER OF DATA PROCESSING

New England manufacturer seeks individual with proven manufacturing and management bkgrd. to direct all D.P. activities. Salary to $26,000+ (Fee Paid). Contact Stan Durbas.

ROBERT HALF PERSONNEL AGENCIES
111 Pearl St.
Hartford, Conn.
(203) 278-7170

INSURNET

DISTRIBUTORS WANTED FOR PROVEN REAL TIME TURNKEY/TIME SHARE INSURANCE APPLICATION SYSTEM.

415-441-4422

INSURNET

CSC

PROGRAMMERS OPERATIONS RESEARCH SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

CSC's System Sciences Division is further expanding its capabilities by creating additional career growth positions for qualified computer professionals in support of our FAA Air Traffic Control & Simulation Support programs in the Atlantic City, New Jersey area.

Current opportunities exist for individuals with a degree in Physics, Engineering, Operations Research, Statistics, Computer Science, or equivalent experience and who have a background in any of the following areas:

- Modeling/Simulation
- Minicomputers-
  XDS-Sigma series preferred
- Assembly language
- Performance Analysis & Modeling

Join our team in the development, implementation and enhancement of our Air Traffic Control programs involvement.

CSC offers a liberal relocation policy in addition to a complete benefits package.

For immediate consideration, please send resume to:

Donna Green

COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION

System Sciences Division
P.O. Box 737
Pomona, N.J. 08240
Major Offices And Facilities Throughout The World
An Equal Opportunity Employer

SALES POSITION BOSTON AREA

Aggressive and growing international computer software company has immediate opening for sales representative (District Manager). We require a sharp, ambitious candidate with a successful sales record who has sold to Fortune 1000 companies, preferably software or hardware products applicable to large IBM computers. Superb compensation package - $40,000 plus. Write or call:

Lawrence W. Rocque
BOOLE & BABBAGE, INC.
333 Sylvan Ave.
Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632
(201) 871-3550

---

data processing

PROGRAMMERS

Key Positions with Our Winning Computer Consulting Team in Springfield, IL., Indianapolis and Chicago.

If you're skilled in COBOL, ALC and/or PL-1 and have at least a 2 year success record of accomplishment with large scale IBM systems under IMS . . . we have the programming and system challenges to match your expertise. These positions require high productivity.

As a member of our professional staff, you'll be rewarded with an excellent salary and benefits. For details call Don Breitfelder collect, from 10AM to 5PM at (312) 786-0220.

INDECON, INC.
300 South Wacker Drive
Chicago, IL. 60606
since 1966
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

H-6000 SYSTEMS AND SOFTWARE PEOPLE

Exciting opportunity to join Control Data's OEM Mass Data File Software Development Group.

Due to the current success and future potential of the new Mass Data File we are looking for additional computer professionals who are innovative and self starting

* H-6000 COBOL PROGRAMMERS

Opportunities are now available at several experience levels from 1 year and up. Assignments will involve coding COBOL 74 modules, applying structured programming techniques and utilizing the most recent Honeywell software features

* H-6000 SOFTWARE PROGRAMMER

Challenging opportunity to work on all phases of VFMS software development and testing. Ideal candidate will have 2-3 years experience in the development of H 6000 series software

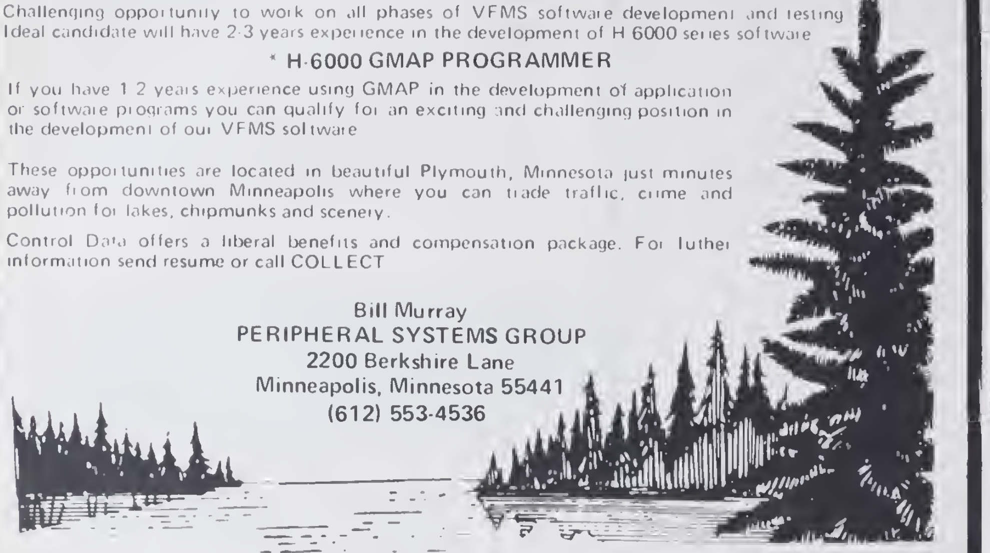
* H-6000 GMAP PROGRAMMER

If you have 1 2 years experience using GMAP in the development of application or software programs you can qualify for an exciting and challenging position in the development of our VFMS software

These opportunities are located in beautiful Plymouth, Minnesota just minutes away from downtown Minneapolis where you can trade traffic, crime and pollution for lakes, chipmunks and scenery.

Control Data offers a liberal benefits and compensation package. For futher information send resume or call COLLECT

Bill Murray
PERIPHERAL SYSTEMS GROUP
2200 Berkshire Lane
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441
(612) 553-4536



CONTROL DATA CORPORATION

An Affirmative Action Employer M/F

Programmer/Analyst
Tough Specs
Great Opportunity

Systems programmer wanted with know-how in state-of-the-art structured programming and ANS COBOL. TSO, CICS, or IMS experience desirable.

Join our winning team. We're a company on the grow. Benefits include excellent compensation plus fully paid life/medical/dental package.

Send resume or telephone R.P Wolk, Exec VP.

Atlantic Software Inc.

5th & Chestnut Sts., Philadelphia 19106 (215) 922-7500

MOVE UP!

Proj Managers	$25-35K
Mgr Inf. Sys	$24-27K
Systems Progs	$20-30K
Prog/Anals (OS, IMS, CICS)	$18-21K
Sr. Apps Prog (Real Time)	$16-20K
Proj. Mgr. (Mfg Sys)	$20-25K
DP Mgr (Operations)	$19-21K
Director MIS	$25-29K
Mfg Sys Analyst	$19-21K
Mgr Systems Support	$20-23K

Numerous local and national positions not listed!

MARVEL CONSULTANTS
3690 Orange Place
Cleveland, Ohio 44112
(216) 292-2855
Professional Employment Service

SR. SOFTWARE SPECIALIST

Rapidly growing Denver area firm is looking for a Sr. level specialist. Applicants should have experience in. OS/VS internals, BTAM, VTAM and be heavy in BAL. Desirable experience would include some MVS exposure and software/hardware performance analysis. Excellent salary and benefits plus opportunity for advancement. Please send your resume, in confidence to

CW Box 3217
797 Washington Street
Newton, Mass. 02160

WILLING TO RELOCATE?

SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMERS

20 openings degreed indiv. in Math, Eng., or Comp. Sci. 2 yrs. min. exp. in Systems or Real Time on Mini's, Process Control, Diagnostics.

* * * * * * * * * *

PROG., PROG/ANAL, SYS/PROG

1 yr. exp. IBM 370/OS/VS1, DOS, SYS/generation, CICS, IMS, TOTAL, MRP, PTF or any utilities. NATIONWIDE PLACEMENT, 435 Fox Pavilion, Jenkintown, PA 19046.

DATA PROCESSING CAREER WEEKEND

PROGRAMMERS

HARDWARE • SOFTWARE

DALLAS

IF YOU ARE A PROGRAMMER. PROGRAMMER/ANALYST. OR SYSTEMS ANALYST. YOU NOW HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO MEET WITH AS MANY AS 20 NATIONALLY KNOWN "BLUE CHIP" COMPANIES ONE AT A TIME. WEEKS OF SEARCHING ACCOMPLISHED ON ONE WEEKEND WITHOUT TAKING ANY TIME OFF FROM YOUR PRESENT POSITION. THERE ARE NO FEES OF ANY KIND. TO ARRANGE INTERVIEWS SEND YOUR RESUME WITH PRESENT SALARY TO

SEARCH E.D.P., INC.
13773 N. CENTRAL EXPWY.
SUITE 1305
DALLAS, TEXAS, 75243

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST BURROUGHS 1728

Pacific Northwest food processor seeking a self-motivated individual with a broad application background with Cobol, RPG, communication and programmer/analyst skills. MCP, DMS II, NDL, on-line experience desirable. If qualified, please send resume, including salary history/ requirements to: Director of Personnel, AGRIPAC, Inc., Box 5346, Salem, OR 97304. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR OF COMPUTER SCIENCE

To teach Undergraduate and Graduate level courses; some research potential. Applicant should have a PhD in Computer Science.

CONTACT:
DR. MELVYN M. DROSSMAN
NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
Wheatly Road
Old Westbury, NY 11568
(516) 686-7598

Affirmative Action
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS
Hardware Design

PROCESS CONTROL ENGINEERS --Degree in Engineering with background in Computer Sciences. 3-5 years of experience in the Application of Process Control Computers within the Petro-chemical, Chemical, Pulp and Paper or Textile Industries. Local and out of state. **Salary to $24,000.**

COMPUTER INTERFACE ENGINEERS -- BSEE with experience in Logic Design. Will work on team designing interface circuitry between Digital Computers and different types of Hardware. **Salary $24,000.**

TEST EQUIPMENT DESIGN ENGINEERS -- BSEE with Digital Design experience in developing prototype test equipment within a System Environment. **Salary to $25,000.**

DIGITAL LOGIC & CIRCUIT DESIGN ENGINEERS -- BSEE and some experience in Logic & Circuit Design, including a familiarity with DTL, TTL, COSMOS, etc. **Salary: $14,000 - $25,000.**

SR. POWER SUPPLY DESIGN ENGINEERS -- BSEE and 3-5 years of Design and Development of regulated and non-regulated power supplies. The application of this work will be to build an in-house capability within a systems organization. **Salary to $25,000.**

COMPUTER ARCHITECT - Senior Logicians advanced development to participate in the definition and implementation of a new family of high level processors. Primary responsibility will be the definition of the Processor/Memory/IO organization. Must have been involved in the successful design of a product in the marketplace. BS/MSEE in Computer Science and a minimum of 3 years experience as a systems designer. **Salary to $40,000.**

COMMUNICATION DESIGN ENGINEERS---Terminal Logic Design Engineers familiar with Synchronous Data Link Control (SDLC), BSEE plus minimum of 3 years experience. **Salary to $25,000.**

Qualified candidates will receive immediate consideration and are urged to contact Mr. Robert Norton, in strict confidence, or to submit confidential resume with current salary information for review. All interviews are by appointment. Client companies assume all fees. For those who find it inconvenient to call during working hours, our office will be open until 7:30 p.m.

nkc Norton, Kleven and Co., Inc.
INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS
Three Fletcher Avenue, Lexington, Massachusetts 02173
Telephone (617) 861-1020
Member Massachusetts Professional Placement Consultants
Representing Equal Opportunity Employers M/F

DATABASE/DATA COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Be the PRO you want to be

We're one of the fastest growing systems consulting firms, and have immediate openings in our Boston and Chicago offices. And that can be good for you. You'd be involved in more varied projects. More action. More opportunity to do your own thing. And because we're still relatively small, your contributions would be more readily recognized. Which means more rapid professional growth and piece of the profit pie. If this sounds like you, and you qualify for any of the following immediate openings, we'd very much like to hear from you.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Senior Analyst/ Project Leader

Minimum of 4 years experience. Proven hands-on experience with IMS-TP or other data base/telecommunications systems. Excellent writing and verbal communications skills a must.

Analysts/ Programmers

Minimum of 2 years experience in business applications in an IBM370 environment. Proven experience in IMS-TP, CICS or other data base/telecommunications software.

Please submit your resume to:

BOSTON:
Mr. James P. Saviano
COMPUTER PARTNERS, INC.
31 Washington Street
Wellesley Hills, MA 02181

CHICAGO:
Mr. Charles Costello
COMPUTER PARTNERS, INC.
1111 East Touhy
Des Plaines, Ill. 60018

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR

For operations and Technical Support - Administrative Computing Services. Degree + 4 years experience in systems analysis, programming or computer operations. Management experience and knowledge of computer operations, OS, CICS, COBOL, JCL & RJE preferred. Salary $15,117-$17,000. Send resume to Doug Duncan, Employment Coordinator, 2nd Floor HUB, University of Florida, Gainesville, FL. 32611.

Equal Employment Opportunity
Affirmative Action Employer

SOUTHWESTERN SUNBELT
PROG/PROG ANALYSTS

Positions are currently available with one of the nations two hundred largest banks. Current operation is IBM 370 DOS utilizing ALC, COBOL, CICS, 3600 Teller Terminals, and DL/I with migration to OS anticipated.

Successful candidates will have a minimum of two years programming experience in ALC and/or COBOL.

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F. Submit resumes with salary requirements to:

Director of Personnel
Albuquerque National Bank
P.O. Box 1344
Albuquerque, N.M. 87103

data processing

CORPORATE DATA PROCESSING MANAGER

Opportunity to start a new Data Processing Function.

We're a leading Ohio based corporation in a fast growing service industry with an immediate executive staff opening for a professional to direct and coordinate all aspects of the corporate data processing function.

For consideration, candidates will need a 5-7 year background in data processing management that includes accomplishments in systems and programming for business oriented applications.

The selected individual will assume total responsibility for the overall corporate DP configuration including: implementation of programming standards, development of timetables for long and short range equipment acquisition/installation plans, department budgeting and professional in service staff training.

This position reporting directly to the Secretary/Treasurer, represents an outstanding opportunity for the individual displaying the capability to accept responsibility as a key decision maker on our corporate staff. An excellent salary and benefits package, commensurate with the weight of responsibility this opportunity extends are the rewards we offer. Qualified candidates should forward a letter or resume in confidence with earnings history to:

CW Box 3222
797 Washington Street
Newton, Mass. 02160

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

PROGRAMMERS AND SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Put Your Experience To Work For You
In Building A Better Career Opportunity

Sperry Univac has a variety of challenging opportunities waiting for you at one of our Minneapolis locations. These openings exist within our airline industry development and support group in the following disciplines:

- Design, implementation, installation and support of airline applications including reservations, ticketing, cargo, etc.
- Acceptance testing of application programs
- Technical support of customer airlines

In addition to requiring experience within the specific areas mentioned above, it is also desirable to have a background in FORTRAN, UNIVAC 1100/DMS, and/or general UNIVAC 1100 series exposure.

We offer highly competitive starting salary, a comprehensive benefits program and outstanding professional and personal growth opportunities.

FOR IMMEDIATE ATTENTION, PLEASE CALL COLLECT OR DIRECT YOUR RESUME TO:

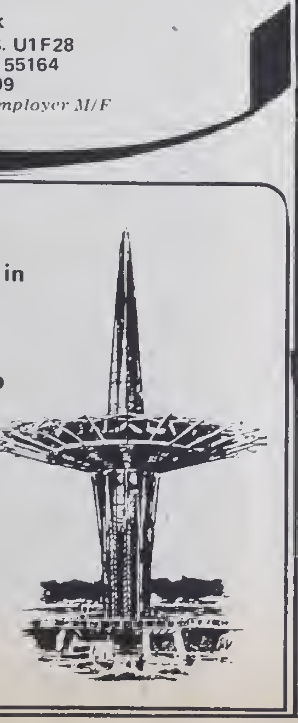
P.Y. Peterson

SPERRY UNIVAC

Univac Park
P.O. Box 43525, M.S. U1F28
St. Paul, Minnesota 55164
(612) 456-2309

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

ORAL ROBERTS UNIVERSITY, Tulsa, Oklahoma, is seeking PhD in Computer Science to teach undergraduate courses. Prefer highly motivated individual interested in assuming leadership role in curriculum development. Salary commensurate with experience.



Send resume to:

Personnel Office
Oral Roberts University
7777 South Lewis Ave.
Tulsa, Okla. 74171

Equal opportunity employer.

INSTRUCTOR

Full-time position available January, 1978. Requirements: Master's degree with course work in data processing. Teaching experience, especially at the college level, definitely preferred. Duties will include instruction of university transfer level courses in programming and DP basics.

Triton College is one of the largest community colleges in Illinois, located in the western suburb of Chicago. It serves over 23,000 students with a staff of over 1,100.

We offer a competitive salary and excellent fringe benefits.

To apply, write: Dr. Frederick J. Gaskin, Vice President-Personnel, Triton College, 2000 Fifth Ave., River Grove, IL 60171. *An Affirmative Action Equal Opportunity Employer.*

STAFF DIRECTOR

Prestigious national nonprofit organization has professional position located in Washington, D.C. as staff director for initial phase (12 months) of planned five-year study on integrated computer-aided manufacturing. Individual must possess educational background and professional, technical and/or manufacturing experience, combined with, if possible, experience in conduct of technical and policy-related studies, to enable him/her to manage a multidisciplinary study of the planning and implementation of an integrated computer-aided manufacturing demonstration project. Ph.D. or comparable work experience is desired in one or (preferably) more of the following: electrical engineering, physics, computer science or engineering, systems analysis, management and decision theory, economics, aeronautical engineering, or industrial engineering; assembly, quality assurance. Experience with design/use of computing devices and systems and excellent communication skills especially important. Individual should also have ability to plan, organize, and direct an important study. Please submit resume with current salary and salary requirement to CW Box 3215, 797 Washington St., Newton, Mass. 02160. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

BUY SELL SWAP

FOR SALE

One Digital Equipment Corporation disc storage drive, Model RJP 04, serial number 02 00127 (DEC), currently being used on a PDP 11/45. Immediately available. Sealed bids will be accepted in purchasing department, University of California, Santa Barbara until 3 PM November 30, 1977. Successful bidder will be completely responsible for removal of the equipment from the UCSB campus. For information on equipment call A/C 805 961-2261. For bidding documents or instructions call A/C 805 961-2593.

SYCOR

MODELS 351 and 410 AVAILABLE WITH P/R, G/L, A/R, Etc.

Check our price
Call: JOHN WILDE
(216) 656-3298
HMI
15 Atterbury Blvd.
Hudson, Ohio 44236

PURCHASE/SALE/LEASE

ALL 360 & 370 SYSTEMS

360/30
360/40
360/50
370/125
I/O
370/135

CORPORATE COMPUTERS, INC
115 Mason St., Greenwich, Conn. 06830 (203) 661-1500
Member Computer Dealers Association

TO SELL BY USER

(2) Burroughs Systems, each consisting of Magnetic Record Computer (L5112-609), Paper tape perforator (A562), and Paper tape reader (A581).

Completely programmed for: Accounts Receivable/Payable, Order Writing/Billing, General Ledger

Charles Miller
RHOPAC, INC.
(312) 673-8020

FOR SALE
OR LEASE

3277's AVAILABLE

30-60-90 DAYS

SAVON SYSTEMS INC.
22 Colony Court
Smithtown, N.Y.
516 271-0429

NEED TO BUY 1419

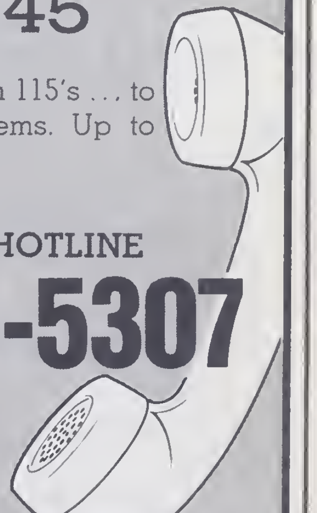
Can Buy Now & Lease Back Thru
1st. Qtr. 78 - Rental Machines May Apply

For Sale or Lease 360-50

Computer Systems/Graphics
913+649-2190

Short or Long Term Leases From RANDOLPH

370/138
370/148
370/135
370/145



...and all other 370's from 115's ... to 168's. CPU's or full systems. Up to 8-year lease available.

CALL THE 370 HOTLINE

800-243-5307

WANTED:

3420 Tapes: MOD 3's, 5's, 7's
135/145 Subleases or purchase

800-243-5308

Randolph Computer Company
537 Steamboat Rd., Greenwich, CT 06830
(203) 661-4200

IBM UNIT RECORD EQUIPMENT

024 077 085 402 514 552 026
082 087 403 519 557 029 083
088 407 523 602 056 084 089
408 548 604 029 129

We Buy Sell or Lease
360s 1400s 1440s

IBM COMPUTERS

2040 GF, I/O Set
5 Spindle Calcomp 2314
6-60KB Tape Drives/Sims
8-1440 Disc Systems at $4,000
16K 1460 Systems with 1403-3
2803-2 and 2401-6
1401 Disc Systems
360/30's & 40's
any configuration

Big Savings on certain items of Equipment

Call us for all your needs; we buy rent and sell all types of IBM unit record equipment. Over 12 years of serving commercial and government requirements. Contact ACS for proposal.

ACS
7126 Mullins
Houston TX 77036
(713) 666-2122
TWX 910-881-1526
EQUIPMENT CORP.

CALCOMP PLOTTER FOR SALE

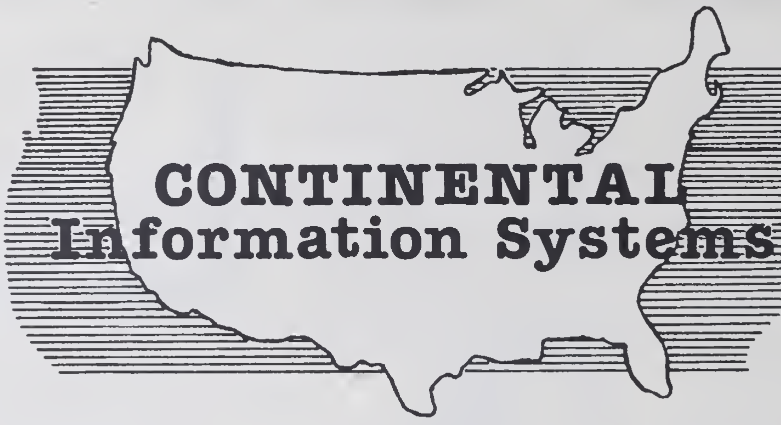
925 CONTROLLER
1036 PLOTTER

CCC LEASING CORP.
946 Main St.
Hackensack, N.J. 07601
(201) 343-3760

For Sale
By Owner

370/155K

W/5 Channels & Speedup
Avail. 30-60 Days
Call Mr. Olds
313-642-8000 x274



CONTINENTAL Information Systems

BUY, SELL, LEASE, SUBLEASE, AND TRADE

New and Pre-owned IBM Equipment

FOR SALE

158, 168 new November
158, 168 new December
158, 168 new January
165-II pre-owned Now
1MB IBM 168 pre-owned memory
1.5MB IBM 158 pre-owned memory

Bill Pomeroy

WANTED

2860's
2870's
2880's
158's
168's

SHORT TERM LEASE

135
155-II
360/50

FOR SALE

155 J-k DATed upgrade with 3360's optional
360/50

Fred Cholette John Humic

SALE OR LEASE

IBM System/34's available starting in March 1978

John Bartolo

Peripherals and I/O

All 360/370 Disk, Tape Printers, Readers, and T/P

Gene Chappell

CIS
CIS Corp.
600 MONY Plaza
Syracuse, NY 13202
315-425-1900 Telex: 93-7435

AVAILABLE FOR LEASE
System 3(B18)
Tape & Disk
Available November 1
·Lease With Options
Write or call:

TW COMPUTER INDUSTRIES INC
3570 American Drive • Atlanta, Georgia 3036
404/451-1895 • TWX 810/757-3654

370/155-II

Short Term Lease
2MB, DAT
Serial ≠ 10132
Available 12/1/77
Contact Hal Gosnell
COMMONWEALTH COMPUTER ADVISERS, INC.
707 Main St.
Richmond, VA. 23219
(803) 643-4200

FOR SALE

FOXBORO PROCESS CONTROL COMPUTER

Fox 2/10 for 8 loop control 16K core memory, but can be expanded to 32K memory. Analog input module with 32 input channels. Digital input module with 96 contact sense channels. Alphanumeric CRT terminal with a 12 inch display and keyboard. ASR-33 Teletype.

Unit is new, purchase price $80,000, 1977. Sales price: $25,000.

W.J. Kallen, Rohm and Haas Company, Independence Mall West, Philadelphia, PA 19105 (215) 592-2607.

IBM UNIT RECORD EQUIPMENT

MACH.		LEASE	MACH.	SALE	LEASE	MACH.	SALE	LEASE
024	$ 300	$20/Mo.	083	$1800	$60/Mo.	526	$1400	$70/Mo.
026	$ 900	$35/Mo.	084	$2500	$100/Mo.	548	$1600	$70/Mo.
029	$1900	$55/Mo.	085	$1200	$60/Mo.	552	$1000	$40/Mo.
046	$1200	$50/Mo.	088	$2500	$175/Mo.	557	$3000	$100/Mo.
047	$1500	$60/mo.	402	$1000	$60/Mo.	Disc Packs		
056	$ 200	$15/Mo.	403	$1200	$70/Mo.	2316	$ 89	$5/Mo.
059	$1400	$50/Mo.	407	$1500	$80/Mo.	3336(1)	$ 129	$10/Mo.
077	$ 450	$25/Mo.	514	$ 800	$45/Mo.	3336(11)	$ 199	$15/Mo.
082	$ 850	$35/Mo.	519	$1000	$55/Mo.	3348(70)	$ 950	$40/Mo.

THOMAS COMPUTER CORPORATION
600 N. McClurg Court · Suite 4202
Chicago, Illinois 60611
(312) 944-1401

FOR SALE

SYSTEM 3/12

5412 CPU (48K D.P.F.)
3348 Disk Drives
5471 Console
5424 M.F.C.U.
1403 Printer (600 LPM)
5421 Print Drive

Principals Only
RENAISSANCE EYEWEAR
P.O. Box 267
Fords, N.J. 08863
(201) 826-8770
Attn: Lou Vernaci

---

will sell at best offer
complete system
or parts of same
Univac 9200
includes 9200 processor
and 250 LPM printer
132 print positions
storage 8K
Card Reader 400 CPM
Multi-Strobe Reader
Card Punch 75-200 CPM
call Bob Koppenaal
UNITED JERSEY BANK
210 Main Street
Hackensack, NJ 07601
(201) 646-5284

FOR SALE

360/65H

Three Channel
2870-1, 1052, 2860-3
December Delivery
FEDERAL DATA CORP.
4601 North Park Avenue
Chevy Chase, Maryland
(301) 652-5766

FOR SALE OR LEASE

System 32

Model A23
9.1 Million Bytes
80 CPS
One year old
Under Maintenance
412-281-7173
L.I.Edelson

SALE/LEASE

IN CANADA
(AVAILABLE NOW)
2030 · D00
2030 · E00
1051 · N01
1052 · 006
AVAILABLE 12/31/77
2020 · C02
2203 · A01
2560 · A01
Contact: John Costello
Rockwood Computer Corp.
(914) 592-3100

FOR SALE

MICRODATA 1600

- 32K, Desk Mounted
- IBM Selectric Console
- Iomec 300LPM Printer
- Documation 600 CPM Reader
- Four-Tri Data Cartridge Tape Drives

Call or Write:
Computer Assurance Corp.
8041 Hosbrook Rd.
Cincinnati, Ohio 45236
(513) 793-7142

FOR SALE

3420's

Model	Quantity	Available
3803-1	1	November 18
3803-2	1	November 18
3420-5	4	November 18
3420-6	6	November 18
3420-7	3	November 18

Contact Tom Robbins
(612) 831-6088
COMPUTER PROPERTIES, INC.
7710 Computer Ave., Minneapolis, MN 55435

WANTED

ALL 360/370 SYSTEMS AND SYSTEM/3
AND PERIPHERALS
WE BUY · SELL · LEASE · TRADE

transdata
Member Computer Dealers Association
P.O. Box 47762 Dallas, Texas 75247 PHONE (214) 631-5647

WHAT OFFERS

UNIVAC 9300

32 K Memory
4 - 8414 Disc Drives
600 CPM Reader
600 LPM Printer
System or Components
Contact: Jim Strutt
Manitoba Pool Elevators
220 Portage Avenue
Winnipeg, Manitoba
Canada R3C 3K7
Telephone: (204) 947-1171

MSI

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

1- 30 MSI 2100 terminals complete
1- 1 DS IV-Model 3040 Multi Line Receiver
3- 20 MSI 2001 Terminals Strip Printer/Acoustic

New England Data Corp.
10 Kearney Rd.
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 449-2430

SALE -BY OWNER SYS/3-15 128K

By-Sync Communications
2-Full 5444 Drawers
4-5445 Disk Drives
MFCU-A2, 2-5496 KP
Contact:
George Aivalis
AMERICAN SAW
& MFG. CO.
E. Longmeadow, MA 01028
413-525-3961
out of state call
800-628-3030

IBM PROCESSORS & PERIPHERALS

	IBM PROCESSORS	IBM PERIPHERALS
SELLING:	370/155-II Dec 1 360/65 System Dec 1 370/145 1 Meg	3344-B2F 3420, 3, 5 3330-1, 11
BUYING:	370/14512 w/ISC 370/158K 370/165 w/DAT	3830-2 3420-7 3340-A2
LEASING:	370/158-38 mo. lease 370/165-36-60 months 370/145-12-18 months	3340-A2 3340-B2 3344-B2F

The Logical Choice

COMDISCO

9701 W. Higgins Rd. Rosemont, Ill. 60018
(312) 698-3000

San Francisco 415/944-1111
Fort Worth 817/534-1774
Atlanta 404/256-5956
Minneapolis 612/854-8107
New York 201/568-9666

BUY·SELL·TRADE IBM EQUIPMENT

360/65 or 65 MP
1.5 Megabytes Core For Sale

Independent memory in single cabinet. Great savings on floor space, power, air conditioning and maintenance. 5th port available. Priced right.

CALL DICK BAKER (305) 561-5207

dataware
Intra[illegible]astal Building
30[illegible] NE 3[illegible]th Place Suite 3[illegible]9
Fort Lauderdale Florida 3330[illegible]
Telephone (30[illegible]) [illegible]

MEMBER CDA

---

efm computer
leasing, inc.

3000 marcus avenue
lake success, ny 11040
(516) 488-7876

LEASE • BUY • SELL

360/370 CPUs & PERIF.

ATTRACTIVE LEASES ON

360/40 360/65
360/50 370/135

LEASE ONLY

IBM 3033 AVAILABLE

August, 1978
October, 1978
Reply To:
CW BOX 3218
797 Washington St.
Newton, MA 02160

FOR SALE
UNIVAC 9300
4 tape system
Priced to Sell
318/235-8301

BUY/SELL/LEASE/TRADE

IBM 360s, 370s, System 3s, all Peripherals
3830s, 3333s, 3340s, 3420s, 3803s

Purchase/Leaseback 3277s Wanted
All types DEC CPUs and Peripherals
All types Unit Record Equipment

MEMBER CDA

Call collect today **(214) 634-2750**

METROPLEX COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.
Suite 1208 Honeywell Bldg. 1111 W. Mockingbird Lane
Dallas, Texas 75247 TWX 910-861-4171

Industry's Fastest Growing Computer Dealer

For Sale
PDP 11
DECEMBER DELIV.

Datasystem 357
Includes
PDP 11/34, 64K
2-RK06 (28MB) Disks
1-VT52 Terminal
1-LA11 (180 CPS) Prntr.
Including full accounting application software.

Spiridellis & Associates, Inc.
(the big name in small computers)
14 W. 40th Street
New York, N.Y.
(212) 221-7270

For Sale Or Lease
System 3/15
Complete Systems

Any configuration from B 19 to D 24
30 to 90 days delivery depending upon your requirements.
Also complete inventory tapes — disks.
Printers — CPU Upgrades

Call Avery Reynolds 214-630-6700
TWX 910-861-4936

Pioneer Computer Marketing
1165 Empire Central
Dallas, Texas 75247

Member of Computer Dealers Association

IBM
360/30
FOR SALE

128K
All Features
Also 4 Tape Drives
Contact:
DALTON WALLACE
(512) 345-1687

FOR SALE
OR SUB LEASE

Data point 1100
Diskette Systems
At substantial discount.
1132 Processor
9251 Printer
9551 Magnetic Tape
Principals Only

Contact Don Breitfelder
(312) 786-0220

INDECON, INC.
300 S. Wacker Dr.
Chicago, IL 60606

AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY FOR SALE

Quantity

1- Honeywell 2051A 131K computer with following features and peripherals.
3- 277-2 Disk Drives 64/million characters each with controller
3- 074 Write project
Eight bit transfer
1- 220-6A Console
1- 203B-4 Tape control
3- 204B-8A Tape drives
7track/64kc/556/800 BPI
1- 223 Card reader and control
800 CPM
1- 056 Dynamic tape addressing
1- 214-1 Card punch 100-400 CPM
1- 122-6 1100 LPM printer
1- 1034 Print extension

CONTACT
Peter L. Carter
Manager of Operations
Dr Pepper Company
5523 E. Mockingbird, Dallas, TX. 75223
1-214-824-0331

BUY – SELL–LEASE
–BROKERAGE–

Let the
"Nations Largest Wholesale Dealer"
Buy, sell, lease sub-lease, or be your agent in placement of your pre-owned IBM 360/370/System 3, or other units

COMPUTER INTERNAT'L. LTD.
BEACH COMPUTER CORP.
CWC's Leasing Division
COMPUTER WHOLESALE CORP.
(504) 581-7741

Suite 507/508 First National
Bank of Commerce Bldg.
New Orleans, LA 70112
Member Computer Dealers Assoc.

BUY-SELL-LEASE

026-$	850	085-$	750
029-	1850	514-	800
082-	650	552-	750
083-	1800	557-	2500

Mohawk-6401-6403
NCR-736

Shredders
Bursters & Decollators
Call Stan Pelc

DP SERVICE Inc.
5505 N. MENARD AVENUE
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60630
PHONE 312 / 774-2556

FORSYTHE McARTHUR

Dealer & Lessor in IBM Computers

919 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60611
(312) 943-3770
Member, Computer Dealers Assoc.

BUY • SELL

TELETYPE

Models 32 • 33 • 43
Telex • TWX/DDD
BRPE'S
NATIONAL
TELETYPEWRITER CORP.
207 Newtown Rd.
Plainview, N.Y. 11803
(516) 293-0444

CMI BUY LINES

BUY-SELL-LEASE-TRADE

370/165 370/168
Call Bob Van Hellemont
(313) 642-8000

370/145-158
Call Ron Baker
(313) 642-8000

370/155
Call John Mills
(313) 642-8000

370
115/125/135
Call Pam Hoban
(313) 642-8000

360/30 360/40
360/50 360/65
Call Gary Smith
(313) 642-8000

360/20
1130
Call Jim Carleton
(313) 642-8000

1403's 2821's
2501's 1442's
1443's
If you rent any of the above and are sending back to IBM call me. I'll show you how to make money using your rental credits. We also buy owned equipment and sell all of these units.

Call Kathy Housey
(313) 642-8000

IN CANADA
IBM 360 370
System / 3
Buy-Sell-Lease
Call Don DuPuis
CMI Company
P.O. Box 893
Windsor, Ont.
N9A 6P2
(519) 258-8910

System/3
Model 15
Call Jerry Roberts
(313) 642-8000

3420/s 3803/s
3333's 3830's
3330's 3340's
Call Darryl Hastings
(313) 642-8000

3742's
3741's
5496's
Call Jerry Sharon
(313) 642-8000

3270 CRT's
Printers/Controllers
Call Jim Carleton
(313) 642-8000

129-029-059-026

CMI
The IBM Dealer
Computer Marketers International
1500 N. Woodward Ave., Birmingham, Mich. 48011, (313) 642 8000

Member Computer Dealers Association

PROFESSIONAL DEALER/LESSOR OF IBM COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Bob Russell
Jack Emory
Dave Hepburn
Paul Baillie

SYSTEMS MARKETING, INC.
200 E. Thomas Road
Phoenix, Arizona 85012
(602) 264-5600 Telex 667-334

SMI

USER OFFERS

Sycor Terminals
(8) SYCOR 340D mini-computers with order entry and national communications network software with (2) diskettes and (2) cassette drives
Model 3585 120 CPS Printer
Paid $18K - Sell $10K each
Available 9/77 - 1/78
John Snyder
World Carpets
404/278-8000

370/168
FOR LEASE
Available December

Call or Write:

TW COMPUTER INDUSTRIES INC
3570 American Drive • Atlanta, Georgia 30366
404/451-1895 • TWX 810/757-3654

CHICAGO [illegible] 298 5650
WASHINGTON [illegible]
LOS ANGELES [illegible]

370/145 I2
For Lease or Sale

Serial #'s 11192, 10515
Available January, 1978

Contact: Dick Nelson
COMMONWEALTH COMPUTER ADVISERS, INC.
707 E. Main St.
Richmond, VA. 23219

(804) 643-4200

OPERATING LEASES

3, 4, 5 YEAR WALKAWAYS
– NEW OR USED 370'S
– MEMOREX PERIPHERALS

MACHINE AVAILABILITY
– 138/148/3033 ON ORDER POSITIONS
– 135/145/155 PORTFOLIO

ICD CORPORATION

17 Sherwood Pl.
Greenwich, CT 06810
Dick St., Francis
203/661-2904

3301 Woman's Club Drive
Raleigh, N.C. 27612
Dean Painter
919/787-9085

700 E. Maple
Birmingham, MI 48011
Ed McKelvey
313/645-1462

Bruce Dunlap
415/494-1575

2 Palo Alto Sq.
Palo Alto, CA 94304

THE IMP
1001 CABLE

- INSTALLS QUICKLY
- ECONOMICAL (LIST PRICE $99.00)
- ACCOMMODATES SIGNAL SHIELDING
- GENERAL PURPOSE
- IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

The IMP /1001 Cable is a

NEW AND INNOVATIVE CABLE WHICH ELIMINATES THE TIME CONSUMING AND TEDIOUS INSTALLATION OF INTERNAL CABLES ON THE DATA GENERAL NOVAS* AND ECLIPSE* COMPUTER SYSTEMS. IT QUICKLY ATTACHES TO THE BACK PLANE OF THE MAIN FRAME OR EXPANSION CHASSIS ELIMINATING ALL WIRE WRAP OPERATIONS. THE CABLE ACCOMMODATES 50 SIGNAL WIRES, 4 OF WHICH ARE SHIELDED TWISTED PAIR. THE PERIPHERAL SIDE OF THE CABLE CAN BE SUPPLIED WITH EITHER AN EDGE OR CANNON CONNECTOR (NOVA 820, 1220, 2, 3's AND ECLIPSE TAKE EDGE CONNECTORS)

INDUSTRIAL
MACHINE
PARTS INCORPORATED

1008G ASTORIA BOULEVARD
CHERRY HILL, NEW JERSEY 08003

(609) 424-2950

FOR LEASE
IBM
370/135 DH 500 K

2 Channel Console
Immediate Availability
Will reconfigure or add memory, Short or long term lease.

MCM LEASING CORP.

408-252-2400

WANT TO PURCHASE
IBM 3705-E3
w/1542, 1302, 1643
4701, 4714, 4650
CALL
Gerry O'Rielly
COMDISCO®
201-568-9666

FOR SALE OR LEASE

370/155-J Available Jan 1978
370/168-LK Available
June 1978 (Lease Only)
370/168-M Available
Oct. 1978 (Lease Only)

Contact:
Frederick D. Lehmann

MARTIN MAREITTA
DATA SYSTEMS
Orlando, Florida
(305) 855-1050, X-7410

MISSISSIPPI STATE CENTRAL DATA PROCESSING AUTHORITY

Sealed proposals will be received by the CDPA, 508 Robert E. Lee Bldg., Jackson, MS 39201, up until 2:00 p.m. 11-14-77 for the following data processing equipment:

Request for Proposal No. **323** for the acquisition of a raster graphics display system to attach to an existing Data General Eclipse S/130.

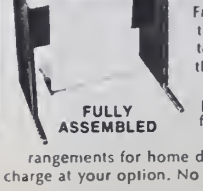
Request for Proposal No. **324** for the acquisition of a small general purpose computer system and software necessary to process payroll, general accounting, and student scheduling for a small Mississippi junior college.

Request for Propoal No. **325** for the lease of a small graphics system capable of communicating with a 370/155 and producing maps and digitizing mileage from the maps.

Request for Proposal No. **326** for the purchase of a binary synchronous communications adapter to enable a 360 Model 20 to communicate as an RJE station to a 370/155.

Detailed specifications may be obtained from the CDPA office. The CDPA reserves the right to rejct any and all bids and proposals and to waive informalities. Clyde P. Ballard, Executive Director, Central Data Processing Authority.

ORDER YOUR
LA 36 DEC Writer II
PRINTER TERMINAL
at Heath's low, low mail order price . . .
only
$1495



Shipped Motor Freight, prepaid to your nearest terminal within the Continental U.S. Include phone number for notification of arrival. Arrangements for home delivery at extra charge at your option. No C.O.D. orders.

Send check or money order to:
Heath Company, Dept. 367-341
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

370/135

SALE OR LEASE

Avail December

Contact:
Bernie Gest
(215) 635-1700

COMPUTER MARKETING INC.
7704 Seminole Ave.
Melrose Park, PA 19126

201-947-4200

FOR SALE OR LEASE

145-12
available with ISC
in December

135 FE
Configured to your
specifications in Nov.

360 CPU's
2 Chan. 40H & 3 Chan.
50I available now

I/O Sets
1403's, 2821's, 2540's
available immediately

145 H
available immediately
with or without
additional AMS memory

360/65IH
with 3 Channels
avail. in November

168LJ
available with
channels in May 1978

155J-II
available now with or
without DAT. Also 3360's
and model changes

3420-5's & 3's
available immediately

158 ISC
available immediately

Member Computer Dealers Association

WE WANT TO BUY
158's any configuration
155's, 145's, 135's
3420's all models
3340 A2's & B2's
370 IBM Memory

IPS Computer Marketing Corp., 2460 Lemoine Avenue, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024

BURROUGHS USERS
YOU CAN SAVE UP TO 50% ON YOUR PERIPHERALS

PRINTERS:
- 1800 lpm (Same source as Burroughs for the 9246-2) $33,000
- MICR on line (First Time)
- Controlers for PCC or DLP are also available

TAPE UNITS:
- 6250 bpi Operating Now
- 1600 bpi up to 200 ips
- Uses proven STC drives and controlers

MAIN MEMORY for Large Scale systems (6700, 6800)
- Core in 393,216 byte inc.
- 325 ns access time
- Comparable to Burroughs planar memory
- Purchase price $48,000

COMBUR
3025 Palos Verdes Drive N., Palos Verdes Estates, CA 90274
(213) 378-7002 (301) 299-3038 (604) 273-9940

MISSISSIPPI STATE CENTRAL DATA PROCESSING AUTHORITY

Sealed proposals will be received by the CDPA, 508 Robert E. Lee Bldg., Jackson, MS 39201, up until 2:00 p.m. 11-14-77 for the following data processing equipment:

Request for Proposal No. 327 for the purchase of the necessary modifications to existing Cambridge Memories, Inc. memory to enable the installation of a Dynamic Address Translation (DAT) feature to an existing IBM 370/155.

Request for Proposal No. 328 for the purchase of additional Cambridge Memory (CMI) for an existing IBM 370/155.

Detailed specifications may be obtained from the CDPA office. The CDPA reserves the right to reject any and all bids and proposals and to waive informalities. Clyde P. Ballard, Executive Director, Central Data Processing Authority.

TO BUY
SELL, OR LEASE

CALCOMP DISKS

1030/230 (3330)
1015/215 (2314-D.D.)
CD 14/CD 12 or 22
(2314-S.D.)

Write or Call
Gene Wendt

(913) 631-2992
CompuMart, Inc.
6622 Black Swan Dr.
Shawnee Mission, KS 66216

Before you buy or lease . . . take a second look

TW

BUY—SELL—LEASE
360/30—360/40—360/50—360/65
IBM PERIPHERALS

370/135	370/145	370/155	370/165
370/138	370/148	370/158	370/168

ANY CONFIGURATION

TW COMPUTER INDUSTRIES INC.
3570 American Drive • Atlanta, Georgia 30366
404/451-1895 • TWX 810/757-3654

CHICAGO—312/298-5650
WASHINGTON—703/525-3074
LOS ANGELES—213/370-4844

FOR SALE
DEC EQUIPMENT
2 - RK06-AA New
1 - RP06-AA New
1 - RK11J-AA New
1 - RK05F-FA New
2 - 11/70 Systems-New
RWP05, TWU16
DEC 310 Word Processing
2-11/35 CPU's only

WESTEC

13701 N.E. Bel-Red Rd.
Bellevue, WA 98005
(206) 641-7363

MINICOMPUTERS
& SYSTEMS
Don't waste company time or money
Check with us before you buy or sell
Brand New Data General
Nova 2/10 - Save 40%
Jumbo 1200 - Save 30%
Nova 3/12 - Immed. Del.
New & Used Dec Equipment:
PDP 11/04 — Immed. Del.
RK 05 — Immed. Del.
Many others New & Used
Tape Systems for DG
from $3,900
WANTED
Minicomputer systems & peripherals.
Buyers waiting for many items:

MINICOMPUTER EXCHANGE
(408) 733-4400
TWX 910-339-9272

Want To Buy
3277's & Controllers
Purchase Lease-Back Available
Oliver-Allen Corporation
Dealers & Lessors Of IBM 360 & 370
Computer Equipment
110 Hi Vista Rd., Sausalito, CA 94965
415-332-6262
Member Computer Dealers Association

FOR SALE
Burroughs B3500 computer/peripherals
3420 1x6 Potter Drivers
FOR LEASE
3135 GF Available Now
This equipment can be reconfigured
to your requirements.
Contact: COMPUTER CAPITAL CORPORATION
1351 Washington Boulevard
Stamford, Connecticut 06902
Tel 203 357 9663

WANTED TO BUY
JI to K Model Change for IBM 370/155

Contact: Harry Blair
(713) 524-8249

BUYING•SELLING•LEASING•TRADING

call... the Matchmakers

1·800·654·9179
TOLL FREE!

CSI COMPUTER SALES INTERNATIONAL, INC.

BSI

BURROUGHS EQUIPMENT
FOR SELL OR LEASE
COMPUTERS
B4700 Complete System available April, 1978.
B500 Complete Systems, at your convenience.
PERIPHERALS
Tape Drives and Head-Per-Track Disk
B9131-1 Sorter Reader
TERMINALS
TC 732/735 Teller Terminals
(303) 922-8331
2480 W. Alameda Ave.
Denver, Colorado 80223
Lawrence G. Lyon

Surplus DEC And Data General Hardware For Sale

PHIL THOMAS
(305) 272-8753

Thomas Business Systems, Inc.

BUY • SELL • LEASE • TRADE

SYSTEM/3 370/115 370/125

ECONOCOM

ECONOCOM
1255 LYNNFIELD ROAD
P. O. BOX 17825
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE 38117
901-767-9130

MEMBER COMPUTER DEALERS ASSOCIATION

WANTED

BURROUGHS 'L' Series
DEC & DATA GENERAL
Minis & Peripherals
NCR: 399 & 299

Boynton Business Systems
87 Route 208
Wallkill, N.Y. 12584
914-895-2007

DEC HARDWARE

PDP 11 PDP 8
Processors Peripherals
Memories
VT52's, LA36's, LS120's, LA180's

BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES
Seekers and Sellers
(516) 585-0800

---

dataserv

buy • sell • lease • trade

370
115 and 125
Steve Lacny
800-328-2406

For Sale or Lease
Any 115/125 configuration
Sending 115/125
Back to IBM
Call us! We'll show you how to make money using your rental credits.

370
135 through 168
Dave Miller
616-637-8481

For Sale or Lease
135 - 145 - 155
CPUs — Peripherals — Memory
We'll Buy
Any 370 CPU
Wanted
Your 370 CPU for sublease

370
Peripherals
800-328-2406

For Sale or Lease

3211/3811	3340/A2,B2
3272/3277	3410/3411
3330/3333	3420/3803

STOP! Before you send any of the above machines back to IBM call us. We'll show you how to make money.

360
CPUs and Peripherals
Neal Johnson
800-328-2406

For Sale or Lease
360/30 - 40 - 50 - 65s
CPU — Peripherals — Memory
We'll Buy
Any 360 CPU
IBM Peripheral
Non-IBM Perph/Memory

Sys/3
CPUs and Peripherals
800-328-2406

For Sale or Lease
5406 - 5410 - 5412 - 5415
CPUs — Peripherals — Memory
We'll Buy
Your 5406/5410
5415 — Rental credit machines
Peripherals — Memory

**Call Toll Free 800-328-2406
or 612-544-0335**

Or write: Dataserv Equipment, Inc., 9901 Wayzata Blvd.
P.O. Box 9488, Minneapolis MN 55440

DEC

BROKER IN NEW
&
USED DEC COMPUTER SYSTEMS
& COMPONENTS
FOR SALE

RK06, RP06, and 11/70-VA

C.D. SMITH
730 N. Post Oak Rd. #301
Houston, TX 77024
(713) 686-9405

LEASE OR SALE

AMS MEMORY for IBM 370/158

Available Immediately

Call for Information:

BRIXTON
INTERNATIONAL
ASSOCIATES

George Peterson
(516) 248-0250

Frank Williams
(415) 254-7700

FOR SALE

HARRIS 1200

REMOTE TERMINAL
CARD READER,
CONSOLE & PRINTER

Write to:
CW Box 3207
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160

COMPUTER FACILITIES & OFFICES

25,000 sq ft — Lease
Teterboro, N.J.

- Quality building & construction
- 8,000 ft raised computer floor
- 17,000 ft mod A/C offices & storage
- Excellent location only 20 mins from Times Sq.
- Parking facilities 50 cars + more available
- Fantastic property & loc.

Brokers Invited
contact Hugh T. Dolan
(212) 594-7235
or (201) 489-7100

BUY-SELL TRADE

For Computer
Call Action Write

CAC

404/458-4425
P.O. Box 80572
Atlanta, Ga. 30366

SALE OR LEASE

HIGH SPEED I/O SETS

ALSO:
2821-005's
2821-002's
2501-B02's
1403-002's

AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY
SHORT OR LONG TERM LEASE
FOR ALL YOUR 360/370 COMPUTER REQUIREMENTS CALL:

ALBERT BERMAN GEORGE SPRINGSTEEN
(215) 885-4990

GRANITE
COMPUTER LEASING CORP.

BENSON EAST
YORK ROAD AND TOWNSHIP LINE
JENKINTOWN, PA. 19046

MEMBER COMPUTER LESSORS ASSOCIATION

SELLING

PREVIOUSLY OWNED EQUIPMENT

N.C.R., BURROUGHS, OLIVETTI

N.C.R. 31, 32, 490, and 152-47 & 152-70 TELLER UNITS
N.C.R. 735/736 MAGNETIC TAPE ENCODERS & LINE PRINTERS
N.C.R. 299, 399, & 499 MINICOMPUTERS and CENTURY SYSTEMS

BURROUGHS "L" 3000 THRU 9000 SERIES & TC'S
(W/WO PERIPHERALS) also B-700 THRU B-4700 SYSTEMS
OLIVETTI "P" and "A" SERIES
WE ARE AUTHORIZED N.C.R. DEALERS OF
210 ECR'S, SYSTEMEDIA, & MICROGRAPHIC PRODUCTS

BUYING OR SELLING — CALL US FIRST!

KEY-EXIMPORT CORP.

256 LIVINGSTON ST (P O BOX 129) NORTHVALE, N J 07647
TELE. N.J. (201) 767-3444 N.Y.C. (212) 736-7736
TELEX 135149 CABLE KEYEXIMP NORTHVALE NJ

BUYING

ATTENTION IBM 360/370 USERS

DAC DATA AUTOMATION COMPANY, INC.

buy • sell • lease • trade

370 Peripherals

3410/3411	3330/3333	3211/3811
3420/3803	3340/A2, B2	3272/3277

360 CPUs and Peripherals

360/20
LEASE or SALE
2020 C1
w/2203 120pp
2560
w/2 line printer

Peripherals Lowest Price

2401-5	2804-2
2402-2	1403-N1
2403-1	2403-4 W/DD

We'll Buy Any 360 CPU Today

360/40-50-65's Available

Sys/3 CPUs and Peripherals

We'll Buy
5415's-All Models
IBM Rental Credits OK

WANT TO BUY

3741's 3277's
5421 Control Unit
Any System/3 features as listed
3901 - for Sys - 3-10
4140 - for Sys - 3-10
2074 - for Sys - 3-10

FOR SALE

5410-A14	Processing Unit, 16K
3971	5203-2 Attachment
4100	5424-A1 Attachment
6378	2nd Disk Attachment
5424-A1	Multi-Function Card Unit
5203-2	Printer, 200 lpm
5560	36 Add'l Print. Pos
5444-2	Disk Storage Drive
544402	Disk Storage Drive

DAC DATA AUTOMATION COMPANY INC ■ 4858 CASH ROAD ■ DALLAS TEXAS 75247 ■ AC 214 637-8570

GO GREYHOUND

When you plan to
Buy or Sell your
Computer Equipment

For complete information call the Greyhound Representative in your area.

FOR SALE
3135 DH - Avail. Now
7830 & 6 - 7330

WANT TO BUY
IBM - 1419, 3340-A2 & 3340-B2
3135 H w/4655, 6981, 6982,
7855, 7861

U.S.	Home Office	T.A. Takash	602-248-6037
	New York	Dick Ventola	914-949-1515
	Chicago	Pete Ahern	312-298-3910
	Dallas	M.W. "Bill" Tucker	214-233-1818
	San Francisco	Henry Paulson	415-283-8980
INTERNATIONAL	Canada	Don Maunder	416-366-1513
	U.K./Europe	Joe Gold	022-61-27-54
	Mexico	Andres' Contreras	905-543-6850
	Austro-Asia	John Hallmark	214-233-1818
	Eurasia	Don Haworth	214-233-1818
NON IBM	Dallas	John Hallmark	214-233-1818

BUYING SELLING LEASING

360/30 40 50 65
370/135 138 145 148
370/155 158 165 168

SYSTEM 3'S
TAPES/DISKS/CORE

214/630-6700
Pioneer Computer Marketing
1165 Empire Central Place Dallas, Texas 75247

Mini Computers
Buy-Sell-Trade-Lease

For Sale
DEC CPU's
11/04 11/34 11/T04
11/05 PDP8E 11/45
11/T34-BA
DEC Discs
RK05J-F RX8A
RP04 RX11BA RK8E
DEC CRT's
VT52 VT20
DEC Memory
MM11L MM11DP
MG10 MF10 MS11JP
Misc. Modules
Hundreds Of Miscellaneous Modules & Cables Available
Call For Other Components In Stock

For Sale
DEC
MM11DP
Core Memory
25%
Discount

DATALEASE
700 North Valley Street, Anaheim, CA 92801
(714) 533-3920 TELEX 692439

IBM BUY•SELL•LEASE

370
135—SALE—LEASE ANY SIZE
145—WE WANT TO BUY
CASH NOW—DELIVERY LATER OK
158—SALE NEW (ITC) OR USED
NOV. SHIP
3850—SALE 60 DAY SHIP

3
ALL MODELS & UNITS
1403N1 & 1403-2 WITH
5421 CONTROL IN STOCK
also
1130, 7, 5100

AMERICAN USED COMPUTER
CORPORATION
617-261-1100
Member Computer Dealers Association
PO Box 68, Kenmore Station, Boston, MA 02215

For Lease
IBM 3033
SYSTEMS
Oct. & Dec. '78
Deliveries

Will configure to
your requirements!

IOA DATA CORP
383 Lafayette St., N.Y. 10003
(212) 673-9300

dearborn giveth:
370 CPUs; 370-145 Hg-avail nov. 1; 370-155 JI-w/dat avail. nov. 15
360 CPU; 2050I 2 chan. - avail. dec. 1, 1977; 2065I 3 chan. - avail. dec. 1, 1977
peripherals; 2821-1; 2804-1; 2401-1; 2402-2

dearborn taketh: all tapes & disk 2401's; 2803's, 3803's, 3420's, 3333's, 3330's, 3830's, 2501's, 1442's, 1403's.

Call Tom Millunchick or Jim Spalding: 312/827-9200
or any dearborn office

dc dearborn computer company
dealer-IBM computers
systems software
leasing

1460 renaissance dr., park ridge, ill. 60068 (chicago) 312/827-9200
toronto (416) 621-7060 • st louis (314) 727-7277 • houston (713) 965-0788

FOR SALE/LEASE
DEC LSI 11®
PDP 11V03 SYSTEMS
LA 36 DECwriters
LA 180 * VT 52
In Stock For
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
Call: Glenn Burnett

UNITRONIX CORP.
1081 U.S. Hwy 22
P.O. Box 6515
Bridgewater, N.J. 08807
(201) 725-2560

SOFTWARE

SAVE
RPG/RPG II TO COBOL TRANSLATOR

This package accepts all types of RPG and produces ANS COBOL while approaching 100% error free conversion. The resulting COBOL program is modular in design and easy to read and maintain. Several client service options are available: Perpetual Lease, Conversion only, Clean Compile and full implementation including production JCL, test and installation. Over 100 satisfied customers.

For Prompt Reply Write or Call Us Today

DASD CORPORATION
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53217, Suite 301,
8705 N. Port Washington Rd., (414) 351-2600

OS/MVS UTILITY
DASTUTE

DASTUTE combines and enhances the functions of the following IBM utility programs: IDCAMS, IEBPTPCH, IEHPROGM, IEBGENER, IEBUPDTE, IEBISAM and IEHLIST.

- Maintains its own catalog of physical data set locations.
- Macro type control statements.
- Reduces use of DD cards.
- VTOC listing macro for both disk and tape data sets.
- Intelligent error messages.
- TSO compatible.

For information
csll Sam H. Clarke
at (403) 266-4633

DMC Information Systems, Inc.
Box 9234
Bow Valley Square II
205 5th Avenue S.W.
Calgary, Alberta T2P 2W4

Accounts Payable and Purchase Order System

• Three-way match between invoice, receiver and P.O. • Short and long term cash requirements • Due date and discount calculations • Check reconciliation • Multi-bank capability • 1099 reporting • Duplicate invoice detection • Recurring payments • G. L. interface

From the acknowledged leaders in A.P. and P.O. systems.

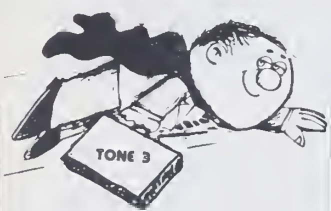
IMS
International Management Systems Corporation
4676 Admiralty Way, Marina Del Rey, CA 90291
(213) 822-2022
Contact: John Goetz, V.P. Marketing

software for sale

Q.

**Where do I turn
for the best software
packages available?**

"On your way to VS1 ?"



The only complete time sharing system for VS1

Dept A

TONE
Software Corp.

11588 Trask Avenue
Garden Grove, Ca 92643
(714) 636-8501

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE SYSTEM

Many design features including:

- Auto. discount calculation
- Cost center reporting
- G/L interface tape
- Check reconciliation
- Written in COBOL
- Single data base
- Complete documentation
- 3 year warranty

Low purchase price or rent. Write or call for more information.

LEGLER SYSTEMS COMPANY
23 Charles Hill Road
Orinda, CA 94563
(Est. 1972) (415) 254-1264

TIME-SHARE RDOS

- Handles up to 8 users
- Runs on unmapped 32K Nova's
- Supports Fortran, Algol, Mac, Edit, Asm, etc.
- One terminal may control multiple jobs
- $3,500 for single-CPU license

POLYMORPHIC
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 3581
Boulder, Colorado 80307
(303) 443-5362

---

software for sale

the choice of

GENERAL HOST
CORPORATION
Leading Conglomerate

ACCOUNTING IV®
GENERAL LEDGER

Our software packages—General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Standard Cost—are the choice of leaders like General Host . . .
not by chance, but by design.
For details, call (201) 488•2100

informatics inc
*World's Largest in
Software Products* ®
65 Route 4, River Edge, N J 07661

A.

**Turn to
McCormack & Dodge
Accounts Payable
Information System
Rated No. 1 in 1975/1976
Datapro/Datamation Poll.
Find out why.**

**McCORMACK & DODGE CORPORATION
381 Elliot St., Newton, MA 02164
(617) 964-6610**

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE
FOR DEC RSTS/E
CTS-500 USERS

From one of the pioneers in commercial data processing using RSTS. Successful installations in manufacturing, distribution, service bureau uses. Completely on-line, interactive systems. If you are installing or have installed a RSTS/E or CTS-500 system, contact us first for cost-effective solutions in: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE; GENERAL LEDGER; FINANCIAL REPORTING

The design specifications for these packages were developed by accountants for use by accountants. All packages provide excellent audit-trail, extensive user prompting, fast data entry, full file-maintenance and inquiry capabilities, modular design and construction.
These are consolidating packages and support multi-division company and multi-company corporate accounting functions.
For more information, contact us at:

(219) 936-2183
p.o. Box 160
plymouth, in 46563
Div. of Young Door Co.

Plycom™ services

Our packages are made for each other. And you.

☐ MMS General Ledger
☐ MMS Accounts Payable
☐ MMS Accounts Receivable
☐ Net Change MRP
☐ Q-PAC Payroll
☐ FILETAB
☐ S/3 General Ledger
☐ S/3 Accounts Payable

SOFTWARE® INTERNATIONAL
Elm Square, Andover, Mass 01810 (617) 475-5040
New York (914) 332-6040 Washington, D.C. (301) 770-8480
Philadelphia (302) 995-7101 Chicago (312) 729-7410
San Diego (714) 292-9833 Toronto (416) 862-0521 Houston (713) 444-3348
Columbus, OH (614) 773-2167 San Francisco (415) 433-5797

---

software for sale

RSTS/E PAYROLL

Complete Payroll System

- MTD, QTD, and YTD totals for hours, earnings, taxes, and deductions
- Unlimited deductions and distributions per employee
- 14 system defined and 6 user defined deduction calculations
- Piece work, direct labor, job costing, and G/L wage distribution
- Complete array of comprehensive payroll reports
- Most comprehensive payroll system available to RSTS/E users

Contect Jim Hodges
Bloodstock Computer Services
1750 Alexandria Drive P.O. Box 4097
Lexington, Ky. 40504
[606] 278-0411

RPG II SYSTEMS

*A/R-OPEN ITEM OR B/F
*ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
*GENERAL LEDGER
*PAYROLL AND LABOR DIST.
*INVENTORY
*CREDIT UNION' MAILING, ETC

Extensive Documentation Provided

Bancroft Computer Systems
P.O. Box 1533, Dept. C
West Monroe, LA. 71291
(318) 388-2236

A.

**Turn to.
McCormack & Dodge
Fixed Asset
Analysis/Accounting
Rated No. 1 in 1976
Datapro/Datamation Poll.
Find out why.**

**McCORMACK & DODGE CORPORATION
381 Elliot St., Newton, MA 02164
(617) 964-6610**

SOFTWARE WANTED

WANTED:
Application Packages

Immediately available application software to administer group insurance for associations of small employers. Three systems required. Insurance system to provide monthly composite bills to employers and reports to carriers. Pension system to include deposit history for employers and employees. Claims systems integrated with insurance system described above.

CONSULTANT
P.O. Box 106C
Fairfax Station, VA 22039

TIME & SERVICES

VOLUME COM/MICROFILMING

Guaranteed Archival quality. Send us your print-image or COM-formatted tapes.
Prices start at $1.50 per silver master and go down as your volume goes up.

Immediate processing.
CONTACT: Bill Lewis
(315) 463-6511
MCR/CSM
Syracuse, N.Y.

---

time & services

Datacenter 370/158

3 meg VS2
Specializing in
Remote Job Entry
and Batch
Excellent Technical Support
Very Attractive Rates
Contact: Stu Kerievsky
(212) 564-3030
Datamor
132 W. 31st St.
New York, N.Y. 10001

I.B.M. 360-40

All Shifts 128K, 4-2401 MOD-2, 9-2314, 1403-N1, 2540, 1401 Compatibility.
From $35/Hour

Restaurant Associates, Inc.
1540 Broadway
New York, N.Y. 10036

Contact:
Al Palmo (212) 974-4966
Charles Leigey (212) 974-4967

AMDAHL 470/V6

- Remote batch and time sharing services through nation wide communictions network
- Wylbur
- APL
- IDMS
- Mark IV
- A complete array of support systems

For Information Call Collect

**COMPUTER
USAGE COMPANY**
Customer Services
(408) 738-4300

TIMESHARING
DEC SYSTEM 1090

LOCAL ACCESS MOST CITIES
NO MINIMUM CHARGES
BROKERS INVITED
"Ask About Our
Disk And Connect"

TENTIME
(303) 449-7213
250 Arapahoe Ave.
Boulder, CO 80302

---

time & services

WE ARE

BROKERS OF COMPUTER TIME

New York & New Jersey Only
Computer Reserves, Inc.
(212) 687-1840
(201) 676-1881

REMOTE JOB ENTRY

PHOENIX-HECHT

- IBM 370/158-3
- Nationwide incoming Watts lines
- Complete systems and software support
- Full application Library (including all accounting applications)
- All high-level languages
- Prime time and off hours
- VS 2, HASP, INTERCOMM, OYL-260
- Complete data security including off-site storage

For information
call Walter Czerniak
at (312) 861-7100

PHOENIX-HECHT
233 N Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60601

TIMESHARING

PDP 11/70 RSTS/E

Fortran IV, Basic-Plus, Commercial Application Software, Terminal Leasing available. $4/hr connect time, plus CPU & disk usage.
Contact: Art Scotten
(714) 994-3241
COMMAND
COMPUTER SERVICE, INC.
14402 Industry Circle
La Mirada, CA. 90638

TURNKEY SYSTEMS

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Model 770 w/810 Printer, with the following software: CPA write-up package available immediately; payroll, A/R, A/P, and inventory soon. Hardware available NOW!

Contact
Fred or Dave
DATA-MART, INC.
17117 W. 9 Mile
Suite 145
Southfield, Michigan 48075
(313) 569-6488

Whether you're buying, selling, swapping, hiring or looking,
Computerworld's Classifieds work.

Issue Date: Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date.

Sections: Please be sure to specify the section you want: Time and Services, Software for Sale, Position Announcements and Buy/Sell/Swap. (Available upon request: Software Wanted, Turnkey Systems and Real Estate.)

Copy: We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach CLEAN typewritten copy.

Cost: Our rates are $49.70 per column inch. Minimum size is two column inches and costs $99.40 per insertion. Extra space is available in half-inch increments and costs $24.85. Box numbers are $3.00 extra.

Billing: If you're a first-time advertiser, we must have your payment in advance.

Ad Size: ________ Issue (Date(s): ________ Section: ________

Signature ______________________________

Name: ______________________________

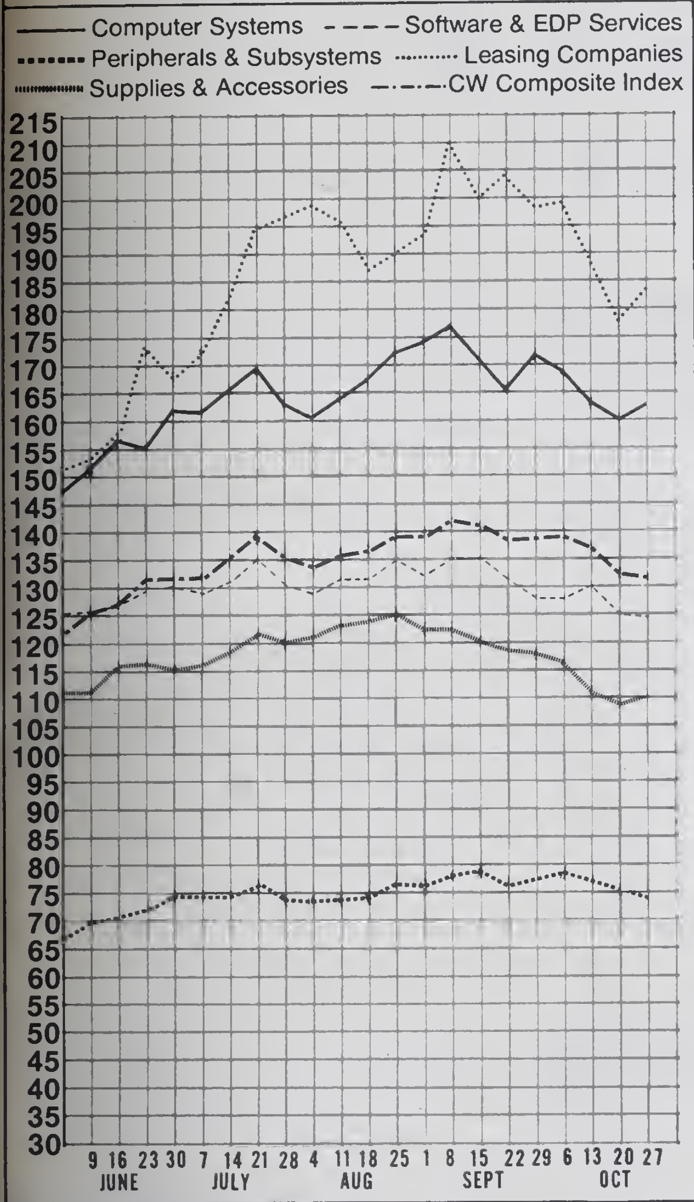
Company: ________________ Title: ________________

Address: ______________________________ Tel: ________

Send this form to: Kathy Steinberg, Position Announcements
or Frank Collins, Classified Advertising

COMPUTERWORLD, 797 Washington St., Newton, Mass. 02160

COMPUTERWORLD
Computer Stocks Trading Indexes



Earnings Reports

DATA DIMENSIONS
Three Months Ended June 30

	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	$.12	$.14
Revenue	2,490,000	2,066,000
Earnings	88,000	111,000
6 Mo Shr	.21	.28
Revenue	4,899,000	3,773,000
Earnings	159,000	220,000

DATA GENERAL
Three Months Ended June 4

	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	$.68	$.52
Revenue	60,507,000	44,470,000
Earnings	6,780,000	5,118,000
9 Mo Shr	1.92	1:33
Revenue	168,514,000	114,127,000
Earnings	19,043,000	13,051,000

a-Restated to reflect results of Digital Computer Controls, Inc., acquired on pooling-of-interests basis.

DATAPRODUCTS
Three Months Ended June 25

	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	$.44	$.48
Revenue	30,011,000	26,700,000
Earnings	3,319,000	a3,575,000

a-Includes $1,118,000 gain from sale of building.

DATUM
Three Months Ended June 30

	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	$.09	$(.28)
Revenue	3,811,000	3,202,000
Tax Cred	69,000	.....
Earnings	151,000	(479,000)
6 Mo Shr	.14	(.25)
Revenue	7,250,000	6,742,000
Tax Cred	114,000	.....
Earnings	252,000	(432,000)

DOCUTEL
Three Months Ended June 30

	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	.....	$.26
Revenue	$7,447,000	8,422,000
Tax Cred	.....	343,000
Earnings	(47,000)	686,000
6 Mo Shr	....	$.50
Revenue	13,656,000	16,670,000
Tax Cred	.....	644,000
Earnings	(205,000)	1,300,000

Computerworld Sales Offices

Vice-President/Marketing
Roy Einreinhofer
Advertising Administrator
Terry Williams
COMPUTERWORLD
797 Washington Street
Newton, Mass. 02160
Phone: (617) 965-5800
Telex: USA-92-2529

Boston
Robert Ziegel
Northern Regional Manager
Mike Burman
Account Manager
COMPUTERWORLD
797 Washington Street
Newton, Mass. 02160
Phone: (617) 965-5800

New York
Donald E. Fagan
Eastern Regional Manager
Frank Gallo
Account Manager
COMPUTERWORLD
2125 Center Avenue
Fort Lee, N.J. 07024
Phone: (201) 461-2575

San Francisco
Bill Healey
Western Regional Manager
Jim Richardson
Account Manager
Donna Dezelan
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
1212 Hearst Building
San Francisco, Calif. 94103
Phone: (415) 495-0990

Los Angeles
Bill Healey
Western Regional Manager
Jim Richardson
Account Manager
Judy Milford
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
1434 Westwood Boulevard
Los Angeles, Calif. 90024
Phone: (213) 475-8486

Japan
Mr. Shigema Takahashi
General Manager
DEMPA/COMPUTERWORLD
1-11-15 Higashi Gotanda
Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141
Japan
Phone: (03) 445-6101
Telex: J2424461

United Kingdom
Tony Vickers
COMPUTERWORLD
PUBLISHING LTD.
140-146 Camden Street
London NW1 9PF
England
Phone: (01) 485-2248
Telex: UK-26-47-37

West Germany
Hans-Jurgen Ballnath
COMPUTERWORLD GmbH
8000 Munich 40
Tristanstrasse 11
West Germany
Phone: (089) 36-40-36
Telex: W.Ger-5-215250-HKFD

Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

All statistics compiled, computed and formatted
by
TRADE QUOTES, INC.
Cambridge, Mass. 02139

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

EXCH		PRICE 1977 RANGE (1)	CLOSE OCT 26 1977	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	AMDAHL CORP	22- 44	39 1/4	-3	-7.1
N	BURROUGHS CORP	55- 91	66 1/4	+1 1/4	+1.9
O	COMPUTER AUTOMATION	18- 30	23	+2	+9.5
N	CONTROL DATA CORP	20- 26	21 3/8	+1	+4.9
O	CRAY RESEARCH INC	15- 29	22 1/4	+ 1/4	+1.1
N	DATA GENERAL CORP	35- 51	45	+1 1/2	+3.4
N	DATAPOINT CORP	18- 32	28 1/4	+1	+3.6
N	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT	37- 53	45	+1 7/8	+4.3
N	ELECTRONIC ASSOC.	2- 3	1 7/8	0	0.0
A	ELECTRONIC ENGINEER.	8- 11	9 5/8	- 1/8	-1.2
O	FOUR-PHASE SYSTEMS	13- 19	16 5/8	+ 1/8	+0.7
N	FOXBORO	41- 54	42 3/4	- 5/8	-1.4
O	GENERAL AUTOMATION	6- 9	6	0	0.0
O	GRI COMPUTER CORP	1- 1	1/2	0	0.0
N	HEWLETT-PACKARD CO	69- 87	70 1/2	- 5/8	-0.8
N	HONEYWELL INC	43- 55	45 5/8	+2 3/4	+6.4
N	IBM	245-286	260 1/2	+4 1/2	+1.7
O	MANAGEMENT ASSIST	5- 9	7 1/8	+ 1/8	+1.7
O	MICRODATA CORP	7- 18	11 3/8	+ 1/8	+1.1
O	MODULAR COMPUTER SYS	5- 8	6 1/4	+ 1/8	+2.0
N	NCR	32- 47	41 1/2	+2 3/4	+7.0
O	PRIME COMPUTER INC	12- 23	20 1/2	+ 5/8	+3.1
N	PERKIN-ELMER	17- 22	18 3/4	- 1/4	-1.3
N	RAYTHEON CO	16- 33	29 7/8	+ 3/8	+1.2
N	SPERRY RAND	30- 42	30 3/4	+ 3/4	+2.5
O	SYCOR INC	8- 15	14	+2 1/2	+21.7
A	SYSTEMS ENG. LABS	5- 8	6 7/8	- 3/8	-5.1
A	WANG LABS.	10- 14	11 1/8	- 7/8	-7.2

LEASING COMPANIES

EXCH		PRICE 1977 RANGE (1)	CLOSE OCT 26 1977	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	ALANTHUS CORP	3- 5	4 1/2	0	0.0
C	BOOTHE COURIER CORP	8- 10	10 3/8	+ 5/8	+6.4
D	COMDISCO INC	10- 13	10 1/2	+ 3/4	+7.6
A	COMMERCE GROUP CORP	1- 3	7/8	0	0.0
A	COMPUTER INVSTRS GRP	1- 2	1	0	0.0
M	DATRONIC RENTAL	0- 2	1 1/8	0	0.0
A	DCL INC	1- 2	2	0	0.0
N	DPF INC	6- 9	7 7/8	+ 1/8	+1.6
N	ITEL	13- 22	17 1/2	+ 5/8	+3.7
N	LEASCO CORP	19- 27	22 3/8	+1 3/8	+6.5
D	LEASPAC CORP	1- 2	1	0	0.0
O	NRG INC	1- 1	1/8	0	0.0
A	PIONEER TEX CORP	5- 11	5 3/8	0	0.0
N	U.S. LEASING	10- 15	12 1/2	+ 5/8	+5.2

EXCH: N=NEW YORK; A=AMERICAN; P=PHIL-BALT-WASH
L=NATIONAL; M=MIDWEST; O=OVER-THE-COUNTER
O-T-C PRICES ARE BID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BID
(1) TO NEAREST DOLLAR

SOFTWARE & EDP SERVICES

EXCH		PRICE 1977 RANGE (1)	CLOSE OCT 26 1977	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	ADVANCED COMP TECH	1- 2	1/2	0	0.0
D	ANACOMP INC	7- 10	8 1/2	- 1/4	-2.8
A	APPLIED DATA RES.	5- 10	7 1/2	- 3/4	-9.0
N	AUTOMATIC DATA PROC	23- 30	26 1/2	+1 7/8	+7.6
C	COLEMAN AMERICAN COS	2- 2	1 7/8	+ 1/4	+15.3
O	COMPU-SERV NETWORK	9- 15	9 3/4	0	0.0
O	COMP ELECTION SYSTMS	6- 10	9	- 1/2	-5.2
O	COMPUTER HORIZONS	1- 1	1 1/4	0	0.0
O	COMPUTER NETWORK	6- 11	9 1/4	- 1/4	-2.6
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES	7- 9	7 3/4	- 5/8	-7.4
O	COMPUTER TASK GROUP	1- 2	1 7/8	- 1/8	-6.2
O	COMPUTER USAGE	1- 3	1 1/2	+ 3/8	+33.3
C	COMSHARE	5- 8	6 1/2	0	0.0
O	DATA DIMENSIONS INC	3- 5	4 1/8	+1	+32.0
O	DATATAB	1- 2	1 1/4	0	0.0
N	ELECTRONIC DATA SYS.	14- 20	14	- 1/4	-1.7
O	INSYTE CORP	2- 3	1 1/4	- 1/4	-16.6
O	IPS COMPUTER MARKET.	1- 2	1 5/8	0	0.0
O	KEANE ASSOCIATES	3- 4	4 1/4	- 1/8	-2.8
O	KEYDATA CORP	2- 3	1 1/2	- 1/8	-7.6
A	LOGICON	7- 17	12 3/8	+ 1/4	+2.0
A	MANAGEMENT DATA	1- 2	1	- 3/8	-27.2
A	NATIONAL CSS INC	19- 27	24 1/8	- 1/2	-2.0
O	NATIONAL DATA CORP	4- 7	6 1/8	- 1/2	-7.5
A	ON LINE SYSTEMS INC	16- 22	16 3/8	+ 3/8	+2.3
N	PLANNING RESEARCH	3- 6	3 7/6	- 5/8	-13.8
O	PROGRAMMING & SYS	1- 1	3/8	0	0.0
D	RAPIDATA INC	2- 3	2 5/8	+ 1/8	+5.0
O	REYNOLDS & REYNOLD	17- 20	17 1/2	- 1/2	-2.7
O	SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS	1- 4	3 1/4	- 1/2	-13.3
O	TYMSHARE INC	14- 23	18 7/6	+ 1/4	+1.3
A	URS SYSTEMS	4- 5	4 3/8	0	0.0
N	WYLY CORP	1- 2	3/4	0	0.0

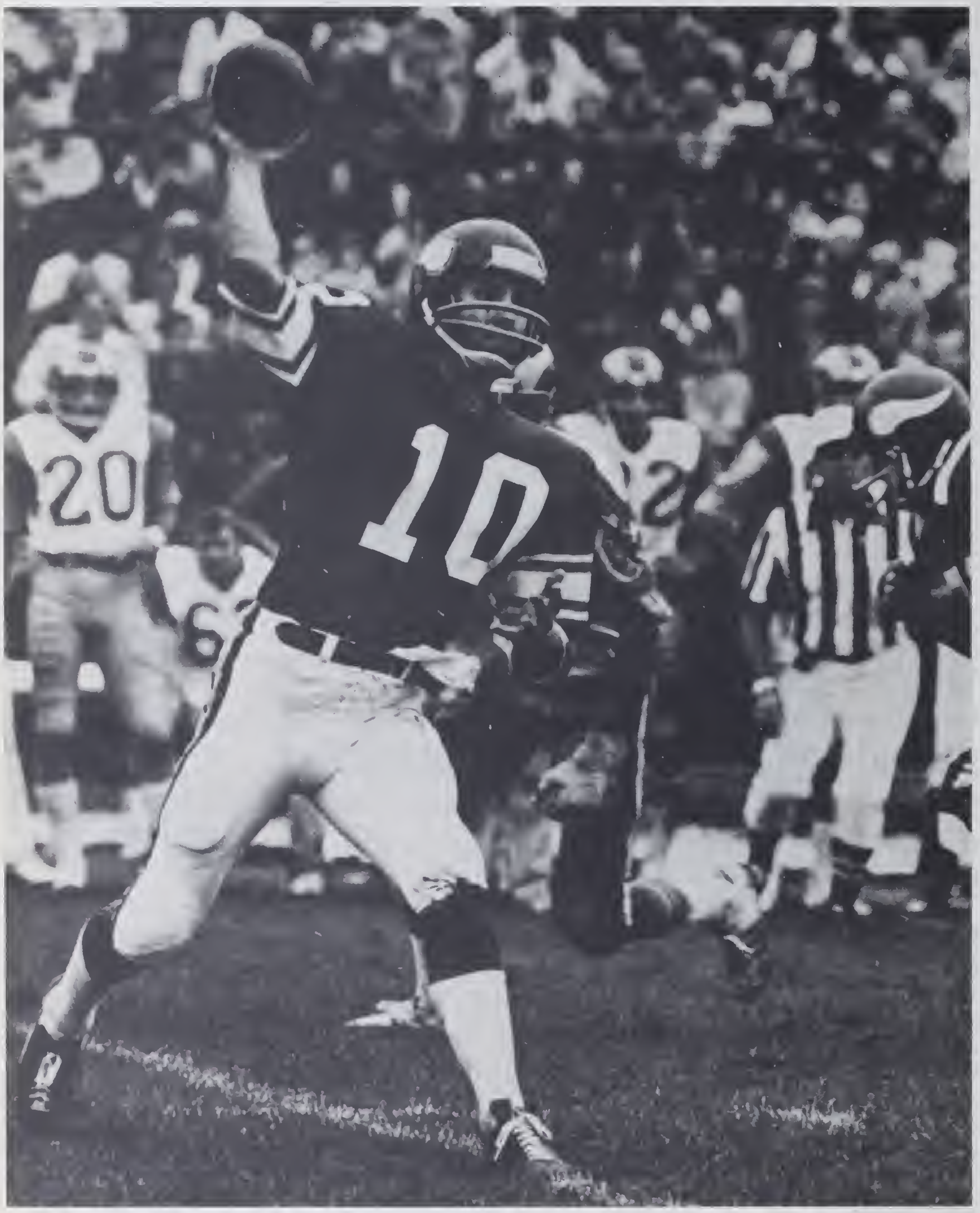
PERIPHERALS & SUBSYSTEMS

EXCH		PRICE 1977 RANGE (1)	CLOSE OCT 26 1977	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	ADDRESSOGRAPH-MULT	10- 15	12 7/8	+ 1/8	+0.9
O	ADVANCED MEMORY SYS	7- 9	6 3/4	- 1/8	-1.8
N	AMPEX CORP	8- 11	9 1/4	- 3/8	-3.8
O	ANDERSON JACOBSON	3- 5	3 3/4	0	0.0
N	APPLIED DIG DATA SYS	10- 20	13 1/2	- 3/6	-2.7
O	BEEHIVE INT'L	8- 12	7 3/4	- 3/8	-4.6
A	BOLT,BERANEK & NEW	7- 9	7 3/6	+ 3/8	+5.3
N	BUNKER-RAMO	8- 12	10 3/8	- 1/8	-1.1
A	CALCOMP	3- 5	3	0	0.0
O	CAMBRIDGE MEMORIES	1- 4	3 1/2	+ 1/4	+7.6
N	CENTRONICS DATA COMP	20- 30	20 1/2	+ 1/2	+2.5
D	COGNITRONICS	1- 1	3/4	0	0.0
O	COMPUTER COMMUN.	5- 8	5 5/8	- 1/2	-8.1
O	COMPUTER CONSOLES	4- 7	3 3/4	- 1/4	-6.2
A	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	2- 3	3	0	0.0
O	COMPUTER TRANSCEIVER	1- 1	1 1/4	0	0.0
C	COMTEN	9- 13	9 3/4	- 3/4	-7.1
N	CONRAC CORP	19- 28	19 7/8	-1 3/8	-6.4
O	DATA ACCESS SYSTEMS	4- 5	3 1/2	0	0.0
C	DATA 100	6- 9	7 3/8	0	0.0
A	DATA PRODUCTS CORP	9- 17	15 5/8	+1 1/8	+7.7
O	DATA TECHNOLOGY	3- 4	4 1/4	0	0.0
O	DATUM INC	1- 2	1 3/4	0	0.0
O	DECISION DATA COMPUT	2- 3	1 7/8	- 1/8	-6.2
O	DELTA DATA SYSTEMS	1- 1	3/8	0	0.0
A	DOCUMATION INC	6- 9	7 1/8	- 1/8	-1.7
O	DATARAM CORP	2- 12	10 1/4	- 1/4	-2.3
N	ELECTRONIC M & M	4- 5	3 5/8	- 1/4	-6.4
O	FABRI-TEK	1- 2	1 1/8	-	-5.3
O	GENERAL COMPUTER SYS	0- 2	1 1/8	+ 1/8	+12.5
N	HAZELTINE CORP	8- 12	8 1/8	0	0.0
N	HARRIS CORP	28- 39	36 7/8	-1	-2.6
A	INCOTERM CORP	10- 17	17	+1	+6.2
O	INFOREX INC	4- 7	5	+ 1/2	+11.1
O	INFORMATION INTL INC	9- 14	9 3/4	- 3/4	-7.1
O	INTEL CORP	38- 57	43	+ 1/2	+1.1
A	LUNDY ELECTRONICS	3- 6	4 1/8	- 3/8	-8.3
O	MSI DATA CORP	6- 13	11 7/8	- 3/8	-3.0
O	MEMOREX	23- 34	26 3/4	+ 1/4	+0.9
N	MOHAWK DATA SCI	5- 8	5 3/8	- 3/8	-6.5
O	PENRIL CORP	2- 5	3 3/4	- 1/8	-3.2
A	PERTEC CORP	7- 9	8 3/4	+ 1/8	+1.4
A	POTTER INSTRUMENT	2- 2	1 3/4	0	0.0
C	PRECISION INST.	2- 2	1 1/2	0	0.0
O	QUANTOR CORP	4- 5	3 1/2	- 1/8	-3.4
O	RECOGNITION EQUIP	6- 10	7	- 1/2	-6.6
O	SCAN DATA	1- 2	7/8	-	-6.2
O	STORAGE TECHNOLOGY	10- 18	16 1/8	+ 3/4	+4.8
O	T BAR INC	7- 13	10 5/8	-1 1/2	-12.3
O	TALLY CORP.	4- 6	3 7/8	+ 1/4	+6.8
A	TEC INC	7- 10	7 3/8	+ 1/8	+1.7
N	TEKTRONIX INC	29- 38	37	+1 3/4	+4.9
N	TELEX	2- 3	2 1/8	- 1/8	-5.5
O	WILTEK INC	1- 1	1/2	- 1/4	-33.3

SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

EXCH		PRICE 1977 RANGE (1)	CLOSE OCT 26 1977	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
A	AMERICAN BUS PRODS	6- 8	5 7/8	- 1/4	-4.0
O	BALTIMORE BUS FORMS	1- 4	1 1/4	0	0.0
A	BARRY WRIGHT	10- 14	12 1/2	+ 1/4	+2.0
O	CYBERMATICS INC	1- 1	1	+ 1/8	+14.2
O	CUPLEX PRODUCTS INC	14- 19	17	0	0.0
N	ENNIS BUS. FORMS	6- 7	5 3/4	- 1/8	-2.1
O	GRAHAM MAGNETICS	11- 17	16 3/4	- 1/8	-0.7
D	GRAPHIC CONTROLS	13- 18	14 1/4	+1 1/2	+11.7
N	3M COMPANY	46- 56	46 1/2	-1 1/2	-3.1
C	MOORE CORP LTD	24- 37	24	-1 5/8	-6.3
N	NASHUA CORP	16- 28	18 5/8	- 3/8	-1.9
O	STANDARD REGISTER	18- 25	21 1/4	+ 3/4	+3.6
D	TAB PRODUCTS CO	10- 19	9 3/4	- 1/4	-2.5
N	UARCO	18- 22	18 1/2	0	0.0
A	WABASH MAGNETICS	10- 15	11 1/4	+ 3/8	+3.4
N	WALLACE BUS FORMS	17- 21	18 5/8	0	0.0

"Avoiding payroll problems requires more than a quick release."



"MSA's Payroll System not only makes you timely, but effective and accurate, too." Francis Tarkenton, MSA

No matter what size, or how your organization is structured, or how many payrolls you have to pay, MSA's Payroll Accounting System can handle it. Any type of employee can be paid through any one of a variety of pay periods and you can process different payroll units at different times. To keep track, you can produce specialized reports designed to your specifications without any extra programming. You have complete flexibility in deductions, tax withholdings and automatic deposits. The system also has standard provisions for handling Federal Unemployment, State Unemployment and Disability Insurance. And this system can be combined with MSA's Personnel Management and Reporting System to provide improved employer-employee relationships.

If you're scouting for a more effective, timely and accurate way to handle your organization's payroll, call Marge Kimbrough at (404) 262-2376 or mail this coupon.

MSA

THE FINANCIAL SOFTWARE COMPANY

Management Science America, Inc.
3445 Peachtree Road, N.E., Dept. C-1
Atlanta, Georgia 30326, (404) 262-2376

Chicago 312-986-2450;
Los Angeles 213-822-9766;
New York 201-871-4700

NAME ______________________
COMPANY ______________________
TITLE ______________________
ADDRESS ______________________
CITY ______________________
STATE ______________ ZIP ________
PHONE ____________ COMPUTER MODEL ____________

I am interested in:

☐ Payroll Accounting
☐ Canadian Payroll Accounting
☐ Personnel Management and Reporting
☐ General Ledger/FICS
☐ Accounts Payable
☐ Supplies Inventory Control and Purchasing
☐ Accounts Receivable
☐ Financial Information and Control
☐ Fixed Asset/Property Accounting
☐ ALLTAX™